

NEWS

IBM reworks on-site testing program, broadens market

By Clinton Wilder

IBM has recently revamped its on-site testing allowance program with several changes that could make the option available to more customers.

The program allows qualified buyers in IBM's large accounts free use of a 3090 or 4381 series mainframe for a period of up to 90 days, providing the system is used for software installation and testing only and not in actual day-to-day data processing operations. Although an IBM spokesman said that the changes are generally of a clarifying or simplifying nature, they could serve to expand the availability of the on-site testing allowance option.

Amrose A. Carr Jr., director of industry relations for IBM's Information Systems Group, recently told members of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA) that the changes, as a whole, may broaden the program.

Changing guidelines for CPU use

The changes include altering the "no productive use" guideline to allow customers to use their CPUs for "productive use" for limited pilot and stress testing," the spokesman said.

Qualification guidelines and criteria for the duration of an on-site testing allowance have not been changed but will be released to sales representatives for the first time. The decision to approve such an allowance in a sales contract still rests with IBM's headquarters marketing unit, however.

The guidelines essentially require the customer to be installing an entirely new CPU system, rather than adding on to an existing one. The on-site testing allowance agreement may include new peripherals purchased with the new CPU, but the allowance is not available in contracts exclusively for peripherals.

Consistency in offerings

Carr reportedly told CDLA members that IBM is seeking more consistency in the way the program is offered in the marketplace, an effort that leasing firms applauded. Lessors that compete with IBM have suggested that IBM branch-level sales efforts sometimes bend IBM's own rules in order to make a sale.

"Every customer in the Fortune 1,000 is highly aware of the program's rules," said Tom Martin, president of Lesco Computer Financial in Hackensack, N.J. "Most customers are honest and adhere to that, but some don't, and IBM sometimes seems to look the other way."

"We know we're playing in an IBM game," said Robert Gulio, newly elected CDLA chairman and president of Unicom Computer Corp. in Sanualito, Calif. "We just like the rules to be consistent."

The testing allowance has been available in various forms to IBM customers since 1963, and the spokesman stressed that criteria for the on-site testing allowance will continue to be "subject to periodic review and change."

VAX board theft trial nears

By Hilarious Boba Maglione

COLUMBUS, Ohio — A Columbus man will be arraigned here Nov. 14 and answer to a 15-count federal grand jury indictment in connection with a rash of nationwide Digital Equipment Corp. circuit board thefts.

Philip James Smith, 35, is charged with 15 counts of interstate transportation of stolen property valued in excess of \$5,000, according to David Cassena of the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Columbus office.

The ongoing investigation links Smith to 12 Columbus-area DEC VAX board thefts — possibly more — and he may be charged with possession of stolen property at the state level, according to Columbus police Detective Robert Snyder.

Stolen components to wholesalers

The federal indictment charges that Smith transported stolen computer components to two computer wholesalers — Danvers, Mass.-based Meadowlark Enterprises, Inc. and Pittsford, N.Y.-based Digital Systems — on 15 occasions, from November 1985 until last September, according to Assistant U.S. Attorney Dale Williams (CW, Sept. 28).

The firms to whom Smith was selling the printed-circuit boards should not have been able to purchase them from any source except an authorized DEC distributor, Snyder said.

Authorities said the case is still

under investigation and that additional people may be charged.

Arrested at home

Smith was arrested in his home Sept. 30 on charges of shipping across state lines \$400,000 worth of DEC VAX printed-circuit boards stolen from Ohio State University's College of Engineering on Sept. 17.

Since then, Smith has been linked to various VAX thefts, including the March 27-28 Westerville, Ohio, theft at Schenberger Well Service, where \$200,000 worth of VAX-11/780 printed-circuit boards were stolen, according to Westerville detective Sgt. James Whitney.

Smith is also implicated in a \$70,000 VAX theft at Alpha II Systems in Whitehall, Ohio, that occurred just two months after Smith terminated employment there, according to Columbus's Snyder.

Used eight aliases

The FBI says Smith operated three computer companies and used eight aliases.

Smith is being held in lieu of bond and, if convicted on all counts, could face up to 150 years in prison and \$3.75 million in fines, the FBI's Cassena said.

Possession of stolen property in Ohio is a third-degree felony punishable by a maximum sentence of 10 years and/or a \$5,000 fine.

In this issue

NEWS

Convergent adds Intel 80386-based box to Rigen workstations/4

Micro managers satisfy 80386 curiosity at Comdex/4

HP unveils networking products based on industry standards/6

Cullinet Software tempers maintenance fee increase with boosted support services/6

Dasec II users slow to catch on to Ashton-Tate's IBM Token-Ring-compatible LAN/7

PC CAD/CAM to dominate a quiet AutoCAD '86, analysts say/8

IBM executive fields ADASPO questions on Solutionspace/8

In policy change, DEC offers volume discounts on low-end software/10

NEC edges into laptop market with 12.5-MHz PC compatible/12

U.S. commitment to computer science challenged by Fall Joint Computer Conference attendees/12

Racore enters networking market with low-cost systems for PCs/13

Lotus removes copy protection on 1-2-3 for government use/13

Microsoft, Phoenix Technologies form pact to bring VPIX to Xenix/13

Security Pacific ups productivity with optical disk systems/14

IBM slow to shed light on optical strategy/15

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Stock's integrated expert publishing system has publishers holding their breath/18

IBM smart disk controller release would speed DB2, according to report/19

D&B Computing enhances Nomad2 with windowing environment/16

COMMUNICATIONS

Recent modem releases underscore widening standards schism/27

Avanti adds to line of T1 switches/27

AST links IBM PCs to IBM mini via LAN/27

MICROCOMPUTERS

Lotus TAC interface redefines market by focusing on applications/36

Disk provides micro prices to consumers at low cost/36

Datavue claims XT compatible runs 15 times faster than AT/36

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

NEC debut pushes company into desktop engineering workstation market/41

Xerox tightens IBM mainframe-printer link/41

Going parallel processing route brings benefits to wood products firm/41

MANAGEMENT

Decision-support systems aid liquor industry/73

DP spending to hit rock bottom in 1987, survey predicts/73

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Heading user input generates \$5M in profits for Pittsburgh developer/84

MSA, Computer Associates, Panoptic announce major acquisitions/126

Concern continues to grow over Fairchild-Jitsu alliance/126

NEC files to disqualify judge from Intel litigation/126

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Thanks largely to IBM's endorsement, the PC graphics board market is booming. But de facto industry standard EGA is not all it could be. By Lynn Haber/47

IN DEPTH

Bobbing for ideas: In their search for productivity improvement, managers often overlook one of their most valuable sources of inspiration — employees. By Mark Duncan/57

Outlasting the skeptics: Teleconferencing has carved a well-defined niche for itself, despite pessimism of nay-sayers. MIS can help it succeed. By Raymond Penko/67

OPINION & ANALYSIS

Schneidman on whether computers should monitor productivity/17

Hobbes on implementing application development centers/19

Horvitz on latest FCC protocol issues/27

Zachmann reviews All Board PC board/36

Connolly on the up side of the mainstream slump/41

Cougar on the perils of end-user computing/73

Wilder on the fate of the computer leasing industry/126

DEPARTMENTS



Editorial/16
Calendar/76
New Products/61

THE 4TH GENERATION GAP JUST GOT WIDER.



A 4th generation language is the only way to quickly develop the critical applications that managers need to successfully manage a company. That's why the software industry has been talking about 4th generation languages for so long.

Unfortunately, to some software companies 4th generation languages are still just talk.

Today, ADR/IDEAL®, our 4th generation application development system, is in its fourth release. And is the system of choice for more than 750 companies around the world.

Because IDEAL is better than the software that comes with the hardware. It lets managers get the information they need and supports virtually all of a company's applications.

And in its latest release, we've found new ways to reduce CPU time and eliminate I/Os. Or to put it another way, IDEAL now runs 30 to 50 percent faster.

But the real speed of IDEAL is revealed when you create applications.

Because IDEAL applications are written much faster than COBOL applications. On average, 10 to 15 times faster. So they're ready to run in a matter of days instead of months.

Another reason IDEAL programmers work so fast is because they work on-line without interruption. Because IDEAL is the only system with an interactive workstation. And complete facilities for prototyping, developing, testing and maintenance of both on-line and batch programs.

But IDEAL programmers don't just work faster, they work better. Because IDEAL is the only system that uses intelligent editors to generate syntactically correct code.

And IDEAL programs are easier to read, understand and maintain. Because IDEAL is the only fully structured 4th generation language. It doesn't create "spaghetti code."

So it's no wonder so many companies are willing to pay more for IDEAL. IDEAL does more. And does it faster. In fact, nothing even comes close.

And we're widening the gap.

For more information about IDEAL, mail us the coupon. Or call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

Applied Data Research® Orchard Road & Rt 206, CN-8,
Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In NJ 1-201-476-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/IDEAL.
☐ Please have an ADR Representative call.

Name Position

Company Phone

Address

City State Zip

Computer Equipment CMT 1/10/88

For information about ADR Seminars call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR
AN AMBITEC COMPANY

**BETTER THAN THE SOFTWARE.
THAT COMES WITH THE HARDWARE.**

Users to explore 80386 potential at Comdex

Superchip market said to be at 'turning point'

By David Bright

LAS VEGAS — Micro managers are eagerly awaiting the debut of products based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 at this week's Comdex/Fall '88.

Viewing for the first time an array of products based on the much-talked-about chip, managers contacted last week were eager to satisfy their curiosity and get a better idea of where the products might fit into their corporate strategies.

Sandra Sparks, an office technology specialist with Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif., is attending the show to investigate the emerging 80386 technology as well as desktop publishing systems and the connectivity issue. The 32-bit 80386's power may be needed to properly support desktop publishing packages designed for the IBM Personal Computer, she notes.

Another manager says that he wanted to visit the show for the sole purpose of putting the 80386 market into perspective. Because of the uncertainty surrounding future 80386-based operating systems, applications software, peripherals and IBM's 80386 intentions, the market is at "a critical turning point," says Fred Zickert, personal computer manager at Eaton Corp. in Cleveland.

But despite all the microcomputer-related activity at Comdex/Fall, some managers say they are bypassing the show because they will get the pertinent information soon enough. "There's no advantage in go-

ing," says Bill Stultiff, a program manager involved in technology procurement at General Electric Co. in Bridgeport, Conn. A cross-country trip is simply not warranted, Stultiff says.

A host of vendors, including Compro Technologies, Inc. (see story below), will introduce 80386-based systems, boards and software (CW, Nov. 3). But many of the approximately 1,200 vendors sprawled across six locations at the show will announce other microcomputer products worthy of note.

AST Research, Inc. will introduce upgrades to several of its products and a new PC expansion card for video applications. The Turbo Laser Plus is said to produce 15 original pages per minute. AST will also announce a series of hard disk subsystems for the IBM PC available in 120M-byte, 240M-byte or 320M-byte configurations, expandable to 2.24G bytes.

Proton, Inc. is adding to its Promet-4 family of token-ring local-area networks. Included in the offerings will be an intelligent Intel Multibus board supporting Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and other industry-standard communications protocols and a nonintelligent Multibus board for systems running networking protocols such as Unix in the host system.

In one of the first multiuser implementations of the 80386 microprocessor, Integrated Business Computers (IBC) will announce a system built to support up to 100 users. Called the Ensign 386-100, the system runs a customized version of Thes Software Corp.'s operating system, which was formerly known as

Oasis. In the near future, IBC will offer Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS options for the machine, according to IBC President Randy Rodgers, and will support Microsoft's Xenix System V/386 when that becomes available. Prices range from \$7,995 for the 16-bit version to more than \$70,000 for a machine with 100 ports.

On the software side, Oracle Corp. will officially announce the Easy SQL package that it has been demonstrating for the past few months. The package is intended to enable novice IBM PC and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX users to interface to the Oracle relational DBMS. The price for adding Easy SQL to Oracle at the PC level will be about \$800 or \$300, according to an Oracle spokesman.

Claiming a low price advantage, Link Technologies, Inc. plans to announce a terminal that functions as both a multiuser PC terminal and as an ASCII terminal. The 5419 MC-1 unit comes with an IBM Personal Computer AT-style keyboard, the full IBM PC character set and two communications ports.

For network applications, Asher Technologies, Inc. will introduce an Intel 80286-based file server that can be expanded from 10MB to 100MB to 722M bytes of capacity. According to Asher officials, the file server's processor yields nearly twice the performance of an IBM PC AT in network applications. Prices for the server range from \$15,000 to \$38,800.

Ides Associates, Inc. will announce enhancements and additions to its PC-to-IBM Systems/34, 36 and 38 and PC-to-IBM mainframe product lines.

Correspondent Peggy Watt contributed to this report.

Convergent joins 32-bit rollout, upgrades net lineup

By Peggy Watt

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Convergent Technologies, Inc. this week is scheduled to announce an Intel Corp. 80386-based addition to its Ngen family of workstation components, including a telephone-wiring-based network connection.

The Series 386 Ngen Central Processor Module, like the rest of the Ngen line, is primarily an OEM prod-

uct, but Convergent spokesmen said the manufacturer may market the system itself in some configurations.

Also to be announced is the Network PC, a small, IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible unit. It can be configured with a disk drive but is intended for network use, and the user can eventually upgrade to an 80386-based system, the company said.

The Telecluster local-area networking (LAN) system enables

workstations to be linked through existing telephone wiring for 3-Mbps communications using Convergent's Clusterware software and Cluster-card.

The 386 Ngen system is scheduled to begin shipping in December, with the other products available early in 1989, according to Jeffrey Tiana, product marketing manager of the Cluster Systems Division.

The 80386 system uses Convergent's CTUS operating system to access 4M bytes of physical memory in CTOS, Tiana said. It can run as many as 10 applications or operating systems concurrently, Tiana said, and runs both Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and AT&T Unix System V. Convergent will implement a DOS-under-Unix system for the 386 Ngen.

The Series 386 Ngen workstation will carry a suggested retail price of just under \$5,000, configured with 1M byte of memory. The 5-MHz, Intel 80286-based Network PC, a 16- to 15-in. box, will have a suggested price of \$1,995. The Network PC can be joined to a Convergent Ngen workgroup through Clusterware software and with the addition of a Cluster-card.

Convergent is also offering a LAN wiring option to link up to 24 workstations over existing twisted-pair telephone connections with its Telecluster, which will be available first-quarter 1989, Stone said.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (7 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), December (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cohasset Road, All Rights Reserved, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilms Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed/abstracted by CompuLink, for subscription information. PHOTOGRAPHY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article plus \$1.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to copyrighted articles followed by this symbol. Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cohasset Road, All Rights Reserved, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 708-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscriber rates: \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & S. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$185 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (air mail). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Payment 30 Days (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southampton, PA 17068-0106.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief

John J. Starnes

Executive Editor

Sharon Fredrick

News Editor

David Bright

Staff Editor

John J. Starnes

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Charles B. Brown

Editorial Assistant

Thoroughbred

**Meet the newest
champion in the
world's greatest
sorting stable!**

**(SyncSort OS 3.0)
Call (201) 930-9700.**

**Find out why it
takes a SyncSort
to beat a SyncSort.**

SyncSort OS 3.0

Performance Improvements

EXCPs: 75%

TCB CPU Time: 28%

SRB CPU Time: 77%

syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

Here we go again—Improving the Sorting Breed!

That sleek young thoroughbred out in our main paddock is SyncSort OS, Release 3.0. It's by SyncSort 2.5 out of that celebrated brood mare, High Technology. And it's destined to win a lot of prizes on MVS and MVS/XA tracks.

IMPROVING THE UNIMPROVABLE: Until now, SyncSort 2.5 was the best OS sort program ever bred. And it was the easiest to use, too—thanks to a teck-room full of advanced features.

SyncSort 2.5 probably could have continued to win prizes for years. There was only one catch—it wasn't good enough for us.

PICKING TOMORROW'S WINNERS: We knew that the extended virtual storage available under MVS/XA offered an unprecedented opportunity for the evolution of SyncSort OS. New sorting techniques and a powerful new virtual storage facility—DSM/XA—make speedy SyncSort 3.0 the winner in the MVS/XA derby.

FASTER SORT PERFORMANCE: Advanced sorting technology lets SyncSort 3.0 outperform the competition in race after race. You can expect savings in critical resources over SyncSort 2.5 up to those shown at lower left. And that can add up to a big increase in total systems throughput.

PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY FEATURES: As any seasoned sort-watcher knows, there's a lot more to data handling than sorting. Thousands of 2.5 users cheered the Data Utility features that let them create multiple output, write reports, select records and format data in virtually any form. These versatile features have been expanded in SyncSort 3.0 for even greater flexibility.

- **Multiple Output**—From a single sorted file, you can create multiple files and reports. Each can include the same or different data and can be written to the same or different devices.
- **SortWriter**—A powerful tool can produce extensive reports as a by-product of your normal sorting—without user exits and the associated programmer investment. Headers, trailers, sections, total, subtotal and record count capabilities provide flexible formatting.
- **Record Selection and Formatting**—Enhanced features let you select records, delete and reposition fields, insert literals, convert and edit numeric data, and summarize numeric fields.

If you're tired of betting on sort programs that empty your pockets of resources and are tough to handle, give us a call. We'll arrange to have SyncSort OS 3.0 run a few furlongs on your own turf.

NEWS

Maintenance fee hikes hit Cullinet users

By Charles Babcock

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. confirmed last week that it is increasing its annual maintenance fees on applications from 10% to 15% and the fee on its data base management system from 10% to 13%.

Cullinet said an increase in support services would accompany the fee increase.

"We will increase our services to the level that our customers said they expect. The increased revenue levels will pretty much match the increase in our cost of services," said Michael Greeley, Cullinet spokesman.

The fee increase comes a few days before Cullinet is due to report its second-quarter results, which may reflect its second loss as a public company. Cullinet reported a \$10.6 million loss at the end of the first quarter.

99

'The increased revenue levels will pretty much match the increase in our cost of services.'

— Michael Greeley
Cullinet Software, Inc.

ter of fiscal 1987, its first since going public in 1978. It is due to report its second-quarter results Nov. 17, and Wall Street analysts expect it to be a break-even or another losing quarter.

Michael Gera, research analyst at The P. F. Hutton Group, Inc. in New York, said the fee increases "are not enough of a change to make a big impact" on Cullinet's revenue. Slow IBM mainframe sales and a slowdown in the data base management system market is believed to be hurting Cullinet's ability to raise revenue this year.

Cullinet spokesman said the applications software is bearing a larger fee increase because applications require more modifications in source code and installation support. Greeley said the increases bring Cullinet's fees more in line with industry averages. Spokesmen for two other mainframe software companies said the annual maintenance or renewal fees typically run from 12% to 15% or 12% to 17%.

A Cullinet customer who requested anonymity said the increases represent a 30% to 50% jump in maintenance fees. The maintenance fee on a \$75,000 application would go up \$3,500 to \$10,500, said a spokesman for a company that uses several Cullinet manufacturing applications and its IDMS/R data base management system.

"It has to be tied into the whole financial situation of the company," he said.

"Customers will always complain," Gera said, adding that they are willing to pay the higher fee for a solid product line.

Gap looms for older Ethernets

From page 1

On the physical level, which determines how packets gain access to the network medium, the old Ethernet is close enough to the OSI 802.3 standard, vendors say. But as one gets into higher realms of data packet framing, routing and networking software protocols, incompatibilities between users' current networking protocols and the emerging standard become more and more difficult to reconcile.

GTE Corp., which uses Ethernet Version 1 to network a wide range of systems and vendors, faces just such a dilemma. "If we decide we need computer or peripheral devices that support OSI interfaces, we'll be in trouble," says Steven Leiden, a senior member of GTE's technical staff. The company's biggest fear is of being forced to perform a wholesale OSI conversion of its installed base, which includes hundreds of workstations, mainframes and minicomputers.

"The biggest problem is inter-networking between different vendors," notes Mark Calkins, a product manager at network vendor Ungermann-Bass, Inc. "Customers are not betting up on us for not having OSI yet; they worry about how to communicate when they have both OSI and Ethernet on the same network."

Networking vendors interviewed by Computerworld agree that full migration to OSI is still a long way off. "Most carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection local-area networks (LAN) will be based on the older Ethernet protocols for the next few years," says Rod Hodgeman, LAN marketing manager for Digital Equipment Corp.'s networks and communications group.

Currently available networking hardware from DEC complies with the lower level protocols of both Ethernet Version 1 and OSI. The next version of DEC's VAX operating sys-

tem, VMS, to be released at an unspecified time, will also support both protocols, according to Hodgeman. DEC, meanwhile, provides VAX OSI Transport Service, a software package announced last February that enables VAXs to communicate using either protocol, Hodgeman says.

A number of independent network vendors, such as Bridge Communications, Inc. and Ungermann-Bass, see their role as supporting old and new networking protocols in whatever combination the users choose. The two vendors' Ethernet boards come in two versions, 802.3 and Ethernet Version 1, each running different — and incompatible — data link packet framing protocols.

Widely used networking protocols

On top of that, users can choose between Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Xerox Corp.'s Xerox Networking Services (XNS), two sets of networking protocols that are widely used in multivendor installations. The network vendors also promise to make OSI high-level protocols available as they are finalized.

Internetwork bridges, which are scheduled to be introduced next week by Ungermann-Bass, handle transmissions according to either 802.3 or Ethernet Version 1 specifications as well as a wide variety of high-level protocols.

But while the above products enable different types of networking devices to connect on the same cable, communication only occurs between systems using like protocols, according to Judith Estrin, Bridge's vice-president of research and development.

This limitation is of no consequence when there are two communities that never need to communicate. But it poses a problem when a firm like GTE decides to install OSI-compatible devices that need to communicate with an existing base of Ethernet Version 1 network interfaces, GTE's Leiden says.

GTE currently networks several hundred DEC VT220 terminals, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes and

IBM Personal Computers as well as DEC hosts, with Bridge servers supporting the old Ethernet Version 1 data link protocols. "Eventually all the vendors will go the OSI way, but right now it's too expensive to make the conversion," Leiden says. He does hope that, by the time his company is ready to move to OSI, the existing Bridge servers will be ready for replacement anyway.

Both Bridge and Ungermann-Bass incorporate network protocols in software, which makes upgrading from Ethernet to OSI on the physical and data link levels "a simple matter of loading in a new floppy disk," according to Leiden.

But once users have successfully upgraded to the OSI standard on the data link layer, they have to face "the far more interesting turf" of migrating their existing networking software — and all of the applications written for it — to OSI, DEC's Hodgeman points out.

Converting to OSI from either TCP/IP or XNS promises a lot of headaches to corporations with extensive networks, Hodgeman notes. "Moving from TCP/IP to OSI may be simple for network vendors like Bridge and Ungermann-Bass," but not for a firm whose employees have been using TCP/IP-compatible electronic mail, file transfer and terminal emulation software, he says.

DEC claims it will migrate to OSI, "using the same interfaces as Decnet and taking our user base with us," Hodgeman says. This does not address the needs of user firms such as GTE that are using a wide range of networking protocols and vendors aside from DEC.

GTE currently uses TCP/IP protocols to link Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. computer-aided design workstations; Decnet for DEC systems; and XNS for the other systems. A combination of internally developed and third-party software programs tie together incompatible systems, such as IBM hosts, Decsystem-30s and asynchronous workstations. "At the moment, our system works and is user-neutral if not user-friendly," Leiden says.

Rollots tie HP PCs to office systems nets

By Jeffrey Basler

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. today will follow other office automation vendors in introducing networking products that use industry-standard protocols between its personal computers and larger classes of processors.

The company will unveil HP Star LAN, which extends the 802.3 standard to IBM-compatible PCs and allows them to communicate with HP 3000s via twisted-pair wiring.

By highlighting this week's *Computerworld* "95-related announcements" are HP Office Connect-to-Discos and HP LU6.2. Together, these products will allow HP PCs to exchange electronic mail with other systems on an IBM Distributed Office Support System (Disos) network, using an HP 3000 as an intermediate. HP LU6.2 allows HP 3000s to communicate with IBM mainframes on a peer-to-peer basis.

Another addition to the company's networking product line is HP SNA Link/3270, which enables Vectra

and HP Portable Pluses to communicate directly with IBM mainframes, according to Bernard Gaidon, marketing manager for HP's Information Network Group.

Other details

Rounding out the Nov. 10 announcements are the following:

- HP Serial Network, a software package that permits users who occasionally need to communicate asynchronously with distant PCs or 3000s to do so through RS-232 interfaces.
- HP Site Wire, a support program to design and implement custom wiring guidelines.

Each of the elements in this week's HP networking enhancement is "part of the typical office system user's RFP (request for proposal) package," according to Terence Bentley, director of data communications research at Boston-based The Yankee Group, Inc. "If a vendor doesn't provide every required item on the standard list, its prospects will go elsewhere for their solu-

tions."

A similar point of view was expressed by John McCarthy, research manager at Forrester Research, Inc. "HP is trying to prove that it's a top-flight vendor in the same class with IBM and DEC," McCarthy said. "HP hopes to get on its users' short lists and remove any communications impediments to the sale of its 3000s."

Previously, HP supported the 802.3 standard only for its three largest families of processors — the 3000, 9000 and 1000. But with Star LAN, the company is making the protocol available to its PCs.

HP's Office Connect-to-Discos and HP LU6.2 reside in a 3000 series server. Office Connect-to-Discos, which reportedly supports IBM's Document Content Architecture/Document Interchange Architecture standard, is priced from \$4,400 to \$45,600. HP SNA Link/3270 is \$1,000, and HP LU6.2 costs from \$3,200 to \$8,000. HP Star LAN user and server kits cost \$595 to \$1,095, and HP Serial Network sells for \$295 to \$550.

NEWS

LAN version of Dbase said to be Token-Ring compatible

Users see little impact in intro — for now

By Douglas Barney

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate last week announced that Dbase III Plus LAN Pack 1.1, a local-area network (LAN) version of its data base software, is fully compatible with the IBM Token-Ring LAN.

Dbase users have been slow to adopt the IBM Token-Ring net and viewed the Ashton-Tate announcement as having little present impact.

"Right now, we are running on Novell, Inc.'s [Advanced Network] and we are pretty happy with that. We

won't be using the IBM Token-Ring for quite a while," said Bob Merkel, systems engineer for Professional Automation Systems, a division of Professional Control Corp., a Germantown, Wis.-based sales distribution automation firm.

Another large Dbase user agreed but viewed the announcement as having an impact in the future. "At the moment, we do not have a lot of Token-Ring stuff running, but clearly that is a quasi-standard that everybody is latching onto. As we see more of our tax return preparation vendors going toward Token-Ring implementation of their software, that becomes a requirement," said G. Jeffrey Knepper, director of ad-

vanced technology tax, for Touche Ross & Co. in Washington, D.C.

"We will probably shift to Token-Ring as a standard at some point in time," Knepper said. He added that Touche Ross is currently running Dbase III Plus LAN Pack on SCom Corp. LAN cards using a Banyan Systems, Inc. file server.

Although Ashton-Tate had not previously certified Dbase to run on the IBM Token-Ring net, it said that no changes were made to Dbase to achieve compatibility. Dbase LAN Pack is only certified to run on the Token-Ring when IBM Personal Computer Local-Area Network Program Version 1.12 is used. "That is the version we certified with," said Robert

Kimball, product manager of Dbase products for Ashton-Tate.

Although there is currently little demand for Token-Ring-compatible software, an expected growth in Token-Ring installations should give the Ashton-Tate announcement significance. "It is a strategic offering," Kimball noted.

With the promise from IBM of Token-Ring connections to larger systems to be available next year, Token-Ring installations should grow beyond the current small number, according to Clare Fleig, director of systems research for International Technology Group, a Los Altos, Calif.-based research consulting firm.

TOP OF THE NEWS

NEWS from page 1

Power's move to the Ashton-Tate competitor is expected today.

The American Farm Bureau Federation last week contracted AT&T to establish a nationwide satellite communication system. AT&T's SkyNet Star Network Service is currently being evaluated by the national farm organization as a method for transmitting data and video messages among Farm Bureau offices around the country. Federation President Dean Kleckner said that, after satisfactory completion of a test program, as many as 1,500 state and county offices would be linked via the satellite network.

Comdisco, Inc., the leading independent computer leasing firm, kept rolling along in financial results announced last week. Comdisco reported fiscal 1986 revenue of \$901.8 million, a 50% gain over year-earlier figures. Profits from operations for the year were up 37% to \$78.8 million, or \$1.01 per share. Fourth-quarter profits and revenue were up 28% and 39%, respectively.

The Boston Computer Exchange will announce next week its plans for an electronic "stock exchange" to provide a mechanism for the buying and selling of used computers. The system will use an on-line ticker with real-time bidding as well as asking and closing prices.

U.S. Sprint's Telenet Communications Corp. recently completed the merger of Telenet and Uninet packet-switching networks into a single Telenet Public Data Network. In migrating to the new network, Uninet customers were not required to change their equipment or lease additional lines.

Austin, Texas, mail order house PC's Limited will preview a 16-MHz Intel 80386-based system and introduce a 16-MHz 80286-based AT-compatible system at this week's Comdex. The 80386 system should be priced at approximately \$4,500 — about \$2,000 less than Compaq Computer's Deskpro 386. Without a hard disk, the 80286-based machine will be priced at \$2,995.

Try ABR

Innovation's Automatic Backup & Recovery System

Free for 90 Days

Incremental Backup — Backup of changed data sets.

Archiving & Superscratch — ABR will automatically backup and scratch data sets off disk and keep track of the data sets in its own data base.

Automatic Recall — of Archived data sets under TSO or batch jobs.

Compression Option — Backup of Archived data sets in a COMPRESSED format.

DASD Management Report

- Backup and Archive report
- Wasted space report
- Generalized report writer...format your own report
- Extensive ICF VSAM reporting

Unlike device support, ISPF panels and much more...

1500 Users — Most widely used MVS disk management system

Performance — ABR is the fastest DASD management system. ABR will use less system resources than any other system.

COST — ABR is \$8,500 (perpetual license) for one CPU for existing FDR/COMPACTOR customers. Non FDR/COMPACTOR customers, total cost is \$16,500 (perpetual license).

Available for IBM VSI, MVS and MVS/XA systems.

For The Fastest DASD Management System... Fill in the coupon below or call INNOVATION at (201) 777-1940 for further information or a 90-day trial.

I am interested in ABR...
Innovation's DASD
Management System

☐ Send Free 90-day Trial and
T-Shirt

☐ Send FDR/ABR V5.0 User
Manual and ABR Poster

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone () _____

Fax _____

Mail coupon to: Innovation, 970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013-2793



INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013-2793

NEWS

Autofact '86 crowds to view PC-based CAD/CAM lineup

By Elizabeth Horvitz
and Rosemary Hamilton

The Autofact conference this week in Detroit is likely to be a much quieter event than Autofact '85, where vendors trumpeted their support of communications standards.

Last year, the Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) demonstration drew huge crowds, but this year, personal computer-based computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) products will dominate.

Analysts disagreed about whether Autofact reflects a continuing ill health or a turn for the better in the CAD/CAM industry. "On the domestic side, CAD/CAM is not hot, technology in general is not hot, yet Detroit is more sold out this year than at any other Autofact," said Laura Conigliaro, a vice-president at Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. who follows the computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) arena.

In contrast, Bruce Jenkins, a senior analyst at the Cambridge, Mass., CAD/CAM market research firm Darsch, Inc., predicted Autofact would supply proof that the whole CAD/CAM industry is "downsizing, being forced to live with a lower revenue stream." Darsch has estimated this year's CAD/CAM market growth at 17%, as opposed to 25% last year, and expects only a 14.2% growth next year.

On the plus side, the rate of CAD/CAM workstations shipped is a healthy 10,000 units per month, with the vast majority of those systems based on PCs, Jenkins said.

Among the product announcements scheduled for Autofact are the following:

- The Computer Systems Division of Harris Corp. will introduce a computer server based on a proprietary microprocessor and two engineering workstations that are based on the Motorola, Inc. 68020 chip. The hardware can be linked on an Ethernet network running Sun Microsystems, Inc. Network File System software. The computer server starts at \$285,200 and will be available in

January 1987. The entry-level HS-240 workstation starts at \$40,900, while the high-end HS-260 starts at \$84,900. Both are currently available.

- Cognition, Inc., which demonstrated a CAD system based on a modified IBM Personal Computer AT last year, will demonstrate the same system on a Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxstation/GPX this year.

- Arics Technology, Inc. will introduce its PC AT-based Concept station, designed to compete with Cognition's product.

- NEC Information Systems, Inc. will enter the engineering workstation market with a product based on the 68020 chip.

- Boeing Computer Services Co. will expand its line of CAD/CAM software products designed primarily for IBM, DEC and Apollo Computer, Inc. systems.

- Evans & Sutherland, Inc. and Apollo will jointly unveil Romulus D, a solid modeling-based mechanical computer-aided engineering software package that will run on Apollo's DM 650, 570 and 580 workstation lines.

- Computervision Corp. is exhibiting for the first time its complete Cadda software line on its Caddstation hardware, which is based on a Sun workstation.

Its rival, Intergraph Corp., is making a similar push with the Interact and Interpro 32C workstations. The company also plans to exhibit a new object-oriented data base, which combines both graphical representations and associated text data into one data base.

Apollo, meanwhile, will expand its workstation-to-mainframe communications product line with a "non-MAP-oriented CIM product," a company spokesman said.

Jenkins predicted that other vendors would be announcing gateways between different computing environments, such as engineering and MIS.

DEC is one of the few vendors planning to unveil a MAP product at Autofact, but the firm declined to elaborate on the type of product.

Merger pushes Memorex overseas

From page 4

Memorex to fill."

The group of Memorex executives, led by Giorgio Ronchi, vice-president in southern Europe and Latin America, have teamed up with New York investor Eli Jacobs to purchase Memorex operations. They will acquire the company's PCM sales and service operation, its communications engineering and manufacturing organization — which makes IBM 3270 plug-compatible peripherals — and its media products businesses. The acquisition is expected to be concluded by year's end.

The divestiture fits with Chairman W. Michael Blumenthal's plan to reduce by about \$1.5 billion the debt taken on to finance the \$4.8 million purchase of Sperry this year. Previously, Burroughs said it plans to sell Sperry's Aerospace & Marine group. In another development, the name of the merged company is expected to be announced today.

Following a strategic review of the combined entity, company officials decided to focus on two core businesses — commercial computers and the defense business.

"Sales to IBM PCM customers were not considered a core business and therefore were no longer required," said Philip Dauber, Memorex president, and a Burroughs senior vice-president, in an interview last week. "What was needed was disk-drive manufacturing and the technology."

Memorex will continue its arrangement with its IBM 3270-compatible peripherals suppliers and its agreement to purchase PCM tape drives from Fujitsu Ltd., Dauber said.

Sperry, which purchases large-scale disk drives from Hitachi Ltd. for its systems sold in Japan, will continue that relationship, Dauber noted. Sperry's participation in Magnetic Peripherals, Inc., a Control Data Corp. majority-owned disk drive firm, is being re-evaluated in light of the Memorex divestiture, Dauber said.

Ronchi, who will be chief executive of the new Memorex, said Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc. in New York is helping to raise the capital re-

quired. Burroughs will own some preferred stock in the new Memorex but will not have a say in how the company is operated, Ronchi added.

Memorex, with revenue of about \$800 million and employing 6,000 workers, is expected to be headquartered in London and will do business under the Memorex name.

The London headquarters, Ronchi said, reflects the fact that two-thirds of the firm's business is in Europe.

Despite persistent reports that Memorex was considering a withdrawal from the IBM 3270-compatible peripheral market, Ronchi said, "That business remains in our most profitable and fastest growing area."

Memorex's position in the 3270-compatible market had been hurt by manufacturing problems, which have been corrected but which plagued the firm through most of 1985. According to Porter, Memorex held a 9.1% share of the \$469 million worldwide PCM disk market in 1985. Fujitsu and Hitachi each held 33% of the market that year, Porter estimated.

"Memorex has lost any market share this year because they fixed the well-documented problems with their 3270-compatible products," Porter said.

Sources close to the situation last week said that Memorex has the option to purchase IBM PCM disk drives from other vendors if Burroughs is unable to supply them. "Memorex's obligation to purchase Burroughs drives is based on Burroughs' performance," one source noted.

The design and manufacture of large-scale disk drives for Burroughs and Sperry systems is being consolidated in an engineering and manufacturing operation located at Memorex's current headquarters in Santa Clara, Calif. The Peripherals Products Group, as it is called, will also design interfaces for Sperry systems, Dauber said.

Dauber, who became president of Memorex in June 1984, will remain with Burroughs. He will be co-president of the Burroughs Systems Products group with Hollis Carwell. That group is responsible for all manufacturing of Sperry and Burroughs products and includes the Peripheral Group, Dauber noted.

Burroughs acquired Memorex in December 1981 for approximately \$150 million and the assumption of \$200 million in debt.

Solutionpacs service highlights IBM integration strategy

By Charles Sabeck

PHOENIX — IBM will offer coordinated services when it sells selected software packages, termed Solutionpacs, functioning more as a systems integrator than it has in the past, a top-level IBM official said last week.

Robert Berland, IBM's director of strategic planning, addressed members of the independent software vendor's association ADAPSO during its conference in Phoenix. He faced questioning on attendees on whether the Solutionpac approach represented a return to a form of bundling software with hardware — a practice IBM

abandoned in 1969. Berland said IBM users would choose whether they bought only software or software tied to services and hardware.

He said IBM is offering eight Solutionpacs, five of them aimed at specific industry groups, and claimed IBM's entry into application areas stimulates the market for everybody.

One package, Integrated Banking Applications, is the offshoot of IBM's deal with Dallas-based Hogan Systems, Inc. in which IBM acquired the right to market Hogan's product line for 20 years.

"I understand when we go into an area it makes some

people nervous. I submit, however, that the best thing that ever happens is competition," Berland told the group.

Integrated Banking Applications will offer eight integrated applications, an interface module and installation help. In addition, the applications can be customized with services from IBM.

Other industry-specific Solutionpac offerings are as follows:

- Plant Automation and Materials Tracking, a factory automation package that customizes factory floor applications.

- Store Implementation, to provide retail customers

with store installation and support services for IBM's retail applications.

- Education Computing Support System, a software package from McGill University that provides interactive computer systems for small colleges.

- Branch Banking Automation, designed to provide installation and support services to bank branches using the IBM 4700 banking terminal and related software.

Three cross-industry packages also feature software and services.

- Local Area Network and Implementation Services, to help IBM customers design

and install Token-Ring and PC Network local networks.

- Software Engineering, an integrated set of software development tools to manage the development process.

- Expert Systems, a shell system aimed at helping the first-time developer of a knowledge base get started.

A representative of an independent vendor expressed the possibility that IBM would cooperate with one software vendor and exclude other vendors in a vertical market. Berland responded, "Where are there any vendors in that area where [IBM's entry] really has been a deterrent [to other companies]?"

SYSOUT Management Made Easy With \$AVRS

UNTIL NOW there has not been an integrated approach to the management and archival of SYSOUT and SYSLOG. \$AVRS, from Software Engineering of America, solves this problem by completely automating the management and storage of this critical JES output.

\$AVRS features and benefits:

- ☒ **ability to capture and distribute all types and sizes of reports and listings**
 - ☒ **savings in printer and paper costs**
 - ☒ **savings in personnel costs**
 - ☒ **comprehensive production and test JCL error checking**
 - ☒ **immediate access to JCL of failing jobs through any terminal**
 - ☒ **complete ISPF interactive and batch retrieval facilities**
 - ☒ **archival and retrieval of SYSOUT by class, name, time, etc.**
 - ☒ **increased data center security**
-

\$AVRS is saving thousands of dollars daily at over 750 data centers by providing efficient and cost effective management and archival of SYSOUT and SYSLOG.

To obtain further information on how
\$AVRS can benefit your installation, call
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA at (516) 328-7000.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA

SEA

NEWS

DEC adds cluster to its low end

From page 1

totally bogus — or totally slow," said Duncan, who is manager of artificial intelligence systems engineering for Crossfield Composition Systems, Inc. in Elmsford, N.Y.

"Whatever the percentage, it's inconsequential when compared to the amount of flexibility we're getting," Duncan added. He said the company used eight Vaxstation IIs and two Microvax II computers clustered with a VAX 11/786 server system. "One of the biggest complaints of Vaxstations is not being able to put a big disk on," Duncan said. "With clustering, that problem just goes away." Clustering allows all users to share cluster resources and access all files transparently from any node on the cluster, according to Duncan, whose company develops applications for newspaper publishing on DEC hardware.

A product development group at the CAE Systems Division of Tektronix, Inc., another beta-test site, operated a cluster of eight Vaxstations with a VAX 760 server system. Before clustering technology, engineers could not compile and link programs on Vaxstation II computers, according to Charles Way, a beta user at CAE Systems, Inc. in Burlington, Mass.

"We didn't have the disk space for it on the Vaxstation II," Way noted. "It's a strategic problem." Clustering allows programmers to perform disk-intensive tasks on the larger VAX from Vaxstation II systems without the need to transfer files, Way said.

"We load our systems pretty heavily," he said. "We didn't notice any slowdown in response time. We're doing local edits on the Vaxstation II that's twice as fast as the 760. It's dedicated and faster. We're able to work on the Vaxstation II CPU rather than the 760, but we can use the larger disk space in the 760."

No additional hardware is required to use the clustering software, DEC officials said. "We are, I guess you could say today, a software company," DEC President Kenneth H. Olsen said. "We design our hardware, networks and computers to run software on. It's quite different from the early days of computers."

While the initial release only supports up to 18 Microvax II or Vaxstation II systems, future releases will include support of more computers, the vendor said. The first release supports only DEC's priority VMS operating system, but future releases will support Ultrix software, DEC's version of the Unix operating system, according to the vendor.

Local-area Vaxcluster system software costs \$1,000 for Vaxstation II, \$1,900 for Microvax II and up to \$9,500 for the VAX 8900. The software will be available in December.

DEC offers volume discounts to low-end software users

By Henry B. Smith, Jr.

BOSTON — Departing from earlier software pricing policy, Digital Equipment Corp. last week said it will offer volume discounts up to almost 40% for users of its Microvax II and Vaxstation II systems.

"Why didn't we do it earlier? It was just an oversight," DEC President Kenneth H. Olsen stated.

Although IBM recently lowered software costs for some hardware, "I don't think this is a direct response to IBM," said Carl Gallison, a DEC business analysis manager for the Systems Software Group.

The volume discounts are designed to encourage sales of the new low-end Vaxcluster systems, Gallison said, adding that the discount program "seems to align itself with the theory of work groups." He said that DEC customers have been requesting volume discounts. "Customers want a way to buy large volumes of software at a reduced rate," Gallison observed.

Under the discount plan, software must be purchased in multiples of eight, with the highest volume package, so far, set at 192, Gallison said. For example, an MIS manager could purchase a 32-unit bundle of Fortran for 30 Vaxstation IIs using one order number. If the customer is eligible for a DEC discount of 18% on such acquisitions, the cost would be \$66,320 for 32 bundled Fortran licenses, as opposed to \$83,328 for 30 separate licenses, according to DEC.

First endeavor

"This is our first endeavor into high-volume discounts. We want to monitor the results," Gallison said. He declined to comment on whether high-end VAX hardware users may benefit from future DEC software volume discounts.

Another software plan, the VAX

Software Portfolio, was also announced. The portfolio gives users a large number of software development and information management products for a flat fee per month, per system, under a renewable annual agreement.

The portfolio licenses systems to use any of the products in three separate packages, according to the vendor. Should a portfolio customer wish to run software on a system, only the media and documentation kits need to be ordered, as the licensing is already in place.

The portfolio program includes three packages — the base program, the extended program and the program development runtime-only portfolio.

The base program includes language compilers, software development tools and information management tools — 29 products — required for software development and information management. The base portfolio costs \$160 per month for a Vaxstation II and \$640 per month for a Microvax II, according to the vendor.

The extended portfolio includes additional, specialized languages and tools such as Ada, OPS-5, LISP, the VAX Cobol Generator and DEC's VAX-to-IBM-data access, known as Vida. It costs \$225 per month for a Vaxstation II and \$900 per month for a Microvax II.

The runtime-only portfolio is available for only Microvax II computers. It consists of a runtime library and can be used with applications that have been developed using DEC's Application Control and Management System, Data Base Management System, VAX/Relational Data Base Management System and others. The cost is \$200 per month. Volume discounts and portfolio software programs are available immediately.

Turns Spaghetti Code COBOL into Structured COBOL Automatically

SUPERSTRUCTURE takes your unstructured COBOL programs and automatically produces structured COBOL programs that are easy to understand and maintain.

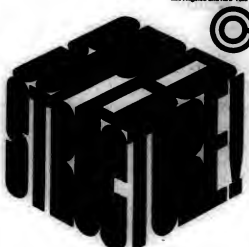
SUPERSTRUCTURE provides a simple and cost effective alternative to manually rewriting those unstructured programs that are a maintenance nightmare. Of course you can't believe it. Let us prove SUPERSTRUCTURE works, using your programs at your location. SUPERSTRUCTURE—the breakthrough you've been waiting for.

Call today: Marketing Director—SUPERSTRUCTURE

Group Operations, Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

(202) 897-5420

Offices in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles and New York



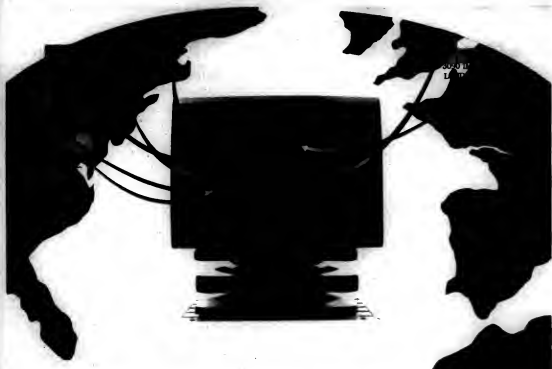
Converts Microvax II software from unstructured to structured COBOL. No need to retype or recompile. Just load and run. No need to retype or recompile. Just load and run.

Converts Microvax II software from unstructured to structured COBOL. No need to retype or recompile. Just load and run. No need to retype or recompile. Just load and run.

All this for \$60 a night.
Only for 60 days.*

Group Operations, Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

Group Operations, Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005



Oracle Announces SQL*Star: The First Distributed Relational DBMS

In 1979, Oracle Corporation delivered the very first relational DBMS. Oracle also delivered the very first implementation of SQL. Today, Oracle is proud to announce that we have delivered the very first distributed relational DBMS. It's called SQL*Star,[™] and it's an open-system...the very first.

SQL*Star enables organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks—even different brands of DBMSs—into a single unified computing and information resource.

SQL*Star allows users to access data stored in different databases—including our own ORACLE and IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS—located on multiple dissimilar systems as easily as if all the information were stored in the same database on a single computer.

SQL*Star is a location-independent, hardware-independent, network-independent, DBMS-independent open system.

Location independence means users don't need to know where their data is located. Whether it's on one computer or on dozens. On one desktop, in one building or around the world.

Hardware independence means users don't need to know on what kind of hardware or under which operating systems their data resides. On mainframes, minis or micros. Under MVS, VM/CMS, VAX VMS, PC-DOS, UNIX or many others.

Network independence means users don't need to know what networks are used to transmit their data. DECNET, SNA APPC, coax connections, Ethernet/TCP/IP, async or others.

DBMS independence means users don't even need to know what DBMS is providing the data: ORACLE, IBM's DB2 or SQL/DS. And in 1987, even VSAM, IMS and other non-SQL DBMSs.

SQL*Star is an **open system**, so you needn't be limited by the network and DBMS interfaces provided by Oracle. Our SQL*Star Toolkits allow you to develop your own custom interfaces to networks or DBMSs. And our national consulting organization is ready to assist you with those specialized interfaces.

Best of all, you don't have to wait for SQL*Star to become a reality. It's here. Mainframes, minis, micros. On VAX/VMS, VM/CMS, MVS, PC-DOS, UNIX, DECNET, SNA, coax, async. ORACLE, DB2, SQL/DS. Which is why you should call today, to enroll in the next free ORACLE seminar in your area.

Call 1-800-345-DBMS. Today.

ORACLE[®]

Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity
20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

NEWS

U.S. high-tech practices decried

FJCC hears Perot blast at industry

By Dennis Rahnwald

DALLAS — While computer engineers and technicians gathered at the Fall Joint Computer Conference (FJCC) here to study future technology, conference speakers decried business policies and a national lack of commitment to computer science.

The U.S. faces tough international competition for technological leadership and is losing because of the way business operates, said R. Ross Perot, founder and chairman of Electronic Data Systems Corp. Perot spoke to 1,200 attendees at FJCC, the first joint conference of the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society and the

Association for Computing Machinery (ACM).

Instead of operating through procedure manuals and premeasured notions of what makes a good employee, businesses should hire creative individuals who will infuse the computer industry with new ideas, he declared.

"If we did not have such a thing as an airplane today, we would probably create something the size of NASA to make one," Perot said. "It's a good thing the Wright brothers didn't know any better when they made the machine fly."

Instead of promoting legislation that will inhibit worldwide competition, U.S. computer scientists should hit it head-on with creativity, according to Perot. "When people focus hard and work on teams to accomplish a goal, they pursue problems until

they are resolved."

The computer industry perception that research should be undisciplined and unregulated is slowing progress toward the complete revolution the U.S. needs in networking, parallel processing, artificial intelligence and supercomputing, said C. Gordon Bell, assistant director of the National Science Foundation's Computer and Information Sciences and Engineering Directorate.

"Our competition has clear goals and directives for supercomputing," he observed. "We need to raise our standards and revise our thinking out of the VAX mentality."

To satisfy U.S. scientists who require ever-increasing computing cycles, the industry must mass-produce supercomputers, said Kenneth Wilson, professor of physics at Cornell University in N.Y. and recipient of the 1982 Nobel Prize in physics. If the U.S. is to satisfy its own needs, it can no longer wire each supercomputer by hand, as Cray Research, Inc. does.

"The same capability that produced the 1M-bit memory chip has to be put into producing complete systems for scientific computing," he said. "Don't focus on the fastest processor — focus on the lowest cost processor with the right capabilities, like parallel systems."

Supporting supercomputing is not enough, said John Hopcroft of Cornell University, one of two recipients of the A. M. Turing Award presented by the ACM. "Today, there is a global struggle for technological leadership," he said. "Unless we develop a national policy to support computer science, we will allow other countries to overtake us."

There are not enough well-trained computer scientists in the U.S. to bring about technological leadership, several speakers noted.

Business in the U.S. is "losing its need core" by hiring talented young engineers and computer scientists out of college before their education is finished, said John Pritch, assistant director of the Association for Media-Based Continuing Education for Engineers. "The graduate students in this country are foreigners. Who will teach?" he asked.

At least 20 companies, including IBM and Digital Equipment Corp., are solving the education dilemma by bringing in master's degree-level courses for their workers via satellite from the 4-year-old National Technical University, based in Fort Collins, Colo., noted Lionel Baldwin, the university's president.

NEC laptop claimed to answer to users' needs

By David Wright

NEW YORK — Joining the growing list of vendors marketing the laptop computer market, NEC Home Electronics, Inc. last week introduced a less-than-12-lb IBM Personal Computer-compatible laptop system designed for business users.

Sales of laptop systems have consistently fallen short of industry predictions, but according to NEC Computer Products Division officials, the company took great pains to tailor its new system to market requirements. "We consulted potential end users of a NEC MS-DOS PC through extensive market research and focus groups to find out what kind of machine the marketplace wanted," Senior Vice-President Keith Schaefer said.

Called MultiSpeed, the \$1,995 system operates at either 4.77 MHz or 9.54 MHz and includes a high-contrast LCD display, 640K bytes of random-access memory and five built-in application programs.

"The price is really interesting, very competitive," said Larry Lefkowitz, an associate editor with Datapro Research Corp. in Delran, N.J. But with IBM, Toshiba Corp., NEC and several other vendors now competing, the laptop market needs greater definition, Lefkowitz said. "I don't understand where these vendors are going in the laptop market. I don't know where the profits are, especially if they have to continue lowering the prices

in order to market them."

Compaq Computer Corp. is reportedly showing a 16-lb laptop system to dealers to gauge its market potential. That machine is said to include an Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, a highly readable gas plasma display, a 54-in. floppy disk drive and two expansion slots. Analysts said they expect that machine, in the Compaq tradition, to be fairly expensive.

Beginning in December, NEC plans to market the MultiSpeed through computer resellers and value-added resellers.

The NEC V-30-based system is powered by a built-in nickel cadmium battery said to supply four to six hours of work time and includes an AC adapter. Other features include a detachable, 80-cd. by 25-line LCD display with a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels, an 85-key keyboard with a separate numeric keypad, two 3½-in., 720K-byte floppy disk drives, an RS-232C port, a parallel printer port and an external data transfer port. When the MultiSpeed is used as a desktop machine, the display can be replaced with a red-green-blue video monitor, NEC said. A 500/1,200 bit/sec. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem, PC data transfer package and carrying case are optional.

In addition to a setup utility, the system's 512K bytes of read-only memory holds five programs, four of which pop up in windows within other application programs.

CONSULTING OR EXPLOITING?

Have you been CAP'ed, ZAP'ed, TEC'ed, EOP'ed, SYS'ed, PARTNER'ed, EXPERT'ed, etc., etc.?

Come to the no-nonsense consulting group:
LENCO COMPUTER CONSULTING
Our name says it all.

LENCO represents the highest quality Consultants in the field today. We have Programmers and Analysts available to help you with your current development efforts.

Debar for debar. LENCO is heads above the competition. We can deliver experienced Programmers and Analysts to your site within 48 hours, regardless of the location — and for less money.

Call 817-648-7668

LENCO

Computer Consulting
561 Main Ave., Suite 25
Arlington, MA 02174

IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations, can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

NEC

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

DataLOCK 4000 from MicroFrame HACKERPROOF Dial-up Access Control

By combining ALL of the dial-up security technologies in a single device capable of protecting up to 4096 lines, MicroFrame enables the security system designer to:

- Serve the unique needs of each application on the network.
- Expand the dial-up facility without risk to support new applications.
- Maintain centralized control and auditing of all system activity.
- Incorporate new technologies as they become available.

ANY HOST ANY PROTOCOL
ANY APPLICATION

Call or write today!

MF Microframes Inc.
2551 Route 130
Cranbury, N.J. 08512
(609) 365-7800

NEWS

Racore enters networking with three additions

By Eddy Goldberg

LOS GATOS, Calif. — Racore Computer Products, Inc., best known for selling add-on devices for the full-sized IBM PCjr, jumped into the networking business last week with low-cost network adapters.

Racore introduced Lanpac II, a network system designed for Novell, Inc.'s Advanced Netware, and Lanpac 802.5, an adapter that can be mixed into an existing IBM Token-Ring network.

The company also announced a diskless workstation incorporating optional Lanpac network circuitry for use in an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible network.

The Lanpac II card, available for \$295, reportedly provides networking capability at selectable speeds of 4M, 8M or 16M bit/sec. It can be configured in either a linear bus or star configuration, using coaxial or twisted-pair cable.

Novell Advanced Netware software includes IBM Netbios emulation, providing Lanpac II users with IBM PC network compatibility as well as increased performance, according to Racore President John LaPorta.

'Extremely fast'

"It's extremely fast when benchmarked against other networks," LaPorta said. "It allows users to get a local-area network board going 20% to 30% faster than the next closest product for a very low cost."

Depending on the configuration, up to 250 Lanpac stations per cluster can be connected, with up to 1,000 feet between stations, Racore claimed.

Lanpac 802.5, available in limited quantity for \$495, transfers data at 4M bit/sec. using coaxial cable or twisted-pair wiring. The product uses IBM network software, versions of IBM PC-DOS that are capable of supporting networks or Novell Advanced Netware. Full availability is scheduled for early January.

The Lanpac 802.5 card can be added to an existing IBM Token-Ring network. It will also provide the advantages of some higher level IBM System Network Architecture protocols for connecting to mainframes, LaPorta said.

Intel processor

The diskless workstation, which comes with built-in networking capability, uses an Intel Corp. 80286 processor operating at either 10 MHz or 12 MHz.

It is available with Lanpac integrated onto the main processor board and can accommodate up to 2M bytes of memory.

LaPorta said sharing the 80286 CPU between the workstation and the network cuts the overall cost of the workstation and also provides performance gains because of reduced I/O requirements.

The diskless workstation is currently available in limited quantities for \$850 to \$1,525, depending on configuration.

Production shipments are scheduled to begin in January.

Lotus to ship unprotected edition of 1-2-3

By Mitch Betts

ARLINGTON, Va. — Officials at Lotus Development Corp., submitting to the military's refusal to buy copy-protected software, announced last week they will ship an unprotected government edition of Lotus's 1-2-3 micro spreadsheet software by the end of the year.

The unprotected software and a new government customer support program are intended to increase Lotus's penetration of the federal marketplace, according to Stephen J. Crammey, senior vice-president of sales and service.

U.S. Department of Defense regulations specify that software purchased by that agency must be unprotected so it can be easily loaded onto a hard disk during a crisis. Some civilian agencies have made rules against the purchase of copy-protected software.

For the new government edition, Release 2.01, traditional copy protection is replaced with a start-up screen that is intended to discourage

illegal copying. The screen states that the licensed software is U.S. government property and cites the relevant regulations against duplica-

??

'We feel comfortable about removing copy protection from our software for government customers.'

— Peter Simon
Lotus Development Corp.

tion.

"We feel comfortable about removing copy protection from our software for government customers because the U.S. government has strong software protection policies in place," said Peter Simon, general manager of Lotus's business applica-

tions group.

The government edition of 1-2-3 will be available from Technical Services, Inc. in Chantilly, Va. — Lotus's distributor for federal agencies — and from major hardware vendors. A government edition of Symphony, an integrated software package, will be available next year, officials added.

Hoping to foster a closer relationship with major government customers, Lotus also instituted a Government Access Program that includes a special support hot line for government customers, beta testing of new products and agency briefings about products under development. Crammey said agencies want to be assured that their investment in existing Lotus software will be protected in the future.

Crammey added that Lotus hopes the government will be a good market for its new technical word processing software, called Manuscript [CW, Oct. 27]. He said applications could include procurement documents and legislation.

Phoenix to bring VP/IX to Microsoft system

Software to run under Xenix System V/386

By David Bright

NORWOOD, Mass. — Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. and Microsoft Corp. last week announced that Phoenix will develop its VP/IX virtual personal computer environment for Microsoft's Xenix System V/386 operating system.

With VP/IX installed on Intel Corp. 80386-based systems, existing Microsoft MS-DOS applications will be able to run as tasks under Xenix System V/386, the two companies

said. According to Phoenix, the agreement will help manufacturers bring their systems to market more quickly. Phoenix plans to begin shipping VP/IX to OEMs in the first quarter of 1987.

Those manufacturers may have the product available as early as March or April 1987, according to Rich Levandov, Phoenix vice-president of strategic operations.

In addition to developing VP/IX for Xenix System V/386, Phoenix will license MS-DOS 3.2 and offer it to OEM users and will develop peripheral device drivers supporting Microsoft's Windows graphical interface.

"We see a demand for VP/IX

among the Xenix users of 386-based systems who will want to tap the vast library of applications already written for the MS-DOS operating system," said Steve Balmer, Microsoft vice-president of systems software.

Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates called the agreement "a step forward" for Microsoft customers. "Through cooperation with developers of software such as VP/IX, we can more rapidly integrate MS-DOS-based applications software into new architectures and environments," he said. Phoenix will also license MS-DOS 3.2 for VP/IX customers using AT&T Unix System V Release 3.0.

microDCF™

The DCF3 Compatible PC Text Processing System

With the powerful document composition capabilities of microDCF you will be saving time and cutting costs. Use your low cost PC AT or XT and your local printer. Capitalize on your existing skills. Save your company a fortune by taking Script work off the mainframe.

Features

- IBM Script language
- IBM CML Language
- macro libraries
- symbol support
- multi-pass processing
- high performance
- laser printer support
- includes text editor
- table of contents
- back-of-book index
- and much more...

Introductory Price

\$795.-

Quantity Discounts

Site Licenses

Full Maintenance

Arrix Logic Systems Inc. (ALSI)

2465 East Bayshore Road, Ste. 301

Palo Alto, CA 94303

PO Box 142, Don Mills Stn.

Ontario M3C 2B6, Canada

To Order: (416) 292-6425 TELEX 06-986766 TOR

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ALSI
ARRIX LOGIC SYSTEMS INC.

NEWS

Early users of optical disks

From page 1

companies, to bring the paper images past the reader instead of making the reader look them up in the cabinets. Fewer than 15,000 optical disk drives of all types were shipped in 1985; more than half of those were read-only drives, mostly of the compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM) type, according to the 1986 Disk/Trend, Inc. report on optical systems. Optical disk technology — commonly available in small systems and microcomputers in the form of CD-ROM — still has not caught on for medium and large system storage.

By far the most popular use of existing optical technology is in document and image storage. "Up to now, document storage has not been very computerized," says Lew Cowan, editor of *Optical Memory News*, a Bethesda Consultants publication in San Francisco. "Documents are stored primarily on micrographics or

paper. As a result, that industry has been much more receptive — much sooner — to write-once technology."

Single-optical document storage projects have blossomed, such as the joint Army-Air Force contract awarded to AT&T for a system to store, retrieve and transmit digitized engineering data. When finished, the optical disk jukebox part of the storage project will store approximately eight million C-size engineering drawings in two jukeboxes.

University gets grant

Syracuse University in Syracuse, N.Y., won a four-year, \$3.7 million grant from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation, \$400,000 of which will fund an optical disk system that will store the equivalent of 65 million pages of text and photographs tracing the origin and growth of the adult education movement.

But as a means of data storage, few users want optical devices unless they are based on standards and are easy to integrate into existing computer systems. It is more common to find small evaluation projects of one or two optical drives that com-

panies examine while they wait for standardization of media and drives and erasable media.

For example, Dow Chemical Co. systems design engineer Bob Winchester is running two optical disk subsystems "to find out if optical technology is sufficiently developed to start using as storage." The systems are being used in place of disk drives. Winchester has been testing a 54-in. Optotech, Inc. drive on an IBM Personal Computer and a 13-in. Opticon 1000 with KOM software on a DEC Microvax II.

MIT's Lincoln Laboratories in Lexington, Mass., has a DEC VAX-11/780 with an Opticon 1000 drive. Perceptics Laserware software and an Evident Corp. controller. Lincoln Labs is having some problems integrating its optical systems but wants to be ready to implement the technology when it is reasonable to do so, says staff member Robert Lane, who is in charge of the project.

By 1991, the worldwide market for optical data disk drives will top \$2 billion at OEM price levels, according to a report from Freeman Associates in Santa Barbara, Calif. But finding current users is a challenge. Most companies are adopting a "wait-and-see" attitude before venturing into optical data storage.

Start looking now

That attitude could turn out to be a disadvantage when the technology becomes widely available. "If a company has very large data bases, particularly if they are transaction-oriented data bases of the type that a large insurance company might maintain, they probably ought to start looking at optical storage just so they can keep up with their competitors," advises Robert Katsive, vice-president of Disk/Trend in Los Altos, Calif. Companies that are actively evaluating optical storage now will gain a real advantage by being able to offer their customers improved service levels, he adds.

Optical disk drives have a lower cost per on-line megabyte than current tape devices. Used instead of tape for archival purposes, optical units are said to drastically cut the amount of space data is stored on and require less care than tapes.

Optical devices reduce access time significantly because data can be accessed randomly instead of sequentially, unlike tapes. The devices are also faster to mount than reel-to-reel tapes. The media itself is stronger than magnetic tape or disk — some analysts say it would take hammer blows to damage it.

Although optical technology is

Security Pacific banks on optical disk systems

LOS ANGELES — Money transfer functions at Security Pacific Automation Co. — the data processing arm of Security Pacific National Bank — used to set workers adrift in a sea of paper, according to Rodney Myers, first vice-president.

"Staff would have to run from one file to another to a third and fourth to put together all the pieces that made up a transaction," Myers says. Now, the employees can view all pertinent documents at their optical disk subsystems' workstations without leaving their desks. The 25% to 35% gain in worker productivity has allowed Myers to make significant reductions in staff.

Security Pacific Automation has two Filenet Corp. optical disk systems — a year-old unit devoted to money transfers and an incoming system that will automate personnel and benefits functions.

Each is composed of a scanner, an optical disk storage and retrieval unit with software that manages images, workstations (that come from Filenet in IBM 3270 and Digital Equipment Corp. VT100-compatible models) and a 12 page/min., 400 dot/in. laser printer. Each holds 64 2.6G byte-capacity double-sided 12-in. disks, which store up to 52,000 pages of images apiece.

The systems provide historical documentation for every transaction in the functions that are automated. For

instance, if an international money transfer takes place but the money does not show at the receiver's end, Myers' staff can call up on their workstations all the documents related to the transfer that have been scanned into the storage system as the transaction took place.

The technology is not perfect, Myers acknowledges. The scanners are limited to 8 1/2-by-11-in. and 8 1/2-by-14-in. documents, and they are slow. The optical subsystem itself cannot be used remotely, and the Filenet systems with the 64-disk minimum are too large for some applications, making it difficult to cost-justify moving those applications to their own subsystem.

All of those problems are being addressed, Myers expects to be able to automate check processing in the next year and to eventually use the systems for bank card functions. Filenet is working on a remote facility for the subsystems that will allow smaller jobs in remote locations to be added to the big systems and let the bank's statewide real estate business use the technology.

"We don't think that with the applications we have on our system now there is necessarily a competitive advantage," Myers says. "But when we add the check processing and bank card functions, we will certainly have the potential to be in the 'best-cost provider' position."

— Donna Raimondi

NETWORK PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

NETSPY™ is the most complete VTAM Network Performance and Response Time Monitor for MVS and MVS/370.

- Realtime network delays
- Network tracing
- Monitor user service agreements
- Capacity planning
- Graph historic inputs
- On-line and batch reporting
- Problem determination
- Build performance databases

For more information or a 30-day trial call (208) 874-1221

ChicagoSoft 730 N. LaSalle St.
Chicago, IL 60610

SUGI 12

SAS® Users Group International
Twelfth Annual Conference
February 8-11, 1987

Loewen Anatole Hotel, Dallas, TX

Chair: Patricia Herman Smith, CIBA-Geigy Corporation

Experience Dallas with 3,000 other SAS® and SYSTEM 2000® software users and learn more about:

- CFS, Systems, and the C Language
- Data Base Systems
- Econometrics, Operations Research, and Quality Control
- Graphics
- Education, Consulting, and Technical Support
- Information Systems
- Microcomputers
- Statistics
- User Interface Tools

In addition to presentations in these areas, take advantage of the new PC hardware workshop, a problem-solving booth, roundtable luncheon discussions, Media-of-the-future sessions, tutorials, and hardware and software demonstrations.

To register, contact: SUGI 12, SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Dr. Box 8000, Cary, NC 27513-8000, Telephone (919) 671-8000

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc.

"WIN-PLAN" for MIS

LONG RANGE | SHORT RANGE | PROJECT PROPOSAL

PLANNING PLANNING

AUTOMATED:

Project Estimates
Priority Setting
Load Balance Model

ASCII plan sample
for word processing

Integrated plan output
Quality Documentation

On: IBM PC, XT, AT; PC DOS
DEC Rainbow; MS DOS

Order: \$495. as
C. resisters add 3% sales tax

WinPlan, Inc.
1416 Ventnor Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 598-0566
(No. PC, CR CARD or CDD)

NEWS

Big Blue's optical game keeps users, analysts in the dark

By Donna Raimondi

Many potential customers are waiting for IBM to show its hand in the optical storage game.

Several analysts and users say Big Blue is working on the technology, but nobody can say when, if ever, a product will evolve. "IBM is interested in optical storage technology," an IBM spokesman says, but he would not comment on whether a product is under development.

Analysts agree that if IBM does announce a product, it is likely to become a standard no matter how many vendors agree to a different standard first.

"Either a dominant company creates a standard — and IBM can cer-

tainly do that — or the industry gets together and agrees to set a standard," Robert Katsive, vice-president at Disk/Trend in Los Altos, Calif., says. As it now stands, there are as many types of media as there are drives, he adds.

In the meantime, integration vendors are writing interfaces for the Digital Equipment Corp. environment but not for IBM's, says a spokesman for Perceptics Corp., a Knoxville, Tenn., optical systems integrator. "All the developers are afraid of what IBM is doing, so they write for the VAX because it's more conducive to third-party development," he explains.

Data General Corp., one of the few

computer vendors to offer optical disk subsystems as options for users of its 32-bit minicomputers, finds there is much customer interest but few orders for the devices. "It's a niche product," says Peter Roche, product manager of peripherals for special systems at DG.

Of the major large computer system vendors, only Sperry Corp. has an optical option — for its 1100 series mainframes. Honeywell, Inc. says it has seen no user demand, the criterion that would propel it to offer optical subsystems.

Control Data Corp., while offering no optical storage devices for its systems, owns a 49% share in optical vendor Optical Storage International.

Aside from DG, superminicomputer vendors have not jumped on the optical bandwagon, either. Of the traditional vendors, neither DEC, Wang Laboratories, Inc. nor Prime Computer, Inc. offers an optical storage option, although DEC does offer compact disk/read-only memory on its Microvax and microcomputers.

The technology will most likely take off at a much faster rate when erasable disks are available, which is expected by 1989.

Drive manufacturers are guarded about their work to build erasable drives while erasable media is not widely produced. "The technology is there, but the manufacturing plant is not," Katsive says.

Early users of optical disks

From page 14

ogy is good for backup, archiving and, in some cases, transferring information — distributing data bases, for instance — difficulties with the technology must be overcome before MIS managers will accept it. "It is difficult to interface an optical disk with a system that has a complex operating environment," Disk/Trend's Katsive says. Write-once optical drives are only capable of writing to a particular physical location, he adds.

The performance of the optical disk drive is not as good as that of a magnetic disk drive; the optical drive has longer access time and a slower data transfer rate. Lack of standardization is also a limiting factor in the growth of the optical industry, Katsive says.

At Dow Chemicals, the KOM implementation on the Microvax is reliable backup media, Winchester claims. "The only penalty to optical technology on the Microvax is slower performance over normal disk drives," he says.

Winchester cautions that while optical disks are certainly worth investigating and using, most of them are in a fairly undeveloped state. "You can't buy software for your favorite computer and just use optical drives on it," he says. "Software houses have made it possible on DEC systems for optical use to be fairly automatic, but that is not true for other computers, like the IBM PC."

Users of equipment other than DEC's should be prepared to do some low-level programming. "There are many things that you will want to know that the vendors are not willing to tell you because of the competition among vendors," he warns.

There are problems with the technology, Lang admits. However, "It's a lot easier to store one optical disk than it is to store six magnetic tapes at 6,250 bit/in. or 30 tapes, or whatever, at 1,600 bit/in. and twice that for 800 bit/in.," he claims. While that is clearly a significant advantage of optical systems, the major drawback, Lang says, is the write-once aspect. "If you create a huge data set, and a READ or WRITE problem is persistent, then that is a real problem."



CICS-WINDOWS JUST GOT BETTER!

CICS-WINDOWS, the best multiple sessions manager product available at any cost, has just gotten better!

The only session manager to give you true windows — Release 2.0 enables you to conveniently adjust the size and shape of the windows!

Open up to four windows on your current mainframe terminal — whenever possible CICS-WINDOWS will automatically reduce the character size of your present application to fit the window.

CICS-WINDOWS is so easy to use you will be absolutely amazed. At the touch of a key you can:

- Go from full screen to windows and back again.
- Swap applications from window to window.
- Directly switch to any of the nine active application sessions in windows or full screen.

CICS-WINDOWS is affordable software that eliminates the need for costly hardware upgrades. CICS-WINDOWS installs in less than one hour without any changes to your system.

STAS SOFTOUCH SYSTEMS, INC.

See for yourself why hundreds of companies have improved their on-line systems by taking advantage of our free 30-day trial offer. Call or write today 1-800-544-3036.

6217 South Walker • Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73139 • 405/632-4745

VIEWPOINT

EDITORIAL

Demanding connections

Last week marked yet another chapter in the telecommunications saga, a chapter whose importance should not be overlooked.

In a Washington, D.C., suburb gathered representatives from the divested Bell operating companies and their research arm, Bellcore, as well as from communications vendors, user companies and users groups. Their agenda: shaping what is acknowledged to be the major network design issue of the next decade, better known as Open Network Architecture.

This first meeting of the Open Network Architecture Forum served, as its name would indicate, largely as an arena in which users and providers of communications services could air their views on what is needed to help ensure a truly open and competitive telecommunications environment — one that allows virtually anyone, customer or competitor, to tie into the local telephone companies' networks.

While the meeting was hosted by the operating companies, they certainly had no motivation to initiate it. In fact, that came from the Federal Communications Commission, which first mandated that AT&T and its regional offspring provide such open architectures as the key requirement for further deregulation, and then strongly suggested the telephone companies solicit industry and customer input before drawing up the specifications for such schemes.

One can hardly overestimate the significance of ONA for users of communications services. No longer would companies be forced to buy the full package of services offered by a carrier, regardless of what pieces of it they required; with ONA, users could pick and choose only those service components they needed, customizing their networks and reducing their costs.

The compatibility promised by an Open Network Architecture is so clearly the direction in which the information processing industry is moving — witness the predicted demise of proprietary computer architectures — that one can hardly imagine anyone resisting it. In the communications arena, both users and equipment vendors are pressuring service providers for greater compatibility: Users do not want to be limited to a single service source, and equipment vendors do not want to create a different interface for each provider's service.

Yet at last week's meeting, the divested Bell operating companies response to users' demand for a single common architecture was disappointing. While the operating companies know that users "need the highest degree of technical commonality," said a spokesman, it is not likely that all seven will file identical plans, so the goal is "similarity of connections."

Perhaps "similarity of connections" is all we can reasonably expect, perhaps not. But buyers of communications services — MIS and communications managers — deserve, and must demand, clear and detailed explanations of what is and is not technically feasible and must continue to push providers to wake up to the realities of today's marketplace. The ONA Forum is an excellent vehicle for doing so, and we urge MIS managers to use it as such.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

NTT not a closed telecom market

In your article, "NTT predicts flat U.S. telecom purchases" [CW, Sept. 29], Gartner Group, Inc. analyst Fritz Klingling was quoted at length downplaying the significance of Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Corp.'s (NTT) efforts to procure communications equipment in the U.S. "Nothing has changed," he charges and goes on to gloomily predict that NTT "will buy nothing from the U.S. but bromsticks." Motorola, Inc., the analyst adds, "took 10 years to sell something like 100,000 pagers."

Far from buying nothing, NTT has spent more than \$500 million for equipment from U.S. companies in the past three years. Purchases have steadily risen from \$18 million in 1980 to more than \$178 million last year. The fact of the matter is that today NTT is often cited by trade experts as an example of just how open the telecommunications market in Japan is becoming.

Your readers should also know that the purchase of Motorola pagers was not, as was implied, an unprofitable one-time arrangement. To date, NTT has bought more than 400,000 of these units.

The New York Representative Office of NTT will continue to publicize procurement offerings and encourage U.S. companies to look beyond outdated perceptions of NTT being a closed market. NTT regards the U.S. telecommunications and computer industries as a very valuable and expanding source of supply for a wide range of sophisticated products.

Yoji Tachikawa
General Manager
NTT
New York

Considering the best in windowing

Tracy Licklider's article, "Windowing software shatters users' hopes" [CW, Oct. 6], omitted from consideration one of the earliest and, in my opinion, among the best windowing and multitasking software programs around. Not only does it require fewer bytes to load than any of those Licklider listed, it offers up to nine separate DOS windows, cut-and-paste and macro capabilities and is certainly as easy to use as Softlogic Solutions, Inc.'s Doobledoo, while offering much more in the way of flexibility and customization. The program is APX Core Executive by Application Executive Corp. I have been using it for years with much sat-

isfaction. Xyquest, Inc.'s Xywrite runs under it.

I think Licklider should also have included in his review another product from Softlogic Solutions, called Carousel, which, while not multitasking or windowing software per se, offers an approach that may well meet the needs of many people who are considering windowing or multitasking software.

It essentially offers a series of DOS partitions that are bank-switched in and out. It has the advantage of not robbing memory for applications, but since it is not multitasking, it requires a finite, albeit small, time to switch applications. Again, depending on memory (and Carousel uses both expanded and extended memory), one can have a large number of applications simultaneously loaded and ready for switching.

Morton F. Kaplan
Easton, Md.

Federal Express, Tandem and DEC

I take strong exception to the implications in the article, "Federal Express cancels Zapmail service" [CW, Oct. 6]. The report references sources that make it sound as though Tandem Computer, Inc.'s equipment was not performing satisfactorily and that a Digital Equipment Corp.-based system was the solution.

Despite the changing Zapmail network requirements, Tandem equipment and personnel performed quite well. DEC was to be used in only one small part of the satellite network. It would be misleading to imply that somehow DEC was the solution and that Tandem failed us. We have a very high regard for both vendors and will continue to use their products and services where appropriate.

James L. Barkdale
Executive Vice-President
Federal Express Corp.
Memphis, Tenn.

Computerworld welcomes letters and publishes those it judges of greatest interest to its readers.

Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of fewer than 150 words.

Letters become the property of Computerworld and may be edited for the purposes of clarity and brevity.

Letters should be addressed to the Editor, Computerworld, Box 9171, 375 Coughtrie Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

VIEWPOINT

Employee productivity: Big Brother is monitoring you

As my father would say in his best Damon Runyonesque, "What's the beef?" It seems that it is, the National Association of Working Women, issued a report earlier this year disclosing that keystrokes, bathroom breaks and other activities of VDT users are increasingly being monitored by computers.

"Computers can prompt workers to work faster, automatically present their next piece of work and warn them they're falling behind predetermined productivity standards," the report stated. "The computer can record when an operator turns on or off her VDT, count keystrokes by the second, time customer service transactions and track the number of operator errors per day."

Choosing, monitoring and assessing

In fact, as The Wall Street Journal reported recently, Norwegian Caribean Lines gets a printout on the half hour assessing reservation agents' work, mainly to check who's doing the best work. Eastern Airlines monitors the number of calls taken by its 6,000 agents, the number of seats sold and average call-handling time. Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co. monitors operators' calls.

Schneiderman has been covering the computer and electronics industries as a reporter and editor for more than 20 years.

Is this bad? Employees like it, claiming that VDTs and other computer technologies increase productivity. But it doesn't like it, warning that computer monitoring invades workers' privacy, leads to unfair performance evaluations and increases stress, while it reduces human contact and workers' control over their work.

Maybe, maybe not. The output of all this productivity is information. How important is the information? Is it equally important as the invasion of privacy? Has the quality or the relevance of the information been measured? Can it be measured?

Does monitoring of data entry workers invade their privacy? I don't think so. No more so than when telephone companies monitor their operators' conversations to make sure they're doing their jobs properly, and that's been going on for years. Presumably, telephone operators aren't having private conversations; they're working.

Does it lead to unfair performance evaluations? Not likely. After all, advertising salesmen make out reports on virtually every call they make, either by phone on in person, whether or not they close the sale. (This is measured productivity, I think.) Ad

managers call their salesmen to check on their performance. Calls by telemarketing sales personnel are counted, even monitored occasionally, by supervisors. Writers are edited. Professional football players and other athletes are constantly being "monitored" on film and by people standing over them.

In a somewhat different but related type of monitoring, it was recently disclosed that insider trading involving a Wall Street merger specialist came to light as a result of computer monitoring of trading at the New York Stock Exchange and the National Association of Securities Dealers. The exchange's International Surveillance Information System (ISIS) accumulates data on every trade in every stock listed on the Big Board and the American Stock Exchange. This creates an audit trail, enabling the exchange and Amec to trace both the buying and selling firms in every trade.

In September, the Chicago Board Options Exchange turned over computer tapes to the Securities and Exchange Commission when the exchange detected what it thought was unusual activity in trading of options in CDS, Inc. stock.

Does the VDT monitoring of personnel reduce human contact? Prob-

ably no more than when we were using typewriters; how output can be monitored in real-time.

The 9 to 5 organization also says, "When a machine warns a secretary the moment she is slowing down, disciplines a clerk when he makes a mistake and continually calls a worker's performance, it is impossible for the employee to control his or her work load or work pace." The report further notes that video terminals have largely replaced personal interaction with managers.

Making procedural changes

All that may be true at the outset. But if the VDT operator must be interrupted constantly to correct mistakes, either he or she won't be around for very long, or someone should make some procedural changes to correct the problem.

In practice, computer monitoring of productivity doesn't seem much different than a time and motion study, and it may be a lot simpler. If that's the goal, then one possibility would be to set performance standards (already required at some organizations) and incentive rates.

That, of course, requires considerable judgment and experience and may not go over very well, even with the top VDT operators in the shop. It would, at least, give the operators a minimum acceptable performance level until we can figure out what information is really worth and can evaluate its timeliness.



By RON SCHNEIDERMAN

Challenging the hidden assumptions of problem solving

There's a Unix expert who runs workshops for MIS managers. Early in his program he shows his audience a report. Then he asks, "How long would it take your staff to change this report to print it four columns wider to the right?"

"Two weeks," comes the answer. "Four days." "Three months."

"Now," the expert continues, "how long would it take if you didn't have the source code?"

"Can't be done," is the usual response. "No way." "Have to rewrite from scratch — two years."

Our hero steps to the keyboard, types one line, and voila! The report is four columns over.

On the surface this is a triumph of Unix over traditional DP tools. But let's look a bit deeper.

The traditional DP environment

The MIS managers assumed the report-casting program had to produce the final, shifted report directly. Nobody said so, but this is the way program work in the traditional DP environment. Therefore, this is the way people think when they have spent their careers in the traditional DP environment.

Mallach is associate professor of computer science at the Boston College School of Management and a consultant to top managers of vendor and user organizations.

The Unix approach pipes the original report to a second program. The second program puts four blanks at the beginning of each line, then sends them to be printed. Unix naturally works this way. It provides utilities to change strings on the fly. It hides intermediate files from the user. Unix users often combine many standard utilities in this way, with a small amount of "real programming." People think this way when they have spent their careers in the Unix environment.

Neither of these mind-sets is necessarily the way things have to work. What would we do with a Unix mind-set in the traditional DP world?

First, we would send the report to a temporary file instead of to the system output queue. This is a one-line JCL change. Give it two minutes.

Second, we would write a tiny program to read a print file, put four blanks at the head of each line and print the result. This takes 10 lines of JCL or perhaps 20 of Cobol. Elapsed time: 10 minutes.

Third, we would write four lines of JCL to encapsulate the report creation and the shifting into one user-visible procedure. Total elapsed time: 20 minutes.

Granted, 20 minutes is about 19 minutes and 40 seconds longer than

the Unix expert took. Unix filters and pipes have their value. (They often also have a run-time penalty because of their generality.) But 20 minutes without source code is a darn sight better than "Can't be done," "Have to rewrite the application from scratch" or even "Two weeks." What took it from "impossible" to 20 minutes? Only the mind-set we brought to the problem. Nothing else.

Every day of our lives is full of opportunities to break out of our conventional mind-sets, cast off unvoiced assumptions about the way things are supposed to be and obtain dramatic improvements in the way our systems work.

Don't it take hours every night to pull the next day's orders out of a large future orders file?

Then each weekend, split the file into orders that are more than one week in the future and those that aren't. Put the future orders on a tape and forget about them until the next weekend. When you have time, merge the tape with your on-line file, which now includes the future orders that came in during the week, and split the result again. An instant saving of two hours per night, just by dropping the unstated assumption that all future orders have to be in

one file.

Once I had to line up questions and answers of difficult lengths in parallel columns, each question opposite its answer. None of my available word processing packages could do this. I used a graphics package that could put text in boxes for making sidebars and annotating drawings. I drew two columns of boxes, put words in the boxes and then hid the boxes. When I had to edit the text, I brought back the boxes, resized them as needed, edited the text and hid the boxes again.

Dropping assumptions

Effort? Small. Results? Perfect. What assumption did I drop? That only word processing software can process words.

Now it's your turn. What are your most pressing current problems, large or small? Chances are, they're neither shifting reports four spaces to the right nor lining up questions and answers. But they matter to you. There's a hidden assumption you can discard: a change you make in your mind-set that will give you a break-through.

Ask yourself what assumptions you have made about the solution. Challenge your assumptions. Let your mind roam free. Find an innovative solution. Tear down your mental inhibitions. Do the impossible in 20 minutes. The rewards are there. Go get them!



By EPHREM MALLACH

**WHEN SUCCESS IS
YOUR ONLY ALTERNATIVE...**

**CHOOSE THE COMPANY THAT
ENGINEERS IT:**

**FOR INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE AG
CALL 1-800-336-3767**

(IN VIRGINIA OR CANADA, CALL 703-860-5050)

SOFTWARE & SERVICES



SOFTLINE
James J. Hobus

Plea for a new structure

Managers in information services departments have a tremendous capacity to affect the corporate objectives of their parent organization.

The extent to which that capacity is leveraged is dependent upon these managers' ability to implement profit-enhancing, new applications as quickly as it is feasible with the fewest possible bugs.

Past application development, however, is becoming increasingly more difficult to achieve. Although computing costs have decreased sharply over time and computer applications are becoming more justified, program development costs have risen sharply. The applications that are developed often take too long and contain too many errors.

The end-user computing revolution has not proved to be the aid to systems development departments that it was purported to be. Users are more educated now in terms of information requests, and their requests have become more sophisticated. The backlog of requests merely highlights the large portion of programmers devoted to heavy maintenance projects on existing systems.

New approaches must be implemented if information services organizations are to be more responsive to the sophisticated demands of the user base. Although the information center was implemented to increase the penetration and effectiveness of end-user computing tools, a new structure needs to be

See **PLSA** page 22

Hobus is senior project manager and systems specialist at U.S. National Bank of Portland, Portland, Ore.

Publishers await system

Publishing firms have high hopes for integrated tool

By Nancy B. Maginnis

HAWTHORNE, N.Y.—Michael Stock is building expert systems for complex industrial processes that have thus far eluded automation.

Stock, with a team of engineers, has already created Expert Publishing Systems, a highly complex, comprehensive, integrated newspaper production application, for Composition Systems, Inc. in Elmsford, N.Y.

The Expert Publishing Systems with all modules will retail for about \$600,000 to small newspapers, \$1.25 million for medium-size newspapers and \$2 million to large newspapers, Stock said.

The system runs on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX line of computers.

The system, which took three years to produce, has automatic page composition and pagination and integrates newspaper

production steps. When changes occur, every department is updated instantaneously because everyone works from a common data base.

"There are systems that do certain functions of a newspaper, but this encompasses everything from copy entry to press configuration—all page makeup," notes Laurel Brunner, director of research for the Malibu, Calif.-based Seybold Publications, Inc. "Eighty-five percent of a newspaper can be put together by the system. It's integrated the whole system."

"It's tremendously ambitious. I've been looking around for a comparable system, and nothing comes close to it," notes Elther Dyson, editor of the New York-based newsletter "Release 1.0." "There are plenty of newspaper automation systems out there but nothing selling to a newspaper of this magnitude."

Dyson says that enthusiasm for the system must be tempered because it is being prepared for beta test and is not currently for sale.

See **PUBLISHERS** page 26



Michael Stock

Report says IBM to unveil smart disk controller to speed DB2

By Charles Babcock

SAN JOSE, Calif.—IBM is developing an intelligent disk controller that could greatly speed DB2 ability to access records, according to West Coast consultant Thomas J. Bird and an associate, William H. Inmon.

Through contact with clients and familiarity with the IBM Jupiter project in San Jose, Calif., Bird says he believes the announcement of the product will come in November, but that prediction represents slippage from an earlier prediction that it would be brought to light by the middle of October.

Furthermore, IBM spokesmen have denied that release of an intelligent disk controller is imminent. The physical access of

data will remain a software function of DB2 executed on general-purpose hardware, according to Robert Berland, IBM's director of strategic planning.

"Intelligent disk controllers are going to change the way that I/Os are serviced and, in doing so, change the fundamental performance equation between mechanical and electronic operations," Bird and Inmon wrote in a privately circulated report, "Performance and Independence—Implications of the Intelligent Disk Controller."

Bird is president of Innovative Designs, a nine-person consulting firm in Redwood Shores, Calif., which advises Bank America Corp., Security Pacific Corp., New York Telephone Co. and other companies on

See **IBM** page 23

INSIDE

Expert scheduling package for factory floor debuts/20

NSF stresses programming for parallel processing/22

NEW THIS WEEK

■ Syncsort announces Release 3.0 of its Syncsort operating system

■ For more on this and other new products, see pp. B1-B2.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The tendency to base purchasing decisions on long-term, strategic benefits... is one of the most valuable keys in explaining recent developments in the computer software industry."

—Software Currents research report from Montgomery Securities, San Francisco, Calif.

D&B Computing develops windowing for Nomad2 4GL

By Alan Apter

WILTON, Conn.—Taking a cue from the microcomputer software industry, D&B Computing Services, Inc. is developing a windowing environment for Nomad2, its fourth-generation language and data base management system for IBM mainframes.

Called Nomad Windows, the facility provides a microcomputer-like windowing environment for Nomad2 users who are using the fourth-generation language to develop applications or for reporting and data management, according to the Dun & Bradstreet Corp. subsidiary.

Nomad2 runs under a variety of operating environments, including MVS/CMS and MVS/TSO, and can interface with other data base management systems, such as IBM's DBS,

DB2, SQL/DS and Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS.

Previously, software developers using IBM 3270 terminals would have to copy data from the screen onto a piece of paper or make a hard copy to get a sense of work flow, said Robert B. Vonderhaar, senior product manager. Nomad Windows will free users and developers from the limitations of IBM 3270-type screens, which permit only 80 columns by 24 lines to be viewed at a time, by allowing for the creation of cascading and pop-up windows, he added.

"Things like pull-down windows are helpful because it is closer to the way we work," Vonderhaar said. "We don't always think sequentially; there are relationships between things that we need to readily see."

Using Nomad Windows, a user can simultaneously view several different aspects of a Nomad2 session: control shape, size, location, color and appearance of all windows; view report output in a full-screen mode; and review the history of previous commands and recall them into a command window for modification and reuse without an editor. Syntax errors and their location are displayed in a special message window, the firm said.

Patterned after IBM's Topview operating environment, Nomad Windows is the first mainframe programming language to use a windowing environment, Vonderhaar claimed. "We looked around and saw that no one else was doing it and felt there had to be a reason why. But we found

none," he said.

Ted Jastrzemski, an analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said that as far as he knows, Nomad2 is the only fourth-generation language with windowing capability.

"Whether it makes a difference or makes its architecture more palatable, I doubt it," he said. "But, it does make it easier to use. Nomad2 is one of the few mainframe fourth-generation language products with both data base management and decision support capabilities."

Nomad Windows will be incorporated into Version 400 of Nomad2, scheduled for release in January, Vonderhaar said.

It will be available free to current Nomad2 users.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Cobol-based system to prioritize factory work schedules

Module designed to monitor job activity

By Rosemary Hamilton

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Consilium, Inc. has added an expert scheduling system to its manufacturing software product for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers.

The Short Interval Scheduling (SIS) module is designed to work with Consilium's Comprehensive On-line Manufacturing and Engineering System (Comets), which is used to track and record factory floor activity.

The SIS module, which the company said is an expert system written in Cobol, will automatically prioritize a factory's work schedule based on Comets data and a set of rules that are constructed by the user.

A critical factor with the SIS package is ongoing maintenance by the manufacturer that is using the module. Since the factory environment is continually changing, a system operator must keep SIS up to date by inputting data that would have an impact on the

work schedule.

For example, if a company's employees are out sick or a machine breaks down, the SIS package will require this information to order jobs in the most productive way, Consilium spokesmen said.

Currently in beta testing at Intel Corp. and DEC, the package is scheduled for availability in the second quarter of 1987, according to the vendor.

The SIS package, which costs \$65,000 for a DEC Microvax and up

to \$100,000 for the high end of the VAX line, is based on a set of 30 factory conditions, such as machine status and number of jobs.

From these conditions, a user can construct rules with IF-THEN statements to govern his particular manufacturing process.

Job movement

A typical rule might be: If the number of jobs waiting for machine A is greater than 10 and the next job has a high-priority status, then move the next job to machine B.

Users can incorporate any combination of the 30 conditions, making rules as complex or as simple as necessary, spokesmen said.

According to the vendor, an SIS operator logs on to the scheduling module at the start of a workday and receives a list of jobs in order of priority.

Work-in-progress status

SIS has assembled this list by applying the user's rules to the factory data contained in the Comets package, which has records of scheduled work and also tracks the status of work in progress.

At that point, a user can input any new variables, such as those workers not available on that day.

The SIS module will then reorder the jobs if necessary.

SIS is based on a set of 39 factory conditions.

IBM Connectivity

I won't buy coax cards anymore!



Coax cards are expensive. They tie up controller coax ports, don't offer remote PC dial up and take up valuable PC card slots.

A more flexible and inexpensive solution is DataLynx™3274.

DataLynx connects IBM® compatible PCs to an IBM host... directly or over any asyn data path, including PABXs, LANs, data switches and public networks.

Multiple PCs can utilize DataLynx ports, substantially cutting host access costs. And the PC asyn port can be used for other services when it's not connected to the host.

For file transfer use TrueLynx™3270 PC with DataLynx and personal computers appear to the host as real IBM 3270 PCs. TrueLynx is compatible with IBM's resident host software giving you unrestricted file transfer with error detection and correction.

When you want to connect a lot of PCs to an IBM mainframe host, don't buy coax cards.

Choose DataLynx 3274 for easy sync-to-host dial up, file transfer, remote network management and diagnostics—everything a coax card promises you... and more.

DataLynx is the protocol converter Dataport rated best for micro-to-IBM mainframe connectivity.*

Call 213/330-7126 today for complete information. Ask for a free 30-day trial. In Canada call 1-800-367-1821 or (416) 748-0761.



LOCAL DATA

2771 Toledo Street
Torrance, California 90503
(213) 330-7126
TLX 182618

Hung-up VM users offered instant logon

By Charles Babcock

ARLINGTON, Va. — Multiprocessor support for a software product that allows VM users who have been hung up by a system stall to log on again and resume work has been offered by the VM Systems Group, Inc. The support will be extended for V/Force running under VM/System Product or VM/High Performance. Option on multiprocessors, attached processors and dynamic processors, according to VM Systems Group spokesmen.

V/Force removes users who are hung up from VM and allows them to log on again immediately. V/Force also attempts to free minidisks, tape drives, terminals or other devices in use by the hung-up users, spokesmen said.

Increased VM availability

"In complex or unstable environments, it may significantly improve VM availability," said Constance F. Mays, vice-president of marketing.

The enhanced processor support will be provided at no extra charge to current V/Force licensees.

It will have a price tag of \$4,760 for purchase and will cost \$2,400 for a one-year rental.

The new version will include full source code. The Arlington firm is a developer and marketer of system software for the IBM VM operating system.

*Results of an August 1986 Dataport ratings survey for protocol converters that link microcomputers and hosts.

DataLynx and TrueLynx are trademarks of Local Data, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dataport is a registered mark of Dataport Research Corporation.

Your business is unique. So where do you find the software to match?



Computer Corporation of America.

Trying to solve your particular information problems with off-the-shelf solutions can be devilishly difficult.

That's why Computer Corporation of America offers you a set of software tools with the flexibility and the power to let you create unique solutions at every stage of your information system.

CCA's software products provide you with unique new ways to experiment with database design and structure. We offer you the choice of a truly powerful fourth generation application environment or a COBOL program generator that allows you to develop, generate, test and run applications on a PC or mainframe.

Model 204, our DBMS, is the product of choice for those users who have large amounts of data and need to easily modify field attributes, dynamically increase field space, or smoothly migrate from one operating system to another.

If your problems lie in information retrieval or production reporting, CCA can provide a host of products that can retrieve data from Model 204 in text, statistical, graphic or even pictorial form. And we offer the country's easiest-to-use report generator designed to provide all the service you need while giving you complete control of production resources under CICS.

To help you get your entire organization sharing its information resources, we have networking software that uses your mainframe

as the hub of a communications system that can tie your LANs, 3270 terminals, and word processors together.

CCA's products will boost your productivity. If you're not getting the flexibility and performance from the software you've been evaluating, perhaps you should at least look at ours. Just send for all the facts. Or call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 701.

Please send me the complete story on CCA productivity software.

Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Computer Corporation of America

an
A Comshare Company

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Future stands on parallel processing, NSF predicts

By Mosemary Duke Magolda

NEWTON, Mass. — The National Science Foundation (NSF) ranks parallel processing as its No. 1 research problem and claims the new hardware technology is the wave of the future.

"My belief is parallel processing [within] the next five to 10 years is going to be as important as computing itself," said C. Gordon Bell, NSF assistant director for computer and information science and engineering. "We have to break out of the sequential notion we've had."

Bell called on the Massachusetts Computer Software Council to write programs that work on parallel processors. "This is a software group. I'll tell you about the hardware because there is no software," he said.

A slight problem

"I'm convinced we have all the hardware. The slight problem is how do you program it? You have to train programmers how to program in parallel," continued Bell, who worked for Digital Equipment Corp. as a key designer for the VAX, Decsystem-20, Decsystem-10 and some PDP computers.

Parallel processing boosts performance and speed and improves fault tolerance and reliability, he explained.

"It's easy to get 100 million instructions per second today," Bell said. "Several machines provide processing power with this approach. If you start ganging these together — 100 to 1,000 — you can get 500 to 5,000 billion instructions per second. That's large amounts of processing power."

Environmental delegation

He shunned the idea that parallel processing should be delegated to academic and research environments. "I have personally worked on 10 computers that have been able to execute programs in parallel," said Bell, co-author of *Computer Structures*.

As artificial intelligence finds its way into the commercial realm, users will need parallel processors because expert systems slow machines down, Bell said. "You'll need parallel processing there because of the performance lost by going to that style of programming," he advised.

Parallel processing will be particularly useful for three-dimensional applications such as computer-aided engineering and manufacturing, he predicted. "I believe parallel processing is critical to computation in the next four decades," Bell said, founder of Encore Computer Corp. and the Dana Group.

Plea for a new structure

From page 19

implemented to increase the effectiveness of the systems development department.

This structure would entail the creation of an application development center. Its mission would be to accomplish the following:

- Reduce the applications backlog by using advanced tools and techniques.

- Develop a standardized, automated development technique.

- Educate and train the systems development department in the use of the tools and techniques acquired.

An application development center is a physical entity within the systems development department that focuses on improving application development productivity and integrity.

It seeks to provide an optimum combination of the following:

- Support staff dedicated to automating the development process and assisting developers and their managers in using the development facilities efficiently.

- An operational environment that provides rapid, on-line access to de-

velopment system tools.

The application development center would have the specific mission of improving application development productivity by introducing new tools and techniques into the development process and nurturing their use across the development project teams. Its implementation could yield substantial benefits. For instance, by increasing productivity of the systems development staff, more resources will be available to address the application backlog.

77

Developers will ask the user community to take a more active role in the creation of business systems.

Developers will ask the user community to take a more active role in the creation of business systems. They will be expected to provide vehicles for validating user requirements and ways to permit early life-cycle testing of the application.

Developers will also have the chance to remove contention in the review and approval process through earlier testing, user feedback and a facility to permit an assessment of a new application's impact on the entire user environment.

The application development center could reduce the need for incurring the cost of packaged software and could also improve the utilization of existing tools, including information center-type systems such as Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus, the data dictionary and system design tools.

FISCHER
INVIS
Contact Mary Misset
1-800-237-4510

EASY TO USE
You Can Start Sending Mail Right Away.
FULL CONNECTIVITY
To All Operating Environments and PCs
OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY
Mail, Calendar, Scheduling, Forms, Files
INSTANT COMMUNICATION
Low CPU Resource Usage
QUALITY SPIRIT
Our Commitment To Support You

NO POSTAGE

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

IBM controller debut predicted

From page 19

data base issues.

Inmon is a senior principal of American Management Systems, Inc. in Lakewood, Colo., a part-time consultant to Innovative Designs and former consultant for Coopers & Lybrand in Denver.

Inmon and Bird coauthored the 1986 Prentice Hall, Inc. book, *The Dynamics of Data Base*. Their report describes an intelligent disk controller as one with "a high degree of intelligence about what data is contained on the disks" the controller manages. While typical I/Os represent physical record processing, I/O with an intelligent processor represents "logical record processing."

The host processor running a data base management system issues requests for data in its own language, not knowing or caring where the data is," and is thus "freed from much of the overhead associated with I/O," according to the book.

An additional and perhaps greater advantage, Inmon and Bird write, would be an intelligent disk controller's ability to optimize application performance by managing data storage. The controller, in effect, would be in charge of placing records on the disk independently of the host, based on established access patterns. It could also create and move subsets of data to new locations on a direct-access storage device to optimize access time for particular applications.

Inmon and Bird say support for an intelligent disk controller already exists in IBM's Media Manager, part of the company's Data Facility Product (DFP), which in turn serves as the disk storage controls of the MVS/XA operating system.

The Media Manager "enables the user to request data using a logical address rather than a physical address," Bird and Inmon write. If IBM does not intend to develop an intelligent disk controller, they ask, why did it develop the Media Manager rather than simply expanding its

VSAM access method, IBM's flagship access method in the MVS world?

In addition, IBM switched its access method in Version 2 of IMS Fast

Path from VSAM to the Media Manager. The reasons IBM gave for the change were that VSAM could have been enhanced to support larger data base block sizes and to utilize 31-bit addressing. Inmon and Bird write.

The latest model of IBM's 3880 disk drive can act intelligently to manage virtual paging and swapping. Expanding the

capabilities of such hardware and DFP software "will provide intelligent disk controller capabilities," they suggest.

99

An intelligent disk controller is one with 'a high degree of intelligence about what data is contained on the disks.'

controller," Inmon and Bird are reluctant to project how much of a performance improvement might result.

Given requests for randomly organized data, an intelligent disk controller may have little impact on performance. "But for long strings of sequential data that are organized together, stored together and accessed together, the intelligent disk controller may well provide a tremendous performance boost," they say.

IBM customers reacted with opposing comments when informed of the report. One said she was told by two high-level IBM spokesmen that IBM did not intend to off-load any DB2 function into hardware because it would become a limiting factor on changes in the software.

Another customer, the data base administrator for a large DB2 user in New York, said he had been informed that "there was no question about it. IBM is moving in the direction" outlined by the report.

Every year, American businesses lose an estimated \$1 billion due to computer crime. And as personal computers and distributed processing gain momentum, the problem of protecting mainframe computer resources will become even more critical.

That's why so many data centers have already installed ACF2 Access Control Facility software. In fact, ACF2 software has become the leading security software solution for IBM mainframes today, with more than 1,800 installations worldwide.

ACF2 software has been widely accepted in the user community because—quite simply—it offers important advantages over other packages.

Among its major strengths are these:

- **Protection by default.** With ACF2 software all data is automatically protected.

- **Practical implementation.** ACF2 software lets you decide which resources to bring under security control. And when to place them in.

- **Low security administration overhead.** ACF2 software enables you to define and implement your own security philosophy, based on rules you choose. Once implemented, there's no maintenance on these rules unless you change your philosophy.

The product is Copyright © 1986, IBM Corp.

- **No mode to the operating system.** With ACF2/MVS software, you don't have to modify the operating system, or install it after IBM maintenance.

- **Ease of use.** ACF2 software is the easiest to use security system to administer—both centrally, and in a decentralized mode.

- **Global security.** Only ACF2 software provides integrated and consistent protection across all major IBM operating systems including MVS, MVS/XA, VM, VSE and VSE.

ACF2 software helps solve today's security problems today.

And positions you to meet tomorrow's security needs in the evolving IBM operating system environment.

For additional information on ACF2 software, contact Steven McLann today, at 1555 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95050-3195; (415) 940-4558; Telex 357437.

ACF2 is developed by SDC, Inc., Rosemead, Illinois. SDC is a registered trademark of SDC, Inc.

The Cambridge Systems Group

Over a decade of strategic software solutions



ACF2 security software.
Your bridge to the future.

MDBS moves data base to DEC VAX

LAFAYETTE, Ind. — Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. has released a version of its data base management system MDBS III for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX line of minicomputers.

MDBS III is said to allow real-world modeling of data relationships, with facilities for data security and performance tuning, company spokesmen said.

In addition to its data base management system, Micro Data Base Systems is the creator of such micro-computer software as Knowledge-man/2, a relational DBMS with decision support tools, and Gura, an artificial intelligence system for business.



Achieve Full Integration For Your Corporate PC... With The SAS System Under PC DOS.

One Integrated Solution For All Your Company Needs.

Now you can integrate your
corporate database with your
mainframe. Data integration
allows Statistical Analysis Rep-

orts to be processed on the

mainframe and then downloaded to

your PC for processing. Data

Integration supports Text processing,

Statistical summaries. With the PC SAS

System, decision making, record keeping

and more is so standard and simple.

One Solution With Complete And Powerful Features.

The same high quality software for
mainframes and minicomputers is now
available for PCs. And it offers features as

rich as any mainframe system you've seen.

A data manager. A full-screen text editor.



IBM AS/400 and IBM AS/400 compatible. © 1994 SAS Institute Inc. SAS and SAS/400 are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries.

Now, you can link your PC to your mainframe. With the same system at both ends of the link. You can download data to your PC. Or develop and test applications on your PC. The PC SAS System reads data from programs like dBASE III, dBASE III and LOTUS 1-2-3. You can enter data on your PC, submit your job to the mainframe, execute it, and view the results on your PC. Or you can download data from the mainframe, add and

One Solution For Your Micro-To-Mainframe Link.

Now, you can link your PC to your mainframe. With the same system at both ends of the link. You can download data to your PC. Or develop and test applications on your PC. The PC SAS System reads data from programs like dBASE III, dBASE III and LOTUS 1-2-3. You can enter data on your PC, submit your job to the mainframe, execute it, and view the results on your PC. Or you can download data from the mainframe, add and

One Solution That Is Remarkably Friendly.

Now, the system offers special, intuitive programming "personality" windows that make "friendly" action to understand. Use these windows to set command function keys to create, bring, or delete. To check the variables in your dataset. And these windows can handle practically any ability you need. In fact, the PC SAS System is so friendly, in fact, in your organization can use it.

One Solution With Site Licensing And Full Support.

What you can have the information system for your PC, you've always wanted. With the advantage of site licensing. You

can use the PC SAS System to create, bring, or delete. To check the variables in your dataset. And these windows can handle practically any ability you need. In fact, the PC SAS System is so friendly, in fact, in your organization can use it.

The Solution For SAS Power On Your Corporate PC. Now.



SAS Institute Inc.
Box 15186, Raleigh, NC 27615-0006
Tel: (919) 679-7000 ext. 250
Fax: (919) 679-7000 ext. 250



SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Publishers await system

From page 19

rently running in proven operations.

Earlier this year, Composition Systems was purchased by Crosfield Electronics, a UK firm, and Stock left to start his own company, Artificial Intelligence Technologies, Inc. Crosfield retains him as Expert Publishing Systems' program director.

People like Don McGhan, production director for the Newspaper Printing Co. in Nashville, Tenn., are keeping close watch on the beta tests. McGhan's firm publishes both the *Nashville Tennessean* and the *Tennessean*. "It gives me cold chills to think of the possibilities. It sounds too good to

be true.

"Michael Stock is a very unique individual," McGhan continues. "From what I understand, he sleeps with his keyboard on his lap."

'A brilliant man'

Mel Kastenbaum, information systems director of the *Bergen Record* in Bergen County, N.J., says, "Michael Stock is a brilliant man, but ... for the moment, we have not jumped on the bandwagon."

"The thing intriguing about [Stock's pagination system] is it manages lots of diverse real-time information and supposedly develops optimum courses of action quicker than people can," Kastenbaum observes.

Forrest J. Guy Huntington, manager of business systems, agrees. "You can redumny the paper pretty close to deadline, which you can't do

now," he says.

But Huntington, too, is banking on Stock. "The guy's just a whirlwind. From what I understand, he sleeps very little and is just a bundle of energy. He's a somebody who is able to put together a really complex system, but also smart enough to put it together from a business point of view," he says.

Process control

Although Stock wants to see the pagination system succeed, he is now more interested in process control, a subject he studied in academia and is pursuing commercially.

"I think the technology we're working on can fundamentally change the industrial fabric of America, and I would like to be a part of that change," Stock says.

"I'm extraordinarily narrow in my

real interests," he adds. "There could be a war in Europe, and I wouldn't know about it."

At 35, Stock is no newcomer to technology. As a 10-year-old in New York City, he found an unclaimed *Fortran* manual on a train, read it and became a programmer by borrowing computer time from area schools and businesses. "When I was 12 years old I began reading about cybernetics," he says.

Mastering several disciplines

The young Stock realized he should master several disciplines, including computer science, control engineering, operation research, applied mathematics and expert systems. He outlined a study program that kept him in full-time post-secondary programs from 1969 to 1982, collecting degrees from the Polytechnic Institute of New York in Brooklyn and Harvard University.

While in school, Stock worked as a process control consultant for various industries. He claims his background gives him insight into expert systems problems. "The most important attribute I have is synthesis," he says.

So when Stock designed Composition Systems' Expert Publishing Systems, he called on any languages he needed — "the right tool for the right job" as he puts it — incorporating several into his system.

Stock rarely relaxes from his work, and when he marries his fiancée, Rose Galkowski, on Nov. 22, they will take a two-day respite on the New Jersey shore before he returns to his labors.

"I'm biologically ill-suited to relaxing. Work is relaxing to me," he says.

Expert systems proposals

His enthusiasm and energy caught the attention of firms like Combustion Engineering, Inc. and Stone & Webster, Inc., which are closely examining Stock's expert process control systems proposals to see if his applications can make their plants safer, more efficient and more profitable.

Alan Krugman, Combustion Engineering's director of marketing for engineered systems and control, says, "We moderated Mike's anxiety to jump three giant steps ahead by pointing out that the only way to make progress is one step at a time. And in his case, Mike makes progress from doing just traditional concepts. A company that doesn't open itself up to this [new technology] will be left behind."

Stock is well-known in DEC artificial intelligence circles and is a contributing editor to *Digital News*, a Boston-based weekly newspaper dedicated to reporting on VAX computing. He has adopted as an inference engine the Los Angeles-based Inference Corporation's Automated Reasoning Tool, commonly known as ART.

"It's got some features that no current available methods of tuning offer," Combustion Engineering's Krugman observes.

His firm wants to use expert technology to tune equipment that regulates temperature and other variables factors in manufacturing processes. "For one thing, it can look at several loops at the same time. And that's important because the loops may be interacting ... No other system can do that," he says.

Three Keys to Successful TDM or Statistical Multiplexing

Three keys! They're all you need to configure Universal Data Systems' new multipoint V33 modem/multiplexer combination. Separate versions offer either subchannel TDM or eight-channel statistical multiplexing capability.

In either configuration, the device is treble coded at its basic 14.4 kbps operating speed and has alternate data rates of 12 or 9.6 kbps. If your system utilizes TDM, you may also choose between asynchronous and synchronous operation and you can have V33 operation at 9.6 kbps.

The three-pushbutton/LED control panel allows configuration choices (with different data rates for each channel if you desire), "soft start" settings and easy review of both multiplexer and modem status.

The entire set-up and review process is menu-driven; the user need only answer a series of questions by pressing the appropriate YES or NO switch. When the process is complete, a

push on the HOME switch returns the device to the communications mode.

Diagnostics on both versions of the V33 multiplexer/modem include local and remote digital loopback on each channel as well as local and remote analog loopback. All test features are compatible with CCITT V32 and V34 recommendations.

YES, you can now have TDM or stat mux capability in a single package with a 14.4 kbps treble coded modem. NO, these devices are not expensive to buy or difficult to apply.

HOME of the new V33 multiplexer/modem is Universal Data Systems, 3000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35895. Telephone 205/721-3000. Telex 725802 UDS HTY. Ask for detailed specs and quantity prices.



QUANTITY ONE PRICES

V33 with asynchronous V33 with synchronous
Time Division Mux. Statistical Mux.

\$3495 \$3995

Universal Data Systems



UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area. DISTRICT OFFICES: Apple Valley, MN, 612/323-2200; Atlanta, GA, 404/583-2710; Austin, TX, 512/353-0000; Boca Raton, FL, 305/393-0000; Boston, MA, 617/375-0000; Cambridge, MA, 617/353-0000; Dallas, TX, 214/353-0000; Denver, CO, 303/733-0000; Detroit, MI, 313/375-0000; Houston, TX, 713/775-0000; Indianapolis, IN, 317/375-0000; Kansas City, MO, 913/375-0000; Las Vegas, NV, 702/375-0000; Little Rock, AR, 501/375-0000; Los Angeles, CA, 213/375-0000; Louisville, KY, 502/375-0000; Miami, FL, 305/375-0000; Milwaukee, WI, 414/375-0000; Minneapolis, MN, 612/375-0000; New York, NY, 212/375-0000; New York, NY, 212/375-0000; Phoenix, AZ, 602/375-0000; Portland, ME, 603/375-0000; Raleigh, NC, 919/375-0000; San Diego, CA, 619/375-0000; San Francisco, CA, 415/375-0000; Seattle, WA, 206/375-0000; Springfield, MA, 417/375-0000; St. Louis, MO, 314/375-0000; Tampa, FL, 813/375-0000; Washington, DC, 202/375-0000; Wichita, KS, 316/375-0000.

Created by Dataquest, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

COMMUNICATIONS



DATA STREAM
Elisabeth Horvitt

Protocol issue again in arena

Once again, the Federal Communications Commission is mulling over the question of how easy it should make it for the divested Bell operating companies and AT&T to offer protocol processing on their networks.

The basic issue, which should be decided early in 1987, according to an FCC spokesman, is whether the protocol conversion should continue to be treated as an enhanced service or be treated as a basic service that divested carriers can offer in conjunction with other regulated offerings, such as packet switching.

Predictably, AT&T and the divested Bell operating companies are on one side and their competitors in the value-added network arena are on the other — with users in the middle, trying to determine the alternatives' long-term consequences for their companies' communications networks.

There is a good chance that the outcome will have a major impact on communications managers' lives during the next decade, because it could set a precedent for the way the divested carriers compete in other enhanced service markets.

"The real question is, How awkward will the FCC make it for the operating companies to offer any enhanced service?" says Joseph Healy, a group manager at consulting firm Network Strategies, Inc. in Fairfax, Va. "AT&T and the rest hope that the protocol regulation will set a precedent for their offering D Channel ISDN services in the future."

See PHOTOBOOK page 31

Horvitt is Computerworld's senior editor, communications.

Modems vie in standards war

Latest modem introductions highlight standards schism

By Minamary Buba Maglinis and Elisabeth Horvitt

SUNRISE, Fla. — Two recent product announcements have further defined an emerging schism between two versions of the CCITT V.32 standard for dial-up 9.6K bit/sec. modems.

Racal-Milgo, Inc. recently announced the RM-9532, a synchronous dial-up modem that offers symmetrical or full-duplex 9.6K bit/sec. transmission over dial-up lines. And last week, U.S. Robotics, Inc. unveiled the Courier HST, an asymmetrical V.32 modem that concurrently supports 9.6K bit/sec. transmission in one direction and 300 bit/sec. in the other.

U.S. Robotics is trying to convince the industry to adopt as a standard V.32-based coding for asymmetrical 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up communications. "The V.32 trellis coding provides far lower error rates than the

existing V.22 standard and also allows for migration to higher data rates," said Cary Cowell, the company's president.

So far, the company has gained one supporter — Concord Data Systems, Inc., which is already marketing a symmetrical 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modem and plans to develop an asymmetrical 9.6K bit/sec. modem "as soon as the standards firm up," according to Concord Data engineer Graham Davies.

Other modem vendors are waiting in the wings while the proposed standard is considered by the U.S. Modern Working Party and the CCITT, said Dale Walsh, U.S. Robotics' vice-president of engineering. Approval of the standard is at least 16 months away, he added.

"There is a market need for symmetrical 9.6K bit/sec. transmission," Davies said. He cited terminal-to-host applications, in which a 300 bit/sec. channel can easily keep up with a user keying in commands, while the 9.6K bit/sec. host-to-terminal channel can be used to refresh the

See RACAL page 29

Avanti adds to T1 net options

By Elisabeth Horvitt

NEWPORT, R.I. — An enhancement to Avanti, Inc.'s Ultramux line of T1 switches, unveiled last week, enables users to route individual 64K bit/sec. DSO channels over either private leased-line or public network service connections, the company claimed. But the capability may have limited application until network service vendors introduce equivalent functionality in their own offerings, according to Richard Kuehn, president of Cleveland-based consulting firm RAK Associates.

Called unrestricted individual DSO routing, the enhancement allows users to divide a 1.5M bit/sec. T1 link into 24 64K bit/sec. channels and configure each channel differently. Allocation of private leased lines is performed through the Un-

See SWITCHES page 30

AST Research links PCs to IBM minis via latest software

By Elisabeth Horvitt

IRVINE, Calif. — Two products recently introduced by AST Research, combine new software with existing hardware products to support multiple sessions between IBM Personal Computers and IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers.

The 5250/Gateway combines the existing 5251/11 Plus terminal emulation card with software that distributes printer and terminal emulation capabilities to multiple IBM PCs on a local-area network (LAN). This eliminates the need to equip each PC with a 5251/11 Plus card, AST said.

The Gateway can handle up to seven concurrent sessions between PCs on the LAN and a minicomputer host. One net-

See AST page 30

INSIDE

Fox Photo saves money by sending vital data over regular telephone lines/28

Comsat announces it has developed a method of extending the life of communications satellites/29

NEW THIS WEEK

■ Intel and Flex-link offer software for connecting IBM mainframes with DEC minis

■ For more on this and other new products, see pp. 81-92.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Multituser systems will become obsolete, while network servers — file, bridge and artificial intelligence servers and data base machines — are on the rise."

— William Zachmann, vice-president, International Data Corp.

SYSTEM 2000 DBMS for Only \$12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of \$12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

Small and medium 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary, NC, USA.

Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27513-8000
(919) 467-6000 Telex 832505

Racal joins CCITT market

From page 27

user's screen and download data to an IBM Personal Computer in terminal emulation mode. "But full duplex is needed for true bidirectional communications, such as a financial company's national network or any application when you are switching messages or multiplexing data from many sources," Davies added.

Cowell agreed that asymmetrical and symmetrical 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modem standards should not be rivals. He was quick to point out, however, that his company's product could handle "most communications applications, except for multidrop installations."

The Courier HST's flow control capabilities allow it to switch the 9.6K bit/sec. channel from sending to receiving mode, depending on which system is doing the heavy transmitting, he noted.

A major advantage of the Courier HST is its \$995 price tag, which is approximately \$100 more than a comparable 2.4K bit/sec. modem from Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., according to Cowell. In contrast, symmetrical V.32-compatible modems offered by Concord Data Systems, British Telecom International, Codex Corp. and now Racal-Milgo cost approximately \$3,500.

Exploited technology

Symmetrical V.32 products are costly because of the need for sophisticated technology, such as echo cancellation, which enables the same telephone line bandwidth to support bidirectional 9.6K bit/sec. channels, Cowell said. He further claimed that echo cancellation sometimes fails to fulfill its function of eliminating signal interference between overlapping channels. This can result in unacceptable error rates, especially over long-distance connections, he noted.

Asymmetrical V.32 modems do not need echo cancellation because a telephone line can concurrently support one high-speed and one low-speed channel without overlap, according to Cowell.

The cost of symmetrical modems is "prohibitive on a one-to-one basis, for sure," noted Barry Gilbert, vice-president of Market Information Center in Marlboro, Mass. "You'll find the product will be used in modem-pooled environments running off local-area networks. Only a couple will be on the network — depending on network costs."

When Rockwell International Corp. manufactures in quantity the high-speed chip for V.32 9.6K bit/sec. dial-up modems in 1987, OEMs will create a competitive market, and the prices will drop, said Lynn Davis, an analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass., research firm.

In addition to 9.6K bit/sec. rates, the Courier HST supports 1,200 bit/sec. and 2,400 bit/sec. transmission with Microcom Network Protocol error-correction protocols as a standard feature, U.S. Robotics said. The product will ship in December.

The RM-0632 can operate at 9.6K bit/sec. and at 4.8K bit/sec. over two-wire dial-up or two-wire and four-wire leased-line circuits. It is available now.

Comsat claims technique extends satellite life

Dry Nitrocellulose Bottles

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Communications Satellite Corp. (Comsat) recently announced it has developed a method of extending the life of communications satellites in geosynchronous orbit, a cost-cutting move that is expected to reduce transponder rates for customers in the future.

Called the Comsat Maneuver, the control technique extends the life of the satellite by at least 50% by saving the fuel used to keep the satellite and its footprint from drifting. The Comsat Maneuver allows the satellite to drift but subtly tilts the satellite so that its footprint remains stationary on the ground.

Ground antennae must be pro-

grammed to track the Comsat Maneuver. Comsat spokesmen said some earth stations will need little or no modification but that nonsteerable earth stations will require an investment of about \$15,000 for modifications to track the satellite.

Comsat officials did not disclose the expected rate reductions for users, but predicted that users can quickly recoup the costs of modifying their nonstandard earth stations.

George H. Dellinger, telecommunications analyst for Washington Analysis Corp., said that by stretching the life span of a satellite from seven to 10 years, the technique cuts depreciation costs and thus will lower transponder rates for voice, data and vid-

eo communications users. He said the rate reductions will make satellites more competitive with trans-Atlantic fiber-optic cables in the 1990s.

Comsat has applied for a patent on the process and will share the technique with the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization.

William L. Mayo, president of Comsat General Corp., acknowledged that Comsat developed the cost-cutting technique to meet the competitive challenge of fiber optics.

Because satellites will need only one-tenth the amount of fuel previously required, designers can add extra features to new satellites, Mayo added.

MAKE GOOD CONNECTIONS:

**maximize your investment
in IBM hardware with
our data communications
software**

Since 1982 Simware has responded to the needs of more than 600 customers across North America and abroad for economical solutions to tough data communications problems. Our 11 easy-to-install software products for IBM mainframes in VM and MVS/VTAM environments and for IBM-compatible PCs include:

- **SNM3278**
a software protocol converter that provides complete 3270 emulation for PCs and over 50 different types of ASCII terminals (VM and MVS/VTAM systems)
- **SNM3278/PC**
a micro-to-mainframe communications package offering error-free file transfer and a powerful command language as well as 3270 emulation
- **SNM32800N**
a multiple-session manager that enables VM and MVS/VTAM users to access up to 12 concurrent interactive applications
- **SNM/ASSTERN**
a simple and cost-effective alternative to GCS, VMS/SEA and MVS/PCRA for connecting VM and SNA networks (ISC and CTC versions)

- **SEM/3287**
a VTAM application that provides PC-attached printer support in an SNA environment
- **SEM/WT0**
a cost-effective alternative to IBM's Network Terminal Option (NTO)

FREE Connectivity Kit

For a free Connectivity Kit describing Simware's software-only solutions to data communications problems, or for technical details call

1-800-267-9991 toll-free

SIMWARE

a practical approach to communication
20 Colonnade Road,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7M6
613 727-1779

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____
 Tel () _____ Zip _____

ENTRANCE 20 Commerce Royal, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 7W6

Switches offer T1 net option

From page 27

transmux switch on customer premises; allocation of channels over AT&T's Accu-net 1.5 services is performed through Customer Controlled Reconfiguration, Avant! said.

One T1 line can thus support connections to a mixture of leased-line connections and AT&T services, such as Accu-net, Megacom and WATS, said Avant! Vice-President of Marketing George Kushin.

Avant! was able to offer this capability because the Ultramax T1 switch has high-level compatibility with AT&T's Digital Access Cross-Connect System (DACS), a central-of-

fice facility that routes user transmissions among AT&T's services, Kushin said. "Many other T1 switch vendors just offer gateways to DACS, which prevents them from offering intelligent routing at the DSO level."

Ready for GNA

Unrestricted individual DSO routing positions Avant! users to take advantage of the Federal Communications Commission's Open Network Architecture (ONA) plan, scheduled for implementation by 1995, Kushin said. "Ideally, under ONA you will have a standard interface for different vendors' services." Right now, most carriers use AT&T's DACS protocols, Kushin said, "because that's where the equipment vendors are."

According to Kushin, however, users cannot yet take full advantage of Ultramax's DSO-level routing be-

cause interexchange carriers such as AT&T and MCI Communications Corp. "are not grabbing on to the idea of increasing the number of subchannels a T1 link can support."

Kushin's own firm, RAK Associates, uses a mixture of Dataphone Digital Service, WATS and 56K bit/sec leased-line connections, with Megacom on order, Kushin said. "But AT&T won't let us multiplex different T1 subchannels into different services."

"It's true that you can't mix and match our different services," admitted AT&T spokesman James Byrnes. "Today we are limited by the tariff situation dictating that when a customer decides on T1 private line access to one of our services, he must allocate the whole T1 line." The next upgrade of AT&T's 4288 central office switch software "is likely to in-

clude dynamic allocation enabling users to channel T1 bandwidth to different services," Byrnes added.

Mixing and matching services

AT&T plans to allow the mixing and matching of its services by the end of second-quarter 1997, according to Kushin, "but it will still be in 64K bit/sec increments."

Kushin also expressed doubts as to whether the same switch protocols will easily link to the full range of carriers' enhanced services.

RAK found, for example, that its Timeplex, Inc. T1 switch will interface with AT&T's M44 service but not with the M44 service, Kushin said.

Timeplex's Link/2 switch is scheduled to be tested at AT&T for DACS compatibility at the DSO level later this month, the company said.

AST Research ties PCs, IBM minis

From page 27

work can support up to three 5250/Gateway systems, enabling PC users to set up concurrent terminal or printer sessions on more than one host.

Remote connection support

Remote connections between a Gateway and host system are made via standard (trunk) cable; remote connections support IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA)/Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocols.

The AST-5250/Gateway will run on AST Star Systems, AST-Resource Sharing Network or other Netbios networks.

The Gateway is priced at \$1,995 and is scheduled to ship in December, according to the vendor.

AST also announced AST-5250 Remote Cluster, which converts an IBM PC into a master station performing 5250 printer and terminal emulation for up to four PCs or Digital Equipment Corp. VT100-type terminals. The 5251/12 board's printer and terminal emulation capabilities are distributed to the slave workstations via the four-port Asynchronous Adapter, another existing product.

Emulation board elimination

Like the 5250/Gateway, the Remote Cluster Master PC eliminates the need for multiple terminal emulation boards and for an IBM remote controller.

The product establishes a terminal-to-host connection with an IBM minicomputer over a remote link supporting SNA/SDLC. Workstations can be linked to the Master PC over RS-232 cable or a dial-up modem connection at rates of up to 19.2K bit/sec. Users can hot-key between terminal and DOS sessions.

Priced at \$1,995, the Remote Cluster will be available in December. Current users of the AST 5251/12 emulation card can upgrade to the product, AST said.

AST's standard file transfer package is supplied with both the Gateway and the Cluster Controller at no extra charge. Both products support, through IBM's Application Program Interface, the IBM PC/Support/36/38 software package.

ONLY ONE COMPUTER CAN PASS THIS TEST

Only the ITT XTRA/286 ATW™ comes with built-in Enhanced Color Graphics as a standard feature. Not to mention more memory, a faster operating system and better pricing than the IBM PC AT.™ Plus

Come see us at Fall COMDEX, Booth 1146.

COMMUNICATIONS

Protocol issue again in arena

From page 27

This is likely to be the case, according to Healy, "because the FCC would like to develop a consistent regulatory stance, to avoid having to go through a Computer Inquiry IV." Carriers are proposing to use the Integrated Services Digital Network D channel as a conduit for a wide range of enhanced services, including call accounting, precall screening and bandwidth reallocation.

"AT&T and the divested operating companies want protocol processing to become regulated so that they can embed conversion in their basic packet-switching services," says

Richard Puzzone, who represents General Electric Corp. at the International Communications Association, a national users group.

Equal footing

Telecommunications managers, he explains, think protocol conversion, along with other enhanced services, should remain deregulated in order to put the divested Bell operating companies and AT&T on the same footing with their competitors when it comes to obtaining basic transmission services that underlie protocol conversion.

The divested carriers strongly disagree with this premise. In its comments filed with the FCC, AT&T argues that being forced to offer protocol conversion as a stand-alone service puts its AccUNET service at an unfair disadvantage in the competi-

tive packet-switching market.

The vendor currently offers AccUNET as a vanilla transmission service, while competitors like Telenet Communications Corp. provide value-added services, such as electronic mail and conversion to IBM Synchronous Data Link Control and 3270 protocols, as part of their packet-switching product lines. "That service might finally take off if we could offer protocol processing as an adjunct," says Ted Fletcher, AT&T federal regulations district manager.

Under Computer Inquiry III regulations, divested carriers can provide basic and enhanced services on the same facilities — provided that they give their competitors in the enhanced services market the same quality and cost level of access to the basic transmission services that support their own enhanced services.

This comparably efficient interconnect (CEI) ruling is still a matter of hot industry debate. Users and value-added network vendors claim it is necessary to preserve competition, while the divested carriers argue that the ruling puts them at an unfair disadvantage.

For example, New York Telephone Co. is currently embroiled with the FCC over whether its proposed packet-switching service, Infopath, comes under CEI. Approximately a year ago, the divested Bell operating company applied for an FCC waiver that would permit it to offer asynchronous-to-X.25 protocol conversion services with Infopath.

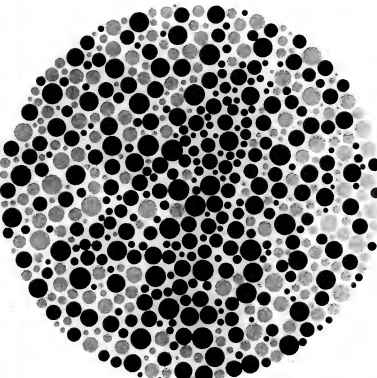
Under the then-applicable Computer Inquiry II ruling, New York Telephone first had to provide its competitors with "comparable access" to the data-over-voice transmission services that its customers would use to access Infopath. The firm agreed to provide, at competitors' expense, central office equipment that would link their services to its data-over-voice offerings.

Rules changed

But before the FCC could approve New York Telephone's tariff, Computer Inquiry II comparable access gave way to Computer Inquiry III and CEI rules, which require that a divested carrier and competitors share the cost of concentration equipment needed to provide comparable access.

New York Telephone has "accepted the fact that we must provide competitors with access to basic service elements such as data over voice — we can't fight that," says Angie Trinchese, manager of technical policy development at regional holding company Nynex Corp.

Nynex would prefer, however, that protocol conversion be a regulated service "that competitors could choose to subscribe or not subscribe to," he adds. "We object to footing the bill for providing services like data over voice to our competitors." Trinchese says the FCC is currently reconsidering this aspect of CEI.



a support program that includes direct mail and generous co-op. Call us now at 1-800-241-6692 ext. 53. Hopefully, the green you see a year from now won't be envy.

ITT 11144/266-470 is the trademark of ITT Corp. IBM PC AT is the reg. trademark of IBM Corp. ITT Information Systems, 2350 Corner Drive, San Jose, CA 95131



UNCOVER 25% MORE S/38 MEMORY.



AUTOTUNE gives you expert performance

tuning every 10 seconds for just \$495.

AUTOTUNE monitors system use at any interval you specify, and then adjusts memory pools and activity levels accordingly. Result: it's like having 25% more memory. And that means faster response time.

Call toll-free for your free demo diskette and user guide: 1-800-325-9999, ext. 125.

HELP/38

128 Baker Technology Place
600 Baker Road, Minneapolis, MN 55415
612-933-0671 Telex: 790041

CONSTANT
COMMITMENT

Complete Management Tool

Symphony® is one software product that can serve virtually all of a corporation's personal computer information needs.

It is truly a complete workstation...incorporating 1-2-3®'s powerful spreadsheet capability with Symphony's own word processing, graphics, database and communications.

An all-in-one investment, Symphony gains value over time by offering users continuous growth through such Lotus® Add-in products as Spelling Checker, Text Outliner, Symphony Link™ and more than 260 independently developed software applications.

For the MIS/DP and IC manager, Symphony solves the problem of providing for the information needs of both the power user and the novice. Symphony is easy to grow into and almost impossible to grow beyond.

One product to train on. One company to support you. One investment that grows over time. For all these reasons, you should consider standardizing on Symphony to meet the personal computing needs of your corporation.

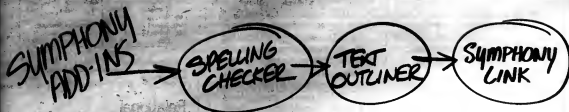
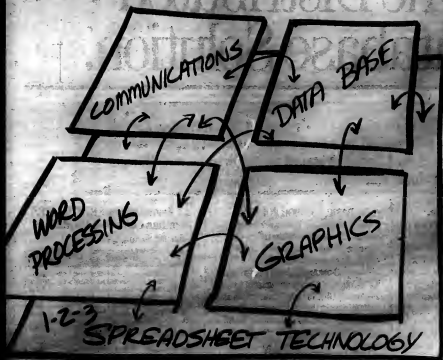
Lotus Symphony

A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony Link is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



CONTINUOUS
INNOVATION



INGRES.

The Distributed Database Solution.

The Distributed Database.

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. Not just a networked system. Because INGRES is the one RDBMS that works across multiple operating environments. From mainframes to minis to micros. Whether you have a few computers or a few thousand. Which means no matter how large your organization, your data and your applications can be shared. You'll have one consistent relational view of all your data.

The key to your distributed database is INGRES/STAR. Its open architecture gives you universal access to data (supporting multiple vendors' hardware, software and networks), while preserving local control of data integrity and security. Users don't have to worry about where the data is located, how to get it or what type of hardware and operating system are used.

Which means you can build applications and share data that span multiple computers just as easily as if all the data were located on one machine. Your entire company uses one powerful DBMS with consistent, reliable results.

Integrated Application Tools.

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual Forms Editor and host language interfaces

(ADA, BASIC, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL and PL/I). You'll work in an integrated environment that gives you unprecedented productivity in application development.

Your end-users will find it easy to create forms, queries, reports and graphs, too. Because INGRES's Visual Programming tools give them the decision support capabilities they need. While reducing the MIS application backlog.

High-Performance SQL And More.

INGRES's SQL is broadly compatible with IBM's DB2. So you can stay with the industry standard. And move applications easily and quickly, whenever you want.

You can also count on higher performance. INGRES is uncommonly fast. And provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. What's more, INGRES gives you the high levels of data security, integrity and consistency you demand.

So look into the only truly distributed relational DBMS solution. INGRES. You'll see how the INGRES advantage is the key to integrating your dissimilar computers. For more information, call toll-free:

(800) 4-INGRES

From Canada, (416) 769-1400

To Register for a FREE INGRES Seminar, Call 800-4-INGRES.
Canadian Seminars, 415-748-3444

CA	Los Angeles	Nov 20	NE	Omaha	Jun 22
	Sacramento	Jan 13	NY	Albany	Nov 5
	San Francisco	Dec 3			Feb 18
	Sunnyvale	Nov 19		New York City	Dec 9
CO	Denver	Nov 19		Rochester	Jan 25
DC	Washington	Nov 19	OH	Cincinnati	Nov 10
FL	Jacksonville	Nov 19		Columbus	Dec 10
	Orlando	Dec 15		Toledo	Nov 19
GA	Atlanta	Jan 6	OK	Oklahoma City	Dec 4
IA	Des Moines	Nov 19	PA	Pittsburgh	Nov 12
IN	Indianapolis	Dec 3	TX	Nashville	Nov 6
LA	New Orleans	Dec 15	TX	Dallas	Nov 5
	Shreveport	Dec 10		Houston	Nov 11
MA	Boston	Feb 11	VA	Richmond	Dec 11
	Burlington	Jan 14	WA	Bellevue	Jan 27
	Newton	Dec 4	WI	Milwaukee	Jan 8
MI	Minneapolis	Feb 5			
MO	St. Louis	Feb 15			
NC	Research Triangle Park	Feb 5			

© 1985 Relational Technology
INGRES, INGRES/STAR and Visual Programming are registered trademarks of
Relational Technology
IBM and DB2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Relational Technology

1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501

**INGRES. The Distributed SQL
Relational DBMS.**

MICROCOMPUTERS



MICRO BITS
Wileen Zachmann

All Aboard for PC power

There seems to be some fundamental law of nature involved with personal computer expansion: No matter how many you've got, there are never enough. Fortunately, new semiconductor chips and improved semiconductor packaging technology are making it possible to put more capability into single boards.

Memos Associates, Inc.'s All Aboard is a good example. Its maximum configuration offers an enhanced graphics adapter, graphics controller, serial and parallel ports, a system clock, a hard disk controller and 2M bytes of expanded memory conforming to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification. All of this fits into a single IBM Personal Computer XT long slot.

Memos Associates, based in Billerica, Mass., is a real up-and-come in the expansion board business and one of the first to bet on surface-mount technology for future products. This technology, which will certainly become the standard in the future, involves directly mounting semiconductor components on the printed-circuit board. This makes it possible to pack much more function into a given amount of real estate on the board than was possible with the older dual in-line package (DIP) mounting.

With the DIP mount, familiar to anyone who has ever inserted additional memory chips on a board, a plastic chip holder is soldered onto the printed-circuit board. Semiconductor chips are

See MA page 38

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Lotus TAC reworks Ilink with focus on applications

By Mary Ashton

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — On July 9, 1986, Lotus Development Corp. introduced The Application Connection (TAC) at the PC Expo in New York. By late in August, the product began shipping, and there was already a backlog.

In a recent interview, TAC product manager Muskie Shore gave some insight into Lotus's perception of the product's place in the market. Shore also allowed the opportunity to test one of the mainframe interfaces provided by Lotus.

Lotus's entry into this market may serve to validate it in the eyes of corporate users in the same way IBM's entry into market segments often does.

But possibly the most significant contribution Lotus has made here is a redefinition of the market through its focus on applications. Lotus's point with the name and the marketing thrust of their product is that, while the transfer and communica-

tion technology is important, it is the applications that should drive the thinking about the product. This reflects a growing maturity in the micro-to-mainframe market: It implies a reliance on, rather than a fascination with, the technology and a sense that it is time to get on with the business of using it.

TAC is Lotus's reissue of an existing micro-to-mainframe product called Ilink. There are four components to TAC: the mainframe driver, the mainframe interface modules, the micro driver and the micro interface modules. "Our goals for the product on the micro side included integrating it into our own products," Shore says, "but we soon found that our users expected much more than that as we researched their needs. Recognizing that there are many corporate standards led us to a strategy of modularization."

The modules presently available on the

See LDFUS page 36

NEW THIS WEEK

- Texas Instruments expands its Pro-CAD 286 line

- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 81-92.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"I can see desktop publishing beginning to replace word processing systems. You can hardly see a new editor today that doesn't talk pica or support some basic composition."

— Ronald Elch, director of development of IBM Publishing Systems Business Unit, at Bayfield Conference on Desktop Publishing.

Micro prices offered on disk

Rate index data base lets PC do the walking

By Douglas Murray

GERMANTOWN, Tenn. — Looking for the best price for personal computers and components often entails a tedious process of scouring magazine ads, calling vendors and haggling with computer dealers.

IBC/Innovation, Inc. recently announced a \$10 product designed to shorten and simplify that process. The Computer Price Index Diskette contains pricing information on a wide variety of personal computers, modems, printers, diskettes and monitors. The disk provides the lowest price unit as well as the name and telephone number of the product's source.

"Our intent is to make it easy for the buyer to find the best price in the coun-

try," said John C. Simmons, manager of IBC/Innovation.

As a computer consulting firm, IBC/Innovation used to charge clients consulting fees for poring through magazines to get the best prices on products. "We would be trying to find printers for their workstations or PCs and spent literally weeks trying to locate the best price," Simmons said.

This system clearly lacked efficiency. "It struck me one day we were dealing with a computer age, and we are not using computers to locate the best price."

The firm first established an on-line data base of prices. "We encouraged dealers to bid against each other," Simmons recalled. "When things got slow we called the second best price to tell them what the best price was and encourage them to beat it."

See IBCNO page 38

Vendor says XT compatible runs 15 times faster than AT

Aims system at CAD, technical operations

By David Wright

NORCROSS, Ga. — At Comdex/Pall '86 this week in Las Vegas, Datavue Technical Systems, a newly formed division of Datavue Corp. — sister company to Quadram Corp. — will introduce an IBM Personal Computer XT compatible that it claims runs 15 times faster than an IBM PC AT.

The new class of speed-up AT-compatible built around Intel Corp.'s powerful 80386 microprocessor generally run twice as fast as the PC AT.

The Super Micro 150 system employs a proprietary two-board CPU board to a PC XT-compatible system used for I/O control. List prices

for the package range from \$12,000 to \$15,000.

The system is being targeted at computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering (CAD/CAM/CAE) and other computer-intensive applications, such as animation and large spreadsheets. It will be sold to value-added resellers, OEMs and, on a limited basis, to end users.

While many vendors of 80386-based systems are hoping for new operating systems and applications to increase their market appeal, Datavue Technical Systems is concentrating on the existing base of IBM PC software. The system will run existing applications "a lot faster and will give them a much longer life" without users "having to scurry into 386-compatible-type PCs," says general manager Joe Maroney.

For example, an advertising agency that now requires 900 hours on an AT to create a 30-second animated commercial will be able to do the same job in 60 hours with a Super Micro 150, Maroney claims.

The system can reportedly be adapted to accommodate several standard buses in addition to the PC's bus, allowing it to be optimized for custom applications.

When used in a PC environment, the processor box containing the two-board CPU connects to the PC XT-compatible user's Intel 8087 socket. The XT-compatible system sits atop the processor box.

The Super Micro 150 system comes with 256K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), a 360K-byte floppy disk drive, a 10M-byte hard disk drive, an AT-style keyboard, a serial port and a parallel port. Also standard are a 100W power supply and

slot. PC XT-compatible expansion slots.

The processor's memory can be expanded to 2.5M bytes. Other options include a 20M-byte or 72M-byte hard disk drive, a 20M-byte or 60M-byte streaming tape backup drive and a 15-in. enhanced graphics adapter color monitor with 640- by 350-pixel resolution.

Datavue Technical Systems has also announced a lower end XT-compatible system that reportedly outperforms an AT system. According to Datavue, the Series 30 system, which is used as the I/O controller for the Super Micro 150, is ideal for CAD/CAE and for other design applications.

Priced at \$2,395, the basic system comes with 512K bytes of RAM, an IBM AT-style keyboard, a 150W power supply and eight slots.

Visual Technology people think about

Introducing the Visual 600 series of Integrated Image™ display stations. Each features high-resolution, truly integrated text and graphics. A fast, flicker-free, flat screen. In-focus edge-to-edge display. Unlimited function and feature expansion. And, a unique customized applications capability that allows you to change the "personality" of your Visual 600 to fit into any system or protocol environment.

Everything you want in a terminal. Or could ever want. For as little as \$695.

At the heart of the Visual 600 series is our new Visual Engine™, which combines the latest low-powered, multi-layered board technology with breakthrough video technology, a bit-mapped refresh memory, 16/32-bit processing, expandable ROM/RAM, expandable I/O, configurable add-ons and options, and low-cost, state-of-the-art, modular packaging.

If you're a system builder, the Visual 600 series is the perfect human interface for any terminal, workstation or computer application. And, the Visual 600 series is available with a complete development package that includes a C language interface and hardware specific source code for qualified OEMs and VARs. We also provide hardware/software custom design.

If you're a VAR or distributor, you can tailor your configuration to any applications with ease. Add functions and features. Change

just changed the way low-cost terminals.

A virtual terminal that offers an open architecture, multiple languages, and works with any system, using any kind of protocol.

emulations. Even include non-standard connectors and additional communication ports.

And, if you're a user, the combination of high resolution text and graphics and unlimited adaptability in one terminal offers completely unprecedented system flexibility and performance.

No other low-cost terminal combines a 70Hz refresh rate and horizontal frequency of 32 KHz to produce a rock stable, flicker-free image of 1056 by 400 resolution (1056 by 800 interlaced). And, no other low-cost terminal offers a high contrast, flat profile screen that displays dark characters on a bezel-to-bezel page-white background with no edge distortion. In fact, no other terminal offers these capabilities at twice the price.

But, that's not all. With the Visual 600 series' bit-mapped video capability, Tektronix 4010/4014 and Visual 500 graphic applications are supported. Two pages of graphics memory allows one graphics image to be viewed while the other image is being drawn.

But that's still not all. The Visual 600 series also features an auxiliary port and local support of both conventional and laser printers, data tablets, mice and plotters.

More performance, more features, more versatility and more expansion capability than you can find in any other terminal priced under \$700.

Desktop accessories include pop-up calendar, calculator, alarm clock and windows.

Initially, the Visual 600 series may be purchased in one of five off-the-shelf models. Versions available include the Visual 601, a full featured ASCII terminal; the Visual 602, a full featured ANSI terminal; the Visual 603, a VT220 Compatible; the Visual 604, a PC display terminal; and the Visual 630, a business graphics terminal.

So find out how the Visual 600 series can change your way of thinking about low-cost terminals, today. For more information,

call or write
VISUAL TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED,
P.O. Box 5505, Peoria, IL
61601 (800) 433-0880.

See us at COMDEX, Booth 622.

VISUAL

See for yourself.*

Visual Technology Incorporated
1703 Middlesex Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01851
Telephone: (617) 459-4903 Telex #951-539

MICROCOMPUTERS

All Aboard for PC power

From page 35

packaged in plastic carriers with small metal leads running down each edge. These are physically inserted into the holder.

With surface-mount technology, the silicon chip is mounted in a smaller plastic chip holder with electrical connection points at the edge. These are directly soldered to connections on the printed-circuit board.

Custom chips that combine the function of multiple standard chips aid in allowing much more function to be put into a given printed-circuit board area. All Aboard is available in several alternate configurations. With monochrome and standard IBM Color Graphics Adapter graphics and without expanded memory, it lists at \$645.

With expanded memory capability but without the memory chips, it costs \$745. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter-compatible version is \$795 without memory and \$995 with memory.

Up to 2M bytes of memory may be installed by the user in the versions with expanded memory. This memory goes on a nicely designed daughterboard that attaches to the main expansion board with three screws. Even with the daughterboard mounted, the whole unit still fits into a single expansion slot.

Installation standard

Physical installation is fairly standard. There are five three-pin jumpers that must be correctly set to indicate the adapter mode and monitor used. The parallel port and display interface are on the back of the board.

The serial port attaches with a ribbon cable and will normally be mounted on the back of another slot, though if you are out of space and not too afraid of the Federal Communications Commission, you can just slip it out between the chassis and the cover of the system unit.

There is also a composite video connector, if you are using a video monitor, that pins into the board and feeds through a small slot at the end to an RCA Corp. jack for the video connection.

Software well designed

The installation software is well designed and straightforward. The SET-UP utility starts by checking the way the system is configured and presenting it to the user for confirmation.

If there is a new unformatted hard disk connected to the All Aboard disk controller, it offers to format it,

then makes the disk bootable.

The function of the All Aboard serial and parallel ports, the operation of the display and the clock/calendar are verified, and the expanded memory, optional random-access memory disks and spooler are installed if desired.

Before completion, a final verification of configuration and settings is offered to the user for further modification as needed.

All things considered, All Aboard is another solid product of the type that IBM clones is becoming known for. It offers yet another excellent way to get more out of older systems by packing more into them with only a moderate investment.

All Aboard is a product well worth considering for micro managers and users concerned with maximizing the value, utility and installed base of older personal computers.

Micro prices offered on disk

From page 35

Although initially successful, the telephone hookup time was expensive for clients, especially those from as far away as Australia. "Telephone costs get prohibitive after about 10 minutes," Simmons said.

To reduce client costs,

IBC/Innovation produced a diskette version of the data base and will send out a new version every month. The information is also available on hard copy. The price per diskette is \$10, but as part of a special introductory promotion, each disk will cost \$4.95.

And in case you were wondering, the cheapest IBM-compatible micro last month cost \$263 and came with 256K-byte random-access memory.

Send Moby The Count Twenty-Two

With Rascal-Vadic's 9600 VP Dial-Up Modem.

Herman Melville would have loved it. With a 9600VP high-speed modem, he could have sent his *Moby Dick* manuscript—all 12 million characters—from his PC to his publisher in less than half an hour, error-free. With a 1200 bps modem, the same trip would have taken more than 2 1/2 hours.

Alas, the 9600VP arrived about 150 years too late for the seafaring author. But not for companies that need to pilot whale-size files through the switched phone network, where you need a lot more than speed: you need performance.

No other dial-up modem performs like the 9600VP. It cruises at 9600 bps and precisely slows down and speeds up as line conditions vary. And the 9600VP

dependable high-speed error control only retransmits bad data blocks—and nothing else.

The 9600VP won't make waves in your existing network, either. It works in sync and async, with PCs and terminals, with 212s and 103s. In fact, it's made to work with every kind of modem, computer and communication software you're likely to find on a dial-up network today.

And the 9600VP not only costs less to buy but saves a lot of money in line charges and personnel time. So it won't cost you an arm and Captain Ahab's other leg.

So call Rascal-Vadic today at 800-482-3427, and ask for a free demonstration. Then see why thousands of 9600VPs are already out there moving fat files through the real world.

RACAL
The Electronic Group

Rascal-Vadic

MICROCOMPUTERS

Lotus TAC reworks Ilink

From page 35

micros include, of course, Symphony and 1-2-3, as well as Ashton-Tate's Dbase. Other products are expected to follow. The integration they provide permits the user to invoke the transfer technology with a simple keystroke combination from within a

micro application program.

The personal computer interface modules are optional — the micro driver in TAC handles all the communication with the mainframe driver and processes data dictionary information. The use of the various micro interface modules simply makes the process more seamless and permits the generalization and sharing of applications.

What kind of link used is not very important to Lotus,

but they do expect something, either coaxial boards, such as Irma from Digital Communications Associates, Inc., or some asynchronous package like Relay from VM Personal Computing, Inc.

Lotus is targeting those installations that already have a base of link products, either purely hardware-based, or existing software products that are not sufficiently integrated into the micro environment.

This implies, of course,

that Lotus is not selling any link technology at present. Shore confirms this and agrees that after a number of large installations are in place and the smaller sites are targeted, a full line strategy might be in order. Some discussions are taking place with various link vendors, but Lotus is not prepared to discuss these at present.

It is obvious, however, that it is in Lotus's interest to be able to offer their customers a complete solution. Fur-

ther, there should be several levels, depending on the need for speed and flexibility. A very high-powered transfer product like one of the new VTAM resident links, such as Tangram's Arbitrator, would be a high-priced, high-performance solution for organizations with large amounts of data that need to be moved rapidly on an already busy mainframe system, while an asynchronous product that supported full-screen capabilities and included a full-function program language would be optimal for remote applications.

Given TAC's ability to have the various program modules call each other without user intervention, this sort of product, like Relay Gold from VM Personal Computing, Inc., would be ideal for application development.

It is clear that Lotus intends to move as much of the processing as possible off the mainframe. The ultimate result of this strategy would be a product that permitted the creation of parameterized reports on the micro. Ideally, a fully active data dictionary would be micro-resident and would guide the creation process. Once the request was completely designed, it would be moved to the mainframe for execution.

The mainframe driver controls and directs processing, passes requests to the appropriate product interface, translates to PC format and adds the information data base, which serves as a portable data dictionary, to the download file.

Shore pointed out that there were two primary goals during Lotus' redesign of the Ilink mainframe portion: enhanced performance and a reduction of the number of parameters that must be supplied by the user. As much as possible, this process has been reduced to menu selection based on the data dictionary.

The product interfaces range from \$8,000 to \$10,000. Standard QSAM and CMS file formats are routinely accessible without special interfaces.

Adrian is chairman of the micro-to-mainframe Special Interest Group of the New York PC Users Group and senior programmer/analyst at Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc.

Dick Across ntry In Minutes Flat.

Series/1

- Custom Software & Systems
- RFS Specialists
- All types of communications
- Aspx • SNA • LU 6.2 • CM
- In-house Series/1 development laboratory

Applied Management, Inc.
1200 Piccard Drive, Suite 120
Bowie, Maryland 20814
301-478-4720

WHAT'S REALLY GOING TO HAPPEN WITH EXPERT SYSTEMS?

EXCITEMENT OVER AN IDEA.

There is great excitement over expert systems. Great excitement over how they can help major corporations and government achieve their strategic goals.

But with the excitement over expert systems comes confusion.

Until recently, prevailing wisdom has been that expert systems demand specialized hardware, a software environment requiring unconventional languages, and a new type of developer using totally different system development and project management approaches. No wonder knowledge engineering hasn't been swept into broad acceptance by the mainstream computing establishment — it *appeared* there was no way to leverage existing assets. *Until now.*

Until now, no one has been able to convincingly answer the one question: What's really going to happen with expert systems? Teknowledge's commitment and success in the commercial market has enabled us to answer that question.

1

The bulk of all expert systems will be built by today's software engineers and programmers, using expert systems development software written in conventional computing languages, and using an evolution of existing project management methodology.

2

Most expert systems will be implemented on existing conventional hardware and meet conventional software performance standards.

3

Most expert systems will be tightly integrated with existing DBMS, accounting systems and other applications software.

4

Most expert systems will leverage existing software applications and will more effectively solve problems already being solved today.

WHY BELIEVE THE TEKNOLOGY ANSWER?

Discovering the answer didn't come easily.

Nearly 200 different companies use Teknowledge's software development products to build their own expert systems. In its custom work, Teknowledge leads the field in applications developed and real problems solved — for its strategic investors, such as General Motors and Procter & Gamble, and many other major corporations.

Teknowledge was granted the first expert systems software patent ever. Teknowledge was awarded the largest

Department of Defense research contract ever granted to a commercial company for expert systems development software — to create ABE™, a next-generation of high-performance, knowledge engineering development software.

YOU CAN QUICK START FOR \$7500. CALL TEKNOLOGY TODAY.

Where do you go from here? How do you get up to speed fast, and reap the greatest initial payoff with

the least possible cost?

Teknowledge's Quick Start™ package is the right place to begin building an expert systems capability. It may come as a surprise, but some of the largest potential gains from expert systems can come quickly from simple applications, as well as from the very large advanced projects normally associated with this technology.

So, to keep your entry cost to a minimum, Teknowledge is offering the Quick Start package for \$7500. This includes M.I., our PC-based expert systems development software written in C, a multiple delivery system license, one week of knowledge engineering methodology training, and one week of specific M.I. training. In addition, Quick Start licensees will receive a reduced price on future licenses to deliver M.I. expert systems on IBM mainframes.

Quick Start is the entry point, from which you can succeed in expert systems on any scale.

So, for your Quick Start, or to find out when a Teknowledge seminar will be in your area, call 415/424-9955 now. Or write today.

TEKNOLOGY

Applied Artificial Intelligence

1850 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303

Copyright ©1986 by Teknowledge. Quick Start and ABE are trademarks of and Teknowledge is a registered trademark of Teknowledge, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. TRBA Ads.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



HARD TALK
James Connolly

CPU slump: Myth vs. reality

There may be little consolation for IBM as its profitability continues to slip, but fingers that so readily point to mainframes to place blame for the so-called computer industry slump may be a little off target.

Some surprising numbers came out of Computer Intelligence a few weeks ago when the La Jolla, Calif., research firm published its semiannual list of the top 50 computer systems. The list, ranking systems according to the value of computers and peripherals installed in the U.S., showed IBM's 3090 Model 200 vaulting from fifth place in January to the top slot in July. The Model 200 was in the prime of its delivery cycle in early 1986, so that jump should not have come as a shock.

What may be the real surprise to a person looking for the cause of what is perceived as a large-systems slump is that the number of IBM mainframes actually increased between January and July. That growth allows for removal of some of IBM's older and less powerful mainframes, such as the 3085 and 3086, which are often replaced by 3090s.

According to Computer Intelligence, IBM customers were using 5,582 IBM mainframes, including 3090s, 3080s and 3090s, in January. That number rose to 5,697 in July, with some of IBM's most powerful and most expensive processors, the Model 200, the 3084 and the 3091 — showing some of the strongest growth.

See CPU page 44

Connolly is Computerworld's senior editor, systems & peripherals.

NEC unwraps first in series of engineering workstations

By James Connolly

BOXBORO, Mass. — Jumping into the desktop engineering workstation market, NEC Information Systems, Inc. has introduced its first such product.

NEC said the EWS-E is the first in a series of workstations designed for use in applications such as computer-aided design and manufacturing, mechanical and electrical computer-aided engineering, technical publishing and computer-aided software engineering.

The EWS-E is based on Unix and the 16.67-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessor. A second 68020 is dedicated to multiwindow generation.

The workstation reportedly features a 32-bit system bus, 4M to 32M bytes of memory, a Motorola 68851 paged-memory management unit and a Motorola 68881 floating-point math coprocessor.

It uses AT&T Unix System V Release 2.2 with University of California at Berkeley

Unix 4.2 and NEC extensions. The user interface is NEC Windows, a multiwindow management system.

"The industry demands open architecture and standard operating systems in stand-alone workstations, and NEC is committed to providing the market with superior quality, high-performance systems. With our advanced workstation, we have integrated the leading graphics and video technologies at a very competitive price for large OEMs, value-added resellers and systems integrators," said Frank Girard, vice-president of systems marketing for NEC.

The list price for the EWS-E starts at \$27,500.

The workstation reportedly supports IBM's 5080 graphics order set and provides 5080 emulation capabilities through a joint development agreement with CGX Corp. The EWS-E also supports Ethernet.

See NEC page 45

Xerox unveils Interpress tools

Eases link between its printers and IBM systems

By James Connolly

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Xerox Corp. last week introduced a series of software and hardware products designed to support closer ties between Xerox printers, IBM mainframes and other systems.

The announcements included a group of software components of the Xerox Document Fostering Architecture (XDPA), which eases links between Xerox printers and IBM and compatible mainframes running IBM MVS/XA and MVS/S370. The software, called the Xerox Printer Access Facility (XPAP), is the first implementation of the Xerox Interpress document and page description language for mainframes.

"In its final form, XPAP will provide a

unity of view for companies whose IBM systems are linked to Xerox printers. By offering a uniform interface to Xerox printers, XPAP will enable applications developers to easily direct program output to the optimal printer," said Robert V. Adams, president of Xerox Systems Group.

The software is intended for use with systems with IBM's Advanced Function Printing (AFP) facility for all-points-addressable printing or non-AFP systems running in line mode.

Xerox also announced a hardware adapter that it claims allows non-IBM systems to be channel-attached with Xerox's centralized printers, a raster image processor and a series of software facilities for creating and maintaining libraries of graphics, forms and fonts. The company also said it plans to develop software to link Xerox printers with widely used data

See XEROX page 44

INSIDE

University of Illinois, GE claim to have developed world's fastest transistor/44

Convex Computer announces a multiple processor architecture, C-1 supercomputer models/44

NEW THIS WEEK

- HP offers 54-in. high-capacity disk drives
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 81-92.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Even if you run the same software on these boxes, the software could still be the major investment."

— A DP manager in a Fortune 500 company on IBM offering lower software prices for users of its new S370 mid-range system

Wood products company finds relief from mainframe costs

Uses multiprocessor for financial functions

By Donna Robinson

EUGENE, Ore. — A small wood products company, on the verge of upgrading its low-end mainframe to handle increased business, decided instead to use a parallel computer in its commercial environment.

"I made a decision that Unix and the C language was the way we wanted to go because it offered the greatest degree of portability that exists in the marketplace. And with all the hardware we looked at, nothing compared price/performance-wise to multiprocessor systems," says Timothy Justice, data processing manager at the 300-employee Whittier Wood Products, a manufacturer of unfur-

nished furniture.

For 12 years, Whittier had a Burroughs Corp. B1690 low-end mainframe with a maximum 8M bytes of memory. Justice and the firm's other programmer wrote for the mainframe in Line, a Burroughs fourth-generation language. "We were planning to get a slave processor for the B1690, then Burroughs recommended that we consider moving up to an AS. Then, while we were contemplating that, Burroughs made a change in the licensing agreements on Line," Justice says.

Although Whittier had a lifetime license on Line, Burroughs dropped support for Line and offered up instead a version called Line 2. The vendor offered Whittier a five four-year license, after which Whittier would have to pay approximately \$40,000.

"Since we develop all of our own

software, I came to the conclusion that it was not to our advantage to write in a proprietary language. We were going ourselves back into a corner," Justice claims. Unix and C offered the software portability Whittier needed, but no decision had yet been made on hardware.

After looking at "all the standard vendors I could think of" — IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sperry Corp. and others — Justice chose Sequent Computer Systems, Inc.'s Balance 3000 parallel processor. "In all the systems we looked at, nothing compared for price/performance or ease of upgrade," Justice says. He installed the Balance 3000 with 8M bytes of memory in a two-processor configuration, which can be upgraded to 16M bytes and 12 processors.

The system is used for financial and related purposes, Justice says.

He runs all the usual accounting functions — accounts payable, receivables and general ledger — payroll and some manufacturing packages. "There are two ways to run in parallel," Justice explains. One way is to break one job down to run in parallel on several processors, which is not Whittier's way to use the machines. "The other way is simply that the operating system automatically dynamically balances throughput because you are not competing for the same processor with everybody else. You are divided across however many processors you have. It speeds the throughput tremendously."

Response time has improved dramatically, Justice says. The Burroughs and Sequent system architectures are radically different, so they are hard to compare, he says. "But

See WOOD page 45

**Motorola
Introduces
Allied
Powers.**

Motorola Computer Systems (MCS) can help you create a powerful alliance between the various levels of your computer environment—mainframe, minis, micros, and PCs. And we can integrate systems so that entire departments at different levels can share data, files, programs, and resources. Efficiently and cost-effectively.

The open architecture and open operating system of our new mid-range computers make them a powerful ally in multi-vendor solutions. In almost any environment, including IBM.

And to make sure that your solution, current and future, is complete as well as specific—no matter how vertical your application—we've formed some powerful alliances of our own with third-party vendors. We offer financial incentives, development support, and marketing assistance to both value-added resellers and independent software vendors.

We also have Motorola corporate alliances—a unique program of vertical technology integration from silicon to systems to solutions. Because of it, you get not only better solutions but greater reliability and faster delivery. And through Motorola Credit Corporation, we can offer a variety of financing alternatives.

You benefit, too, from the internal alliances within MCS. For example, every installation is backed by our nationwide customer support operation and comprehensive training programs.

Think of us not just as computer manufacturers but as allies. The Peacemaker in the Computer Wars. Write to us at 10700 N. DeAnza Blvd., M/S 42-20A, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call 800-252-4488, ext. 737 (in California, 800-262-4488, ext. 737).



MOTOROLA
Computer Systems

See us at Comdex/Fall
Booth No. 1488

Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. and Motorola Credit Corporation are subsidiaries of Motorola Inc.
Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Wood firm finds cost relief

From page 41

the overall result we can compare," he says. It took 15 to 20 minutes to compile a program on the B1990 that included a listing program and a simple sequential file read-through that looked up other files randomly. The same task took 15 to 20 seconds on the Balance. Response times on applications software were running two to three minutes in peak hours, which is an unreasonable length of time, Justice finds. Response time now is immediate.

"If I want to add processors, all I have to do is power the system down, put a circuit board in — which I can

do myself — and power the machine back up," Justice says. Adding two processors would cost about \$16,000. Adding comparable power in a traditional superminicomputer or small mainframe environment would cost about \$250,000 because an entire CPU would have to be added, he says.

"The other vendors we looked at offered bids that were reasonably competitive for the initial installation, but then upgrades are just unreasonable," Justice observes.

"My anticipation is we will add more processors by spring, because we have already added a tremendous amount of enhancements in the process of rewriting," Justice says. A subsystem for managers of the company's machine maintenance department has already been added, which will significantly increase system usage.

Justice and the programmer who works with him are busy rewriting all software from Line to C for the new processors. When they finish, the B1990 will be disconnected. "I gave the software rewrite six months, and that appears to be just what it will take," he says.

An unanticipated benefit has been the ease of interfacing other vendors' equipment with the Balance, Justice says, noting that the Sequent system allows his company to attach products such as IBM Personal Computers, Wyse Technology, Inc. terminals and Dataproducts Corp. printers.

"Most everything I can think of on the Burroughs was proprietary. You can't just go out and buy a Dataproducts printer, let's say, and put it on without getting a special Burroughs proprietary interface for it," Justice comments.

NEC unwraps workstation

From page 41

with the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

The display is a 20-in. color display with a landscape format and 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution, according to NEC. The Video Information processor reportedly allows National Television Standard Code-level video signals, full-motion video picture, window location and size under program control.

Standard disk storage is provided by a 5¼-in. floppy disk drive and an 86M-byte hard disk drive.

Star scales down array processor unit

By David Bright

STERLING, Va. — Star Technologies, Inc. has announced the commercial availability of an array processor originally developed for specific applications, which is designed for speeding up a broad range of compute-intensive applications.

The 32-bit ST-50 works in conjunction with systems from Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Gould, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc., Concurrent Computer Corp. and Control Data Corp. and performs 50 million floating point operations per second, according to Star.

Applications include signal and image processing, radar and sonar analysis, molecular modeling, testing and structural analysis, satellite data processing, flight simulation and aircraft design. Star first developed the basic design for use with General Electric Co.'s Medical Systems medical imaging systems.

The \$115,000, rack-mountable ST-50 is the smaller brother of Star's high-end ST-100 array processor. Using high-density CMOS technology, the machine reportedly provides similar functionality at half the ST-100's speed, less than half its price and one-sixth its size.

"The product's compact size, multiprocessor architecture and advanced CMOS technology give it the speed, functionality and flexibility for a broad range of computationally intensive applications, particularly where size, speed and cost are important considerations," said Pete Soriano, sales and marketing director.

A basic configuration includes a 512K-word main memory, a 48K-word data cache memory, four I/O external ports (including a very high-speed DMA port), a host channel interface and maintenance operating and development software.

The ST-50 contains four independent programmable processors, can operate on a single-user or multiuser basis and supports multitasking as well as multiple host connections. The machine is said to queue multiple jobs and overlap data transfers without interfering with arithmetic processing.

Memory is first to go.

It can happen just like that.

One minute you've got a walloping 640K, the next minute, you've got zip.

That's because each new application you add devours precious RAM.

Fortunately you can avoid playing memory roulette. With an Above Board from Intel.

Above Board is more than just another slam bam memory board. It's a long-term memory solution.

It not only takes you up to 640K of conventional memory it gives you up to 4 megabytes of expanded memory based on the EMS standard developed by Lotus/MicroSoft® and the folks paying for this ad.

So now you can take advantage of applications like the ones over there on the left, knowing you've got memory to spare.

Plus (and it's going to be a big plus in the future), Above Board provides extended memory, which will support protected mode DOS. So you won't have to eighty-six your Above Board, no matter what happens in ST. And beyond.

What's more, every board comes with a five-year warranty, toll-free hotline support and a free copy of Microsoft Windows. (320K. But then, with Above Board, that's no big loss.)

For details, see your favorite computer dealer. Or call us at (800) 538-3373.

And find out why the first thing to go is the last thing to worry about.



intel

-128K. Everyone will tell you downloading is where it's at. Which is why expanded memory is where you should be.

Introducing MICOM MODEM Dial Series.

Stop your computer from making dirty phone calls.



Dirty communications don't just upset networks, they upset people.

MICOM's Dial Series

modems keep data transmissions clean and error-free thanks to MNP™ Microcom Networking Protocol.



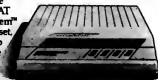
Automatic flow control and data buffering means your MICOM MODEM will always interface at 2400 bps, regardless of its real operating speed.

The only thing dirtier than the communications transmitted by some modems is the language used by datacomm managers who have to use them.

Not to worry. MICOM can give you leased line quality and performance in a 2400 bps dial-up modem.

So if you're looking for reliable modems that speed data transfer between PCs, terminals, and host systems, look no further.

MICOM's Dial Series is compatible with all popular standards, including Bell 212/103 and CCITT V22/V22bis. And since they include the Hayes AT Smartmodem™ command set, they're also compatible with virtually all popular communication software.



But that's just the beginning. Each call can be monitored via status messages on your PC or on an integral speaker. Automatic data-to-voice switching eliminates repetitive dialing. Data disruption on multiline phones is automatically prevented. And all configuration data is safeguarded in non-volatile memory.

That all adds up to the fact that MICOM understands what datacomm managers go through every day. To see what we mean, just call us toll free for applications assistance.

We know you don't need headaches. So we don't cause them. Clean and simple.

1-800-MICOM-US

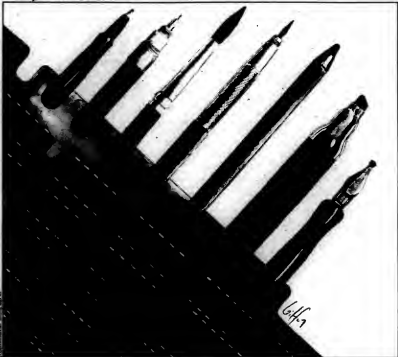


MICOM Systems, Inc. 4100 Los Angeles Avenue, Simi Valley, CA 93062-8100.
Europe: UK (44) (635) 832441.
Int'l USA (1) (805) 583-8600.
Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. MNP is a trademark of Microcom.

More ways to help computers do more.

Product Spotlight

Edited by Barbara Wierzbicki



INSIDE

Is EGA enough?/50

Comprehensive chart
of EGA boards/56

The EGA standard Here today, gone tomorrow?

By LYNN HABER

Today's enhanced graphics adapter (EGA) capability may just be one watering hole along the marathon route of evolving personal computer-based graphics. But according to end users, EGA is quenching the demand for affordable, quality graphics.

"Very simply, EGA makes sense," says Michael Reichwald, executive vice-president at Brilliant Image, Inc., a production company located in New York. "Sure, I'd like to see 1,024 by 1,024 resolution low-end graphics, but today we have what we have, and EGA offers good resolution and software support for the right price."

At the Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville, Ala., EGA satisfies "as broad a range of functions as possible without having to go to a more costly professional graphics board," a spokesman reports. Required application areas at the center include administration, scientific and engineering and research and development.

Yet despite such good reviews for the de facto industry standard EGA, it is not the be-all and end-all for PC graphics, leaving users in the ever-

widening gyre of rapid technological development and product obsolescence.

Bill Meserve, an industry consultant with Arthur D. Little, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., suggests, "In nine months, EGA will be a moot point." He, along with other industry observers, expects bit-mapped graphics to be built into the next generation of PCs, thus eliminating the need for the add-on board.

"What's exciting today is graphics, not the PC. All add-on boards do is make up for a deficiency in the product. The PC is an old technology that IBM perpetuates and that people live with," Meserve says.

And many people at that. At last count, the installed base of IBM Personal Computers and compatible machines was approximately six million units. And for many end users looking for a low-cost graphics solution that they can use today, EGA is shaping up to be the best way to go.

"We're excited about EGA, not because it's the best card on the market, but because the price is right. A lot of the people we deal with also use it, and the software base is growing," Reichwald says.

Since its introduction in 1981, the IBM PC has matured to become an intelligent workstation

**First find the software package
that meets your business needs
and then choose an EGA board
that will support it.**

Haber is a free-lance writer based in Boston, Mass.

EGA standard short-lived?

Continued from previous page
device capable of performing an increasingly diverse set of applications. This includes computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) and desktop publishing, to name a few, which previously relied upon the backbone performance of a host mainframe.

But in order to satisfy the requirements of those sophisticated applications on a competitive level with more expensive and higher performance specialized workstations, the PC needed improved graphics capability.

First came improvement upon IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), pervasive among users but incapable of displaying graphics images. Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., introduced the Hercules Graphics Card, which added high-resolution (720 pixels by 348 lines) graphics capability to the IBM PC monochrome display.

Drawing upon the support of the Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheet, users were able to see neat and concise graphic representations of their work. Hercules was on its way. Sales soared and other soft-

ware manufacturers rushed in to embrace the graphics card, establishing the product as a de facto industry standard.

IBM, meanwhile, offered the Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) as a companion to the IBM Color Display Monitor. CGA, with 16K bytes of storage, displayed four basic colors in resolutions of 320 pixels by 200 lines and had a black-and-white resolution mode of 640 pixels by 200 lines. But the CGA could not combine color with 80-column text, and IBM customers wanting color images were forced to spring for an IBM color monitor.

At this point, graphics capability for the PC was like mashed potatoes. There were displays for color, for black and white and for text and graphics, but no product could display quality color graphics that combined text and graphics. IBM's CGA card did not satisfy the demands of business users who were awakening to the raspy-dance of popular color video images. But then, it had not been designed with the corporate user in mind.

Finally, in September 1984, IBM introduced the Enhanced Graphics Adapter card with 64K bytes of memory, expandable to 256K bytes, 16 colors and 640 by 350 graphics resolution for the business community. At the same time, IBM introduced the expensive Professional Graphics Adapter (PGA), aimed at scientific and engineering applications.

But EGA did not come cheaply. The original IBM add-on board

equipped with an enhanced display monitor, the preferred purchase for maximum resolution and color, cost approximately \$1,500. In addition to its high price tag, software support for the product was nonexistent. Further, IBM's EGA board did not support the abundance of software written for the Hercules card, and compatibility with CGA products was minimal.

Nevertheless, IBM's EGA card set the stage for the show-down on high-resolution PC graphics. This stage came alive with the introduction in September 1985 of the EGA Chipset from Chips and Technology, Inc. in Milpitas, Calif. Before the year's end, at least half a dozen companies, using the EGA Chipset, introduced more fully featured EGA-compatible products priced at around \$600.

With a decline in the cost of EGA hardware combined with increased performance capability and the software support of companies such as Lotus, with 1-2-3 and Symphony, Digital Research, Inc.'s Graphics Environment Manager and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, EGA grabbed the attention of the business community.

According to Hedy Taub, senior researcher at Future Computing, Inc., a market research company in Richardson, Texas, all major



board manufacturers currently market EGA products. Such companies include AST Research, Inc. in Irvine, Calif.; Genoa Systems Corp. in San Jose, Calif.; Quadram Corp. in Norcross, Ga.; and Paradise Systems, Inc. in South San Francisco.

Taub reports that IBM currently captures a 60% market share. By the end of this year, IBM will ship approximately 225,000 to 250,000 units, compared with 175,000 units that will have been shipped by third-party suppliers. By 1987, the number

Ethernet Is Now Available On Broadband



Using *ETHERNET* from Chipcom, you can easily utilize, for the first time, the inherent flexibility of Broadband while preserving your existing investment in Ethernet hardware and software.

ETHERNET provides the same performance on Broadband as Standard Ethernet, including high speed links between computers, workstations and CAD/CAM equipment and equal and fair access to all network users, while delivering the high level of trouble-free performance required in large installations.

For more information on how you can realize the benefits of Ethernet on Broadband, call or write to Karin S. Ploss.

ETHERNET Features:

- Compliant with new September, 1985 IEEE 802.3 broadband standard - AUI compatible
- Full 10Mbps CSMA/CD performance
- Available for single cable or dual cable installations
- Functions on mid split or high split networks
- Five frequency ranges to avoid conflicts with services such as ISAP, Spoke's LocalNet 20, IBM's PC-NET and others
- 5,500 Meters coverage or over 5 1/2 km miles
- Customization addressed by dual port and 8 port models
- Built-in digital and RF diagnostics
- Immediate Delivery
- Transport to higher level Network Software DECnet, TOPnet and XNS

CHIPCOM CORPORATION

190 New Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154 Tel: (617) 255-6944
FidelNet/Star is a trademark of DEC Corporation
DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
XNS is a trademark of Xerox Corporation

Introducing:

VM Level

The ANSWER for automatic VM Resource Management.

- Automatically adjusts key VM control indicators.
- Provides automatic resource leveling during peak capacity.
- Improves VM users response time.
- Controls excessive resource utilization.
- Provides high efficiency monitoring with little CPU overhead.
- Monitors usage of CPU, Memory, and I/O utilization.
- Requires no VM modifications.
- Free evaluation period.

Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies
and Research, Inc.

160 West Street Cornwall, CT 06416-1930

In CT 203-629-7125 1-800-238-STAR

Product Spotlight EGA Boards

of units shipped will more than double, with IBM shipping 600,000 units and third-party vendors supplying 325,000 units.

And by 1990, the total number of medium- to high-resolution color graphics boards shipped is expected to reach 2.5 million units, according to Future Computing.

Schall Malik, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, says that users can choose an EGA board from more than 50 suppliers. Products run the gamut, from low-end (priced under \$250) boards from no-name clone vendors to the more popular EGA boards, priced between \$400 and \$600, from companies like AST and Quadram.

These boards have virtually standardized 256K bytes of random-access memory (RAM) for more effective graphics control. They also offer backwards compatibility with MDA, CGA and the Hercules card. So all appears bright in the graphics world, right? Wrong.

Not sooner is the PC user community introduced to this plethora of add-on graphics cards than there suddenly appears a second generation of EGA products. Matching its predecessors in price and performance, the second generation of color boards further provides increased resolution capability, half-slot cards and additional I/O options.

According to Larry Liang, vice-president of marketing and sales for Genoa, the price war among EGA manufacturers came too fast. "It became obvious very quickly that the 'me-too' product wasn't smart for too long," he says. So to differentiate the second-generation Genoa product from the company's first Spectra EGA product, based on the Chips and Technology Chipset, Genoa is introducing an enhanced EGA option card based on a proprietary chip.

The yet-to-be-named product, in addition to incorporating MDA, CGA and EGA on a single chip, will support 640 by 400 resolution and will supply 132-columns by 44-line images for full spreadsheet display. The card, which will reportedly be compatible with all monitors, is slated to be available by the end of this year. Pricing has not been established, Liang says. Genoa will also introduce a half-card version.

Quadram recently introduced the QuadEGA Prosynch, a follow-up to its QuadEGA+ board that packs four video displays into one board.

QuadEGA Prosynch operates with a variety of graphics software on variable-frequency monitors, such as the Multisynch monitor from RNC Home Electronics, Inc. The Multisynch monitor eliminates the need to purchase a different monitor for each adapter because it is capable of operating with a variety of adapters, such as CGA, EGA and VGA.

According to James Bush, general manager of graphics at Quadram, the 12-in. or 14-in. Multisynch screen displays 36% more data than an EGA screen of comparable size. The prices of the company's QuadEGA+ and Prosynch products are \$486 and \$696, respectively.

Jim Carroll, who is a lead client support analyst at The Southern Co., says that when the multifunction QuadEGA+ board hit the market, he jumped on it. "I found it took care of the issue of incompatibility between

CGA and EGA."

He says that the company had tried to standardize on IBM products, like the Personal Computer AT and the MDA, CGA and EGA add-on boards. "But then we found that software designed for CGA was not compatible with the new EGA. We thought that eventually IBM would catch up."

99

"I get bombarded with requests for EGA, but what I discover is that customers really don't understand it. As a starter product, I tell them that EGA is good for the present, but will it be good for later?"

—Tom Sivaput
Boston CADD Systems, Inc.

Carroll reports that the company uses about 100 EGA boards and concedes that price was a consideration when purchasing a graphics adapter for the PC.

He is frustrated by the evolving nature of PC graphics standards. "Yes, but we just recognize that this is going to happen."

Working together toward product

standardization, manufacturers continue to offer multifunction products with backwards compatibility. Yet, while today's user can more easily purchase one board and one monitor and find suitable software, issues of incompatibility remain. It is still sometimes necessary to swap boards or to flip DIP switches for proper device configuration.

That is, unless you have discovered Autodesk EGA from Paradise Systems, Inc. The Autodesk is an intelligent device that enables users to make the transition from EGA mode to other video modes transparently.

"The EGA user is interested in one thing — results — charts, graphics, whatever, with minimum hassle," says Thomas VanOverbeek, vice-

Continued on page 54

CADDStation™

HOW DOES YOUR CAD/CAM SYSTEM COMPARE?

CADDStation™

YES NO

☒ ☐☒ ☐☒ ☐☒ ☐☒ ☐☒ ☐

UNIX® POWER

A UNIX® Operating System offering ease-of-use, windowing, multi-tasking, inter-process communication, flexibility and rich programming environment.

FULL INTEGRATION

Industry standard systems technology such as a true high-speed 32-bit VME bus, a 32-bit MC 68020 CPU and Ethernet® interface. Combined with TCP/IP network protocols and graphics subsystems.

OPEN NETWORK

Able to operate alone, as nodes in LANs, or as diskless machines. Compatible with IBM, BSC and SNA. Plus the latest industry Network File System (NFS) based on Sun Microsystems technology.

LOW COSTS

Offered in a wide range of configurations, capabilities and prices. Options are available to you from \$20,000 for a network add-on. From \$50,000 for a stand-alone system. A price-performance ratio that maximizes ROI.

CADD® 4x SOFTWARE

Simply put, the most widely installed and highly regarded CAE/CAD/CAM applications software in the world, and it's available now. Plus, other UNIX® third party software.

PROTECTED INVESTMENT

Makes obsolescence obsolete by developing and maintaining constantly compatible hardware and database systems that are your company's most valuable assets. And backs it up with worldwide service and support, training and ongoing R&D.

Your System

YES NO

☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.



I've compared! Please tell me more about the power, performance and price of CADDStation™ by Computervision. I'm considering CADD/CAM. () Now () Please call me () I'm gathering information at this time.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____ City _____ State _____

Mail to: Computervision Corp.

Dept. 655A

100 Crosby Drive

Bedford, MA 01730



Printer advances, plus EGA, clean up graphics hard copy

By ALAN PALLER

While enhanced graphics adapter (EGA)-equipped computers enhance on-screen graphics, these cards alone contribute little to the quality of graphics presented on paper, overhead transparencies and slides. It takes much more than an EGA card to make a personal computer produce high-quality hard copy.

During 1986 and so far this year, cost reductions and resolution improvements have revolutionized the graphics hard copy market. The most important of these improvements

have occurred in the black-and-white laser printer market, but significant changes have also affected the color hard-copy market, especially in the ink-jet, thermal transfer and electrostatic printer areas.

Laser printers are the alphanumeric printers of choice for most computer users. And the newer breed of lasers, by virtue of their included graphics capabilities, now appeal to graphics-oriented users as well. Together with updated graphics packages, laser printers such as the Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter and the AST Research, Inc. TurboLaser are remedying the once-frustrating inability to produce

charts on laser printers.

The 1986 season has to date witnessed the most rapid improvements in color hard copy in over a decade. Page-size color electrostatic printers have been announced. Ink-jet technology has reached 300 dot/in. At the same time, speeds have improved. The new 300 dot/in. thermal transfer printers can produce a full page of graphics, on paper or on transparency film, in less than one minute.

Personal computers produce hard copy via one of two principal methods: screen copy or direct transmission. Screen copy takes a snapshot of the picture on the screen and trans-

mits it to the hard-copy device at exactly the same resolution as was shown on the screen. Direct transmission, on the other hand, recreates the picture at the full resolution that the hard-copy device can support.

The difference is substantial. A screen copy may have only 200 by 300 pixels — for IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) — or 360 by 640 pixels — for IBM EGA. A laser printer or a thermal transfer printer can use 2,400 by 3,000 pixels. Some film recorders offer even higher resolution. Even the least expensive ink-jet printers offer 800 by 1,000 pixels. Direct transmission takes full advantage of the greater detail available on the hard-copy devices.

Users who choose screen-copy hard-copy devices will see improvements in the quality of their hard copy when they switch from CGA to EGA, but they would see much more improvement if they switched to direct transmission — regardless of which card they used.

However, direct transmission is not simple; every hard-copy equipment manufacturer uses a unique set of commands to make those devices work. Users can take advantage of a graphics hard-copy device only if the PC graphics software knows the commands. Some graphics software cannot support the higher resolution hard-copy devices even if it understands the right commands. These limited software packages, called "paint" packages, allow users to manipulate individual pixels. However, since there are a finite number of points on a screen, switching from screen copy to direct transmission in this instance will not improve resolution.

Fortunately, the vast majority of graphics packages, including nearly all word, bar and line charts as well as the more sophisticated charting programs, can support direct transmission. Today, there are more than 100 different direct-transmission hard-copy devices, and more are being developed every month.

Now that graphics hard-copy equipment can produce the quality users need, an effective graphics strategy should include both better screen resolution and improved hard-copy quality. Implementing that strategy requires that users upgrade their equipment and that they acquire new software to take advantage of the enhanced hardware.

During the next nine months, a new generation of PC graphics software will become available that brings to micro the type of high-quality graphics previously available only on minicomputer and mainframes. The combination of better software, improved EGA screen resolution and higher quality output of the new hard-copy equipment will herald an age in which graphics are a utility available on every PC. ■



GUESS WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU COMBINE THE STRENGTHS OF NYNEX AND SUNY COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Partnerships have a way of producing results that defy the principles of basic math. Like the partnership we formed with SUNY College of Technology.

The challenge here was tying their computers together. They also needed a customized communications network to integrate their diverse information technologies — equipment from Gould, DEC and IBM, to name a few. A network that would give students, faculty and administrators access to any kind of information from any location on campus. Without needless delays.

The solution was the creation of a powerful communications and information system, using the latest in LAN technology, based upon Intel's 80x86 S/IO switch. The network integrated SUNY's existing technologies and, with the addition of Data General's ECLIPSE MV/10,000 computer and CEO software, significantly expanded the system's capabilities.

And we did it all. From designing the system to installing it; to thoroughly training everyone to use it. But our partnership with SUNY College of Technology didn't stop there. We also learned up to create the Telecommunications Institute. Which not only offers a Bachelor's Degree program, but serves as a "living laboratory" for research and development in telecommunications technology as well.

What does all this academic achievement mean to your business? It means if you're looking for a partner to help you build your business information system, no matter how sophisticated it has to be, call NYNEX.

Because time and time again, our experience has shown that the whole is greater than the sum of its parts.

1-800-346-9X9X

NYNEX

Business Information Systems

Paller is president of AJLI Data Graphics/Isaco, a Washington, D.C.-based firm specializing in computer graphics and visual information systems consulting and training, and a director of the National Computer Graphics Association.



PRESENTING THE LONGEST BASKET IN THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY.

These days, more corporations than ever are putting their software eggs in one basket.

No longer are they buying packages, one at a time, from several vendors. They're buying whole families of packages from a single full-line vendor.

Buy all this software from the right source and you win big. In one stroke, you integrate your software, reduce training time, and vastly improve DP productivity.

Buy it from the wrong source and you've got

a very expensive omelette. Taken integration. Training nightmares. DP chaos.

Given these two distinct possibilities, there's never been a better time for prospective software customers to find out about McCormack & Dodge. And the unique safeguards we offer the long-term software purchaser.

Safeguard number one is our Millennium integrated environment. Millennium is the acknowledged industry leader in borderless


application technology. No imitation even comes close.

Safeguard number two is our worldwide user support. We're on call day or night in 33 countries.

Worldwide support takes resources, which leads us to safeguard number three, Dun & Bradstreet. No American company has enjoyed longer financial stability. Nearly 150 years of it.

Keep this in mind next time you go shopping for golden eggs.

McCormack & Dodge

 a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01907, 1-800-343-0125



In the new world of the IBM
Token-Ring network it's
nice to see an old familiar face.

The Token-Ring LAN is a reality. It shouldn't surprise you that IBM® was the first company to develop it.

It should be equally unsurprising that the technology that best allows the Token-Ring to communicate with the mainframe comes from DCA, the people who created IRMA.™

Introducing IRMALAN.™

IRMALAN is a new family of software and hardware products that can exploit the full

power of PCs on the Token-Ring and the other NETBIOS-compatible LANs: IRMALAN SNA Workstation™ is software that provides the PC with the 3270 functionality of IRMA; IRMALAN APA Graphics Workstation™ is the only software that not only offers that same IRMA functionality but also displays mainframe graphics on the PC.

All of that without an IRMA board.

The IRMALAN family includes gateways that connect Token-Ring networks to both DFT

controllers and SDLC communication lines too.

Best of all, IRMALAN can do all that with the ease and simplicity of IRMA. Which means your users can feel as comfortable working with IRMALAN as they do with IRMA.

To find out more about DCA's IRMALAN, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 504.

dca

IBM, IRMALAN, IRMALAN SNA Workstation and IRMALAN APA Graphics Workstation are trademarks of IBM Corp. DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. DCA is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1988. Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Product Spotlight EGA Boards

Continued from page 49

president of marketing at Paradise. "We're driving to make our video card virtually invisible to the user," he adds.

A spokesman from the Marshall Space Flight Center echoes VanOverbeek's assessment. "I like the capabilities of Autowitch, of being able to use any software — VGA, CGA and EGA. I'm interested in obtaining results. You don't have to swap graphics boards or flip DIP switches."

Autowitch EGA incorporates the company's proprietary PEGA 1 video controller chip and costs \$599.

Further, Paradise recently introduced the PEGA 2, an extended EGA mode with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. According to the company, the chip allows OEMs to market PCs based on Intel Corp.'s 8086, 8088, 80286 and 80386 processors with continuous-frequency monitors. VanOverbeek would not comment on the introduction of a board-level product based on the PEGA-2 chip.

While many EGA users are satisfied with the resolution for business presentation graphics, they would like to see products that have a quicker response time and more standardization between hardware and software.

An even louder chorus of complaints can be heard from users running CAD/CAM and more sophisticated desktop publishing types of applications. "Users in these areas,

and also those in process control and laboratory implementation, are putting pressure on the manufacturers for higher resolution systems," Machover says.

"Overall, software support is still the weak link to better looking graphics. Eventually, the user will see the utility, but it will be at a higher price," he adds.

Tom Simpson, a systems integrator at Boston CADD Systems, Inc. in Boston, says that he only recommends EGA as a minimum for CAD applications. "I get bombarded with requests for EGA, but what I discover is that the customer really doesn't understand it," he says. "As a starter product, I tell them that EGA is good for the present, but will it be good for later?"

Daniel M. Hall, president and chief operating officer at CORP (Center for Occupational Research and Development), a company that distributes sophisticated instructional material, says that his company is currently evaluating various EGA products as part of its search for a desktop publishing system that handles text, graphics and page design. "But we have not seen a package that would give us the quality illustration that we need."

Bret Berg, product marketing manager of graphics at AST Research, reports that customers of the company's AST-3G Plus and AST-3K Pak EGA card say that they use it in any one of four applications areas — business presentation graphics, CAD/CAM, office automation and

desktop publishing.

But even Berg concedes that in the CAD/CAM and desktop publishing area, EGA satisfies only base-level applications.

While the quickest route to adding graphics capability to a PC may be to run to the nearest retail store and install the board yourself, depending upon the application and the degree of functionality required, the knowledge and experience of a systems integrator may be the preferred route.

"There is a growing concern that for niche-market applications, retail stores do not have the expertise or technical knowledge to sell EGA cards," Machover says. "Value-added resellers and OEMs, people that deal in vertical markets, supply support, rather than bits and pieces."

While some stores are set up to deal with the more sophisticated EGA packages, the bottom line, according to Machover, is that the majority of sales are coming from turnkey systems from the value-added reseller and systems integrator.

A tip for potential EGA users from the industry consultants is to first find the software package that meets their business needs and then find an EGA board that will support it.

James Edwards, senior consulting engineer at the Millipore Corp. in Bedford, Mass., currently uses four EGA boards — three EGA Plus products from STB Systems, Inc. in Richardson, Texas, as well as the EGA Master board from Tecmar, Inc. in Solon, Ohio.

When the retail store told him that the IBM EGA card he wanted was back ordered, he bought the STB product instead — and soon discovered that it was not completely hardware and software compatible with the other equipment he used.

"I found that the STB board was a good product for the money — it gives good crisp lines — but unfortunately, it is not totally compatible with the Tecmar board we had," the

consultant says.

Edwards explains that when he switches software, the colors are wrong and the screen display varies. "When I run [Autodesk, Inc.] AutoCAD, for example, I find some of the menu is cut off."

Edwards admits that his preference is to use a higher quality, non-EGA graphics board, but cost is an issue. "We would be better off from an applications point of view with a higher end graphics board, but now we are talking a three-to-one cost factor. With the money we save by going with EGA, we can purchase another monitor instead," he points out.

For good and for bad, EGA as we know it today is unlikely to be the EGA of tomorrow.

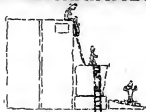
Responding to the never-ending demand for higher resolution, more than one industry observer speculates that IBM plans to introduce a higher resolution (640 by 480 pixels) EGA board. Moreover, current users would like to see faster processing speeds, additional software support, more color and the adoption of industry standards for product interoperability.

The most significant change in the boards themselves will undoubtedly be the addition of a graphics coprocessor chip. Coprocessor chips, which off-load the graphics functions from the personal computer's CPU, can improve product performance three to 10 times over current product performance.

Companies such as Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif.; Intel, based in Santa Clara, Calif.; and Texas Instruments, Inc. in Dallas are already marketing such products.

But improvements in EGA boards alone are not enough to enhance graphic capability. Manufacturers of software, monitors and printers will have to combine their efforts if affordable, high-resolution PC graphics are to become a reality.

CICS PROGRAMMERS DO IT BETTER... OFF THE MAINFRAME



Unleash the power of MicroCICS®

Free yourself. You've had enough. Get off the mainframe! It's time you faced facts and recognized the immediate benefits of separating yourself from the stranglehold the mainframe has on CICS programmers. Developing CICS applications on IBM® mainframes is a very laborious, painful experience.

With MicroCICS, programmers can do all their development, compiling, testing and debugging off the mainframe. System crashes and data corruption are no longer a problem. Competition for mainframe resources will cease!

MicroCICS is the first and only fully mainframe-compatible CICS development environment. You can begin increasing your productivity immediately with a single user IBM PC 570, or the multi-user Camsis system. You can also protect your future upgrade interests because we already sup-

port the newly announced IBM 9570 Department systems.

Unicorn pioneered the CICS offload market with the only product that provides complete 370 compatibility. We made no compromises! Increase productivity and reduce costs in your CICS shop. Today!

Get off the mainframe and join the hundreds of CICS shops who already recognize the extraordinary value of MicroCICS. Call us to learn how you can unleash the power of MicroCICS and to receive your FREE "CICS Programming Is The Better" booklet. Call today, 1-800-221-6974 or 1-800-231-CICS (in CA).

Unicorn

The CICS Offload Experts
Unicorn Systems Company
3801 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90030
(213) 880-6974



Simply mail your completed coupon to:

Unicorn

Coding Department
2400 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
or call
1-800-847-6444

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

PCA-40
40 Megabytes

\$3,005

PCA-30
30 Megabytes

\$2,005

PCA-20
20 Megabytes

\$2,495

PCA-1
12 Megabytes

\$2,195

PCX-20
20 Megabytes

\$1,505

PCX-10
10 Megabytes

\$1,295

PCX-2
720 KBytes

\$1,195

PCX-1
360 KBytes

\$1,155

AVAILABLE NOW
30 megabyte PCA-30s

MORE MEGABYTES. NOT MEGABUCKS.

In a business climate this competitive, you've got to look for every advantage you can. That's why before you buy an XT or AT compatible, Tandon suggests you screen us against the competition.

From top to bottom, our full line of compatible systems give you precisely what you're looking for in a business computer. And something you've never seen before. Prices that average around 40% less than comparable models from IBM®

But that's where all comparisons end. Because in the most significant areas Tandon comes out on top. For sheer storage capacity and fast access time few measure up to our PCA™-40, a 40 megabyte AT™-compatible micro. And our monitor is bigger, by a wide margin.

And because our selection is one of the

most complete in the industry, we can meet the needs of your business, large or small.

All of which proves that for the personal computer line that combines reliability, compatibility and affordability, no one stacks up to Tandon.

To find the name of a dealer near you call us toll free now on:

800/556-1234 Ext. 171

In California:

800/441-2345 Ext. 171

Tandon
Less money. More micros.

20320 Prairie Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/701-4312

See us at COMDEX in booth #1260

PCX™ and PCA™ are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. IBM® and IBM PC AT™ are registered trademarks IBM. PC XT™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Prices displayed are manufacturer's suggested prices and do not include monitor.

Product Spotlight EGA CARDS

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Allen Ave. Irvine, Calif. 92714	AST-30 Plus	Full	256	80 by 43	9 by 14	640 by 350	16	Yes	\$450
Cardinal Technology, Inc. 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	Designed Plus	Full	256	80 by 43	9 by 14	720 by 400	16	No	\$275
Cosco West 3040 Outland Village Drive Santa Clara, Calif. 95051	BT/EGA	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	Yes	\$349
Computer Systems, Inc. 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	Color Graphics	Full	256	80 by 25	9 by 18	640 by 400	16	Yes	\$1,495 pricing, \$1,250 TTL
Daanish/Perspect 3040 Harbor Blvd. Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626	EG-8	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$509
General Systems 10000 Wilshire Blvd. Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	Release	Full	256	80 by 25	9 by 14	640 by 350	16	Yes	\$389
General Systems Corp. 73 E. Wacker Road San Jose, Calif. 95131	Spectra EGA Model 4000	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	720 by 350	16	Yes	\$449
IBM 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	Enhanced Graphics Adapter	Full	256	80 by 40	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$982
Hydra Corp. 8317 N.W. 79th Ave. Miami, Fla. 33196	EGA	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$495
International 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	EGA 800 Adapter	Full	256	80 by 25	9 by 18	720 by 400	16	Yes	\$985
International 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	Smart EGA	Half	256	80 by 43	8 by 14	720 by 350	16	No	\$548
International 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	EGA Graphics Adapter	Half and full	256	80 by 43	9 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$399
Perfection Systems, Inc. 217 E. Grand Ave. South San Francisco, Calif. 94080	Automated EGA Card	Half	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$599
PG Systems, Inc. 2000 N. Orange St. Tulsa, Okla. 74103	PG graphics Enhanced Graphics Adapter, PG Model 4000 Plus	Half	256	80 by 43	8 by 14	720 by 348	16	No	\$295-\$325
PG Systems 12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727	Standard EGA Card	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$199
Signature Corp. One Grand Way San Jose, Calif. 95128	Signature+	Half and full	256	80 by 25	9 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$499
Sigma Designs 40901 Landing Place Fremont, Calif. 94538	Sigma EGA	Half	256	80 by 43	9 by 14	640 by 350	16	Yes	\$495
SGS Systems, Inc. 801 N. Elmwood, #128 Richardson, Texas 75081	EGA Plus	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$485
Teknor Co. of America 2880 E. Pecos St. Long Beach, Calif. 90810	TEGA-22	Half	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$545
Tennant, Inc. 6525 Colburn Road Dallas, 75249-4119	EGA Master	Full	256	80 by 25	9 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$395
Young Labs 306 Pleasant Run Houston, Tex. 77040	EVA, EVA/480	Full	256	132 by 44	9 by 14	640 by 350, 640 by 480	16	No	\$525-\$680
Worldcom, Inc. 245 Wacker Drive Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	W-24, W-280	Full	1,384	80 by 25	8 by 14	1,024 by 768	16, 2nd	Yes	\$2,895-\$3,795
Worldcom, Inc. 245 Wacker Drive Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	W-240	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 480	16	Yes	\$685
Video-7, Inc. 680 Systems Drive Whittier, Calif. 90606	VEGA, VEGA Deluxe	Half	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$499-\$599
Video Systems, Inc. 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100 Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210	EGA	Full	256	80 by 25	8 by 14	640 by 350	16	No	\$480

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by Computerworld. Further product information is available from the companies. CPU speed specified by manufacturer.

The Businessland Technology Forum

NETWORKING

Networking, linking personal computers with peripherals and mainframes, has long been viewed as the most promising gateway to enhanced office productivity. A successful system must incorporate strategies covering network management, security, maintenance and planning.

To help you understand where networking is today and to provide you with a conceptual framework for evaluating its potential, Businessland is pleased to sponsor this Technology Forum. Former SRI Senior Consultant Terrence Callinan has assembled four independent experts to contribute their perspectives on the subject.

Mr. Herbert B. Lockman, Vice President for Information Systems and Administration at SRI International, opens with a discussion of the potential benefits of networking.

Mr. Michael B. Allen, Partner responsible for Corporate Strategy Consulting at Strategic Decisions Group, describes networks as a strategy to manage future office automation.

Mr. Steven Wilensky, Director of Information Systems at SRI International, discusses the operational management of a network.

Mr. David Parker, Senior Management Consultant for Computer Security at SRI International, concludes by addressing developments in network security.

Sponsored by

BUSINESSLAND.

Network Benefits

"As information systems technology becomes more pervasive, the potential for computer networks to enhance business productivity becomes even more significant. The role of management is to understand and evaluate the benefits of connectivity, provide overall direction, and to demonstrate leadership through personal use of electronic mail, information sharing and other network applications."

The installation of local area networks can result in the evolution of the "personal computer," from a small stand-alone resource to what might be called the "company computer," a workstation which can dip into and transmit information from individuals and systems in multiple locations. The overall benefits available to a company through networking its computers can include:

- **Shared resources.** Networks provide a fast, secure, convenient way for intradepartmental and interdepartmental data sharing. Network users may also share high performance peripherals such as laser printers, high capacity hard disks and dedicated servers for communications.
- **Faster communications.** Users of electronic mail have the opportunity to communicate ideas and information more rapidly and easily, communicating simultaneously with other network users.
- **Improved data accuracy.** Networks have the potential to eliminate the redundant entry of data, which is expensive, slow, and subject to error at each entry. With networking, data is entered once, and retrieval of information is available from a single, accurate data base.

• **Greater efficiency.** By transmitting data electronically, support staff and managers' time to manually transfer information is reduced, thereby enhancing productivity. In addition, time spent communicating via meetings, or by telephone, can be reduced with shared access to information through the network.

• **Reduced obsolescence.** Networking reduces the possibility of equipment obsolescence through its ability to tie older and newer equipment together via the network. This creates an opportunity for high utility of older equipment by providing access to the total resources of the network.

• **Improved computing management.** Networks make corporate computing manageable. Traditionally, computing in a company was planned and managed by controlling information system resources: the computers and the applications systems development groups. Personal computers have dispersed this system making it difficult to manage information in a cohesive central fashion. Networking now permits management to broaden the capability of each terminal user, and simultaneously reassert overall management of the information system, through the power of network connectivity.

In the not-too-distant future, voice and data will combine in all aspects of personal computer use. They will be integrated into "compound documents"—part voice and part data—and provide yet further benefits to networking.

Establishing an overall networking strategy today will improve a company's ability to take advantage of networking benefits available through these new technologies.

Mr. Herbert D. Lechner

Vice President for Information Systems
and Administration
SRI International

Network Strategy

"Companies need an effective strategy today to manage the continuing explosion of hardware and software. Policies should focus on the right level of decentralization to gain control of assets without constraining the use of those assets."

In developing an effective office automation strategy, the vital first step is to free corporate management from a centralized data processing mentality. Applications of the future will provide significant productivity gains in controlled but widely distributed information management by networked computers. These applications include integration of text, voice, and images in a single document; electronic scheduling of people, facilities and equipment; and immediate access to outside data services through the network.

Key elements in developing an effective network management strategy are as follows:

- **Understanding organizational structure** to determine departmental information sources and needs.
- **Setting connectivity parameters** to guide individual network managers in selecting particular system elements.
- **Establishing good vendor relationships** to provide a full range of optional approaches to buying and installing networks.
- **Providing appropriate training** to insure the proper use and management of the network.

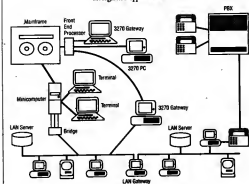
This strategic framework is applicable to companies investigating networking for the first time as well as firms that are expanding their own networks.

Mr. Michael S. Allen

*Partner responsible for
Corporate Strategy Consulting
Strategic Decision Group*

Office of Tomorrow

In the office of the future, all electronic components will be connected, providing even greater productivity through new applications.



The Difference Networking A

When you really sit down and analyze it, the critical element in a successful PC network isn't what you connect. It's who you connect with.

At Businessland®, that's a qualified systems engineer.

And our systems engineers are uniquely equipped to implement the best possible PC connectivity solution for any business environment. For one

thing, they average 20 network installations in experience. They specialize in multi-vendor systems, having worked with major networking product vendors. They come, not with products, but with a business/solutions orientation. And an open mind.

The systems engineers don't make recommendations until they fully understand your way of doing business.



Deans, M.C.,
Systems Engineer

nance Between and Networking.

When they do, it's not a sales proposal. It's an objective, long-term plan based on your situation, their expertise, the best technology from the best vendors and Businessland's experience with over 1700 successful network installations, nationwide.

That's the beginning. Systems engineers stay involved in each project as a key team member, through

installation, software set-up, training and service. They assure competence and continuity in every network.

The Businessland systems engineer is a real part of your networking solution from day one. It's a different way of working. And it works.

BUSINESSLAND.

A Different Kind of Computer Company



The Midwest as Community

A large utility's overall planning capabilities was unable to share new about design ideas easily among its network engineers spread over several buildings in several geographic locations. Each professional was doing his or her own work on stand-alone machines.

A complete needs analysis showed that the ability to communicate internally would greatly enhance responses to emergencies. Because of the complexity of operations involved, three separate local area networks were installed over 70 months. Techniques were chosen over microcomputers both because the network approach was more economical and because programs were available on microcomputers that were not available on minis.

The messaging system involved 76 computers—mostly Compaq and some IBM—all functioning as workstations; 3Com 3+ Desk Software to link three servers in the three LAs; independent workstations at four remote locations using 3Com 3+ Remote Software, Office III (with special applications), Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and air terminals using a modems/line connection through a 2025 software.

Total cost of the system was approximately \$200,000, and the saving opportunities—which has only had the network installed for a few weeks—is already reporting dramatic improvements in communications, significant enhancement in productivity, and a much greater organizational cohesion.

Network Management

Skilled network management can be a major factor in encouraging profitable, effective use of networks. Careful attention to staffing and supporting the role of network administrator—covering service, training and support—will do much to deliver the promise of productivity inherent in networking.

A company's networking strategy will define the type of system capable of achieving productivity goals. This "framework" will guide department managers in their selection of computing equipment by setting clear standards. Ultimately, however, the long-term success of a networking system will depend on the talents of one or more individuals who are often called the "network administrators."

While the administrator's role may be full- or part-time depending on the size of the organization and its network, the type of person and the functions of the position will be similar. On one level, the administrator must develop a technical understanding of the system. On another level, however, the job calls for a person with strong interpersonal skills since there is the need to work closely within all levels of the company...from user to top management.

The corporate manager responsible for office operations will need to assist the administrator in understanding specific responsibilities that must be performed on a day-to-day basis. Some of these tasks may be delegated to outside vendors or internal assistants, but the administrator must feel accountable for the total success of the network. Each of the following represent part of that responsibility.

- **Data management.** The administrator will ensure that each network user has easy access to as much of the total

data base as they require. Personnel changes require on-going attention to this duty.

- **Resource utilization.** At the same time, it is essential that all resources, ranging from software to peripherals, are shared as widely as possible. The administrator should actively monitor the performance of the network and look for underutilized network resources and make them more productive.
- **Software applications.** Upgrading existing software packages and introducing new applications require careful planning and may involve additional training.
- **Creation of back-up systems.** Policies and procedures must be established for saving, locating and protecting valuable data.
- **Training options.** Specific training programs on the proper use of the network need to be developed. Generally, changes in employee positions or system upgrades will trigger the need for training.
- **Data security.** Administrators for systems of any size, from a few PCs to very large networks, must be aware of their responsibilities regarding security.

Sound network management recognizes that the role of network administrator includes both present functioning and future structuring of the hardware and software throughout the organization. In this role, periodic executive reviews are recommended to help the organization get its hands around the computing function as a service, rather than a cost, to individual users and user groups.

Mr. Stevan Milunovic
Director of Information Systems
SRI International

Network Security

"We need to eliminate the concept of computer security and replace it with one of information security. Once this is accomplished, a strong security environment is achievable in any size network."

Most data available through a computer network is also available on paper—and most organizations have a larger problem with paper security than with computer security. The initial network security step for larger organizations will be to encourage the network security technologist and the industrial security officer to work together in applying logical, physical, and human security factors to the network. In smaller networks, these roles will fall to one or more executives and the network administrator.

Once this is accomplished, a wide-range of commercially-available products exist for electronic defense.

• **Identify verification systems.** These security precautions prevent access by unauthorized persons. They are based on what one "knows" (a password), "possesses" (a key), or, more recently, "is" (voice, fingerprints, dynamic signature, or other physical characteristics, although these are currently experimental and have some aesthetic, performance, cost, and hygienic problems). Automatic dial-back or port protection products reduce the number of telephones that can access a network.

• **Security gateways.** A single secure gateway to the network from the outside, to which adequate protection is provided, is becoming increasingly important as networks expand. This can be accomplished either by identity verification at that gateway (as described above) or by a mechanism called "cache memory" which will bring network data to the gateway for

the inquirer thus negating the need to enter the system.

• **Cryptography.** The "scrambling" of data by one secret key and its "unscrambling" at the receiving point by use of an identical or related key—is the single most powerful defense against electronic eavesdropping on a network. However, "crypto" creates a security problem of its own, namely protecting the security of the key, and the host organization needs to understand the nature of key management.

Which system or combination of systems is best for a particular network varies by the total number of authorized users, the frequency with which system change is desirable, and the amount of manpower available to administer the security system. The cost of the security product is usually insignificant compared to system administration.

To help sort out the complexities in network security options, a new International Information Integrity Institute, known as I⁴, is currently being established at SRJ International to serve as a confidential clearinghouse. It is an annual fee service open to network security members from industry, academia, research, and vendor communities and covers all aspects of computer network security.

Mr. Donn Parker

Senior Management Consultant
for Computer Security
SRJ International

Produced For: Delmas, McLeod & Stevenson, Inc.
Designed by: Delmas Design Inc.
Written by: Revenue Culture



If Networking Is Your Objective, Talk To Someone Objective About It.

There are literally thousands of possible PC networking solutions for every application.

There are also hundreds of companies with networking products to sell you.

At Businessland®, we've tested virtually every product out there. And we work with the best from the best vendors. Including IBM®, 3Com®, Novell®, COMPAQ® and Apple®. And a new company called Centram Systems West, whose product TOPS® lets IBM PCs and Macintosh® co-exist on a network.

With over 1700 of our networks currently at work in large and small businesses across the

country, we have a unique perspective on what works in what environments. And what doesn't.

If you're ready to reap the benefits of networking your PCs, take advantage of our objectivity and experience. Find out what kind of networking solution Businessland would recommend for your business needs.

Call us for the location of the Businessland Center nearest you.

BUSINESSLAND

A Different Kind of Computer Company

B

IBM, 3Com, COMPAQ, Apple, TOPS, Businessland and the Businessland logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com Corp., COMPAQ Computer Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Centram Systems West and Businessland, Inc., respectively. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

In Depth

The 'good idea' pool

Staff suggestions reap productivity gains

By MARK DUNCAN

Employee ideas are an overlooked bonus for management

- *Benefits: boost in revenue and morale*
- *Doing a good job is more than getting the right answer*

If data processing managers are not careful, they will waste, or at least overlook, one of the greatest resources they possess — the minds of their staffs and the infinite capacity of those minds for coming up with good ideas. In the context of this article, "good idea" translates to suggestion for productivity improvement.

Managers tend to recruit resources to fill specific needs, satisfy skill requirements or simply maintain head count. What they fail to realize is that in addition to the resource's fitting the requirement perfectly, there is always a bonus: The ideas that people have — indeed, cannot avoid having — while doing their normal jobs.

This oversight does not just occur at interview time but is a constant and potential danger in the ordinary working environment. Frequently, management is too absorbed in daily operations to interest itself in new, untried suggestions for alternative ways of doing things. What is required is recognition and respect for the idea process so that this valuable and infinite resource may be fruitfully tapped.

The DP environment is no better or worse than other environments when it comes to stimulating the minds of its work force. But an industry in which technology advances rapidly, thus necessitating the rapid development of human skills, is a naturally fertile area for the birth of good ideas.

With the introduction of a little formality into the process for accepting, evaluat-

ing and implementing suggestions for productivity improvement, management stands to reap substantial benefits in terms of both money and staff morale.

Establishing a vehicle

The steps for establishing a vehicle for handling productivity improvement suggestions fall into two groups: process implementation and active support of that process. However, the overall feasibility of the productivity improvement vehicle depends on the existence of the following critical success factors:

- A means exists for estimating and measuring productivity gain.
- Productivity improvement is a management issue.
- Idea development is openly encouraged.
- All staff are excellent "idea scouts."

Measuring productivity gain. At best, the expression "a good idea" is a subjective one. Often, it is intuitively easy to see the benefits or the productivity boost yielded by a good idea, but the only true way to support the concept is to quantify this improvement in terms of money and time saved. Tangible units such as these will support an idea once it is implemented, and the recognition that follows will encourage staff members toward further idea development.

However, intangible benefits, or at least benefits that are not readily quantifiable, should also be identified. User satisfaction, increased departmental credibility as well as improved staff morale fall into this category. For example, changing from a manual



About the author
Duncan is a systems analyst
in the quality assurance section
of a major Dallas bank.

Your Boss's Blood Pressure

Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Late reports. Security problems. Budget overruns. The color of your tie. There's a lot that can raise your boss's blood pressure. Not for your sake as well as his, it pays to keep it down.

That's why it's so important to have VMCENTER on your side.

VMCENTER is the world's leading data center management system for the VM operating environment. It's a single, comprehensive package that can go a long way to keep things running smoothly—for yourself, for your boss, and for all your end users.

VMCENTER simplifies DASD management, resource scheduling, workload balancing, system accounting, and much more—all within a strong, flexible security framework.

The results: Better system performance. Improved user relations. Satisfied management. And tangible benefits on the bottom line.

Unique reporting system not only looks great, but actually works.

One thing bosses appreciate is initiative. As long it makes them look good. And few things make them look better than VMCENTER.

Through powerful reports, VMCENTER helps optimize resource utilization while eliminating potential trouble spots. Not just on paper, but in the real world of day-to-day operations. Which is exactly what management is all about.

It's enough to make the boss feel like taking it easy. Which is great for the boss—and even better for you. Because as it turns out, you're the one who needs VMCENTER the most.

After all, you're the one who has to see to it that the work gets done.

You're the one they'll yell at if there's a security problem.

And come to think of it, where did you get that tie?

VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berks, UK. Telex 85334802; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany. Telex 8431285.

**VM Software
The VM Experts
800-562-7100
703-264-8000**

1-095-081118



In Depth/Productivity Improvement Tools

work-reporting process to an automated one can not only simplify the task but can also improve the quality of the work being reported.

Productivity as a management issue. Productivity improvement demands commitment from all levels of employees, but the commitment will be more significant if it comes in from the top down. Lack of management interest will send a clear signal to lower staff levels that suggesting alternative methods and procedures is worthless because the suggestions will not receive any attention.

Although management may establish objectives related to improved productivity, front-line staff members are best suited to deriving ways of achieving those objectives. They are closer to the realities of the work processes, and although they may hold their own interests at heart when improving these work processes, they are nevertheless reassured by management's visible appreciation of their suggestions.

Idea development. Idea development should be openly encouraged. Here again, management plays a key role. It should acknowledge that although an idea may be born in a flash of inspiration, developing that idea to completion will take time. Failure to sanction that time will almost certainly be the death of the idea.

There are those who are consciences enough to sacrifice their own time in pursuit of a potentially good idea, and in fact, this is an accepted expectation of senior-level staff. But to be totally fair-minded, management should formally allow time within work schedules for staff members who are otherwise occupied with production support and maintenance activities to develop ideas on productivity improvement. The best encouragement managers can provide is in the form of the time and means for employees not simply to perform the tasks listed in their job descriptions but to extend themselves and excel at those tasks.

Idea acceptance. Peer encouragement among staff is also very important. Staff members must be mutually supportive of each others' ideas, offering encouragement and acting as sounding boards for each others' suggestions. Very often, development of a productivity improvement suggestion will require, for example, the formation of a partnership between a person skilled in business concepts and one who is a technical specialist.

Staff members must become versatile role players. When not working on their own ideas, they should endeavor to act as catalysts for others' ideas. The combination of management and peer encouragement will ensure a productive atmosphere for idea development.

Stalling ideas

Although a particular organizational unit (let's call it the productivity improvement group) may be responsible for productivity improvement in the applications development cycle, the whole staff must understand that all ideas are important, whether they are one's own or somebody else's. Furthermore, ideas are important at all stages of their existence, from the first tentative "I wonder if..." to final implementation or rejection of the idea.

This awareness must be honed

99

The best encouragement managers can provide is in the form of the time and means for employees not simply to perform the tasks listed in their job descriptions but to extend themselves and excel at those tasks.

into a skill that goes beyond observing and identifying a productivity improvement technique. Ideas should not just be fortuitously encountered. They must be stalked and hunted and played off other people without fear of ridicule.

Very often a person is too close to a situation to notice its possibilities for improvement in detail because of a long association with the situation

in its present condition. Another person — an outsider — observing the situation objectively may be in a better position to evaluate the situation more closely and judge such criteria as logical sequence, timing, responsibilities and efficiency.

Life cycle of an idea

The characteristics of a vehicle for handling productivity improve-

ment suggestions are easily derived by examining the life cycle of an idea. Much like the human life cycle, ideas are born, grow and mature and may die.

Based on these phases, the process for handling suggestions for productivity improvement should incorporate formal methods for the following:

- Submitting the suggestion for productivity improvement.
 - Developing and testing the suggestion.
 - Evaluating the suggestion.
 - Implementing the suggestion.
- Any productivity improvement suggestion is eligible for formal submission. It may be purely theoretical, or it may be developed. A theoretical idea is, in practice, an untried one, but one for which there is enough evidence to suggest that it may

TANDY... Better Again.™



Our New Line of Tandy PC Compatibles Redefines the IBM® "Industry Standard"

Each of the new Tandy MS-DOS® based personal computers has the Tandy commitment to excellence. When you team up with Tandy computers, you'll offer customers more power, speed, options and support. All at a lower price than the "industry standard."

The Tandy 1000 EX

At a suggested list of less than \$800, the Tandy 1000 EX is a true MS-DOS personal computer. It has 256K of memory, a built-in 300K disk drive, integral 90-key keyboard, MS-DOS 2.11 and our graphics-oriented Personal DeskMate™ software. The Intel 8086 cpu operates at 4.77 MHz or at 7.16 MHz—a 50% faster clock speed than the IBM PC.

The Tandy 1000 SX

A high-performance version of America's #1 PC compatible, the Tandy 1000 SX features 7.16 MHz and standard 4.77 MHz

clock speeds. It comes with 384K of memory (expandable to 640K on the main board), two built-in 360K disk drives, MS-DOS 3.2, DeskMate II™ software and five PC compatible card slots—all standard.

The Tandy 3000 HL

An affordable alternative to the IBM PCXT™ Model 286, the 3000 HL comes with a 360K floppy disk. It is easy to expand with a 20 or 40 MB hard disk, or a 5 1/4" built-in 20 MB Disk Caddy™ system. The advanced 16-bit microprocessor, operating at 8 MHz, delivers up to seven times the speed of a standard PC.

The 640K Tandy 3000 HD

Our powerful workstation has both networking and XENIX® system V multiuser office automation capabilities. The 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor operates at 8 MHz for unmatched performance. The 3000 HD is compatible with the IBM PC/

AT®, offers greater hard disk storage (up to 40 megabytes with a 25 millisecond average access time) and features a high-capacity 5 1/4" slim-line 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.

Ready Now for Tandy VARs

The Tandy VAR Program features one-contract coverage for all products, special discounts for development systems, strong technical support and fast service through more than 150 Tandy service facilities nationwide. There's even a "turnkey" leasing program* available exclusively to Tandy VARs.

No other VAR vendor will do more for your business than Tandy. Let us prove it! Give us a call or return the coupon today.

Send information on Tandy's VAR Program and Products.

Name

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Tandy Corporation
Value-Added Resale
Telephone (817) 390-3099

* Leasing Program administered by Davis Commercial Credit. MS-DOS, XENIX Registered TM Microsoft Corp. IBM, PCXT, PCXT Registered TM International Business Machines Corp.

In Depth/Productivity Improvement Tools

return benefits. Evidence in these circumstances may amount to nothing more than the professional judgment of one or more staff members who may be affected by the suggestion.

A developed productivity improvement suggestion, whether partial or complete, is one that is simple enough to put into practice without incurring excessive costs. It may also be an idea that sounds implausible, and the only way to test its feasibility is to do it; but even in the latter case, the expense should not jeopardize project budgets.

Having been classified, the suggestion needs to be documented and submitted. A simple form should be developed that allows the suggestion to be outlined, any development costs to be estimated and potential benefits to be listed.

The productivity improvement group, as the recipient of the suggestion, should respond to it in a timely manner. The response should address requests for resources; identify other related suggestions, active or otherwise; and include any comments that the group can make based on experience.

Development and testing

Barring any major impediments, the productivity improvement suggestion moves into the development and testing phase, during which its scope as a tool will be more firmly defined, and the documentation and potential benefits will be expanded.

When development is complete, the tool must be subjected to formal testing. Although this may be on a limited basis, it must be as authentic as possible. Testing will enable flaws in the suggestion to be removed and allow preparation for implementation.

Ideally, a selected group of participants will test automated and manual tools in parallel with current methods. Test results, favorable and unfavorable, must be thoroughly documented and submitted to the next phase.

The purpose of evaluation is to make a final decision on whether the productivity improvement tool is worth implementing. The test results are the main input to this phase, although interviews with the test participants and prospective users of the tool may also furnish valuable information that is otherwise difficult to document.

Approval authority for the productivity improvement tool will naturally rest with the managers of the area most affected, but they will necessarily rely heavily on the recommendations of their staff and the productivity improvement group. The conditions for accepting a productivity improvement tool may rest on further testing for more specific results or on satisfactory completion of a probationary period.

Implementation and improvement

Once approved, a productivity improvement tool must be promptly implemented or at least scheduled for implementation if timing considerations are significant. An improvement tool may be optional, or, if the benefits are significant enough, it may become a mandatory standard or procedure.

In either case, the tool must be publicized via appropriate channels, and, if necessary, training in its use must also be provided. Ongoing mon-

itoring of an implemented tool will ensure the tool does not outlive its usefulness.

Perhaps a periodic questionnaire can provide an indication of a tool's acceptance and frequency of use. If the productivity improvement is some sort of automated tool, data on its frequency of use can be automatically logged.

The following are examples of possible productivity improvement tools.

Data extraction/generation.

Testing new programs and retesting them in a maintenance context are common enough activities in any DP department. An essential associated task is creating test data.

This task is so routine that most programmers will write their own job control language (JCL) or a one-time-only program to extract or gen-

erate test data from production files. When more data is required or different files used, the extraction/generation task is repeated with a slightly modified JCL. The result is a department full of programmers, each with very similar, but nevertheless different, versions of JCL for extracting or generating test data.

A good productivity improvement tool in this area would be a utility, either developed or purchased, to simplify test data creation from production files. Input to the utility would be the file characteristics (file name, record length, data organization and so on) and record selection criteria (range of values of key fields, number of records, editing rules to change some fields on output and so on). Access to the utility could be facilitated via a simple data entry panel, which would also per-

form basic editing on the test data creation requests.

Benefits provided by this productivity improvement include the following:

- A standard, uniform method for test data creation that is easier to use.
- Reduction in the number of individual programs and JCL members programmers must maintain.
- Elimination of duplicated effort each time test data is required.
- Elimination of errors (and repeated errors) when test data creation is undertaken separately by individuals.

Interactive syntax checker. Clean-compiling new programs generally takes from two to four compilation runs to remove syntax errors. Program compilation is still predominantly a batch process, even though

"Can W

Absolutely.

For the first time, a PC and a Macintosh can really talk together. Simply, transparently, reliably.

It's done with TOPS, the easiest to learn, easiest to operate Local Area Network yet designed. You can now access Lotus 1-2-3 files located

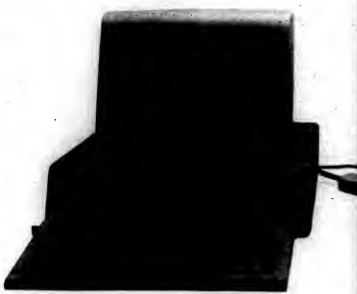
on a PC, for example, and modify them on your Macintosh under Microsoft's Excel.

With TOPS, PCs can also talk to PCs. Macintoshes can talk to Macintoshes. All of these computers can be connected on the same LAN, sharing databases, text files, connect-

ing up parts of your office that until now were barely on speaking terms.

Installation is quick and straightforward—less than four minutes for a Macintosh, fifteen minutes for a PC.

It's all done so easily and successfully that within the first month TOPS was available, it was already



In Depth/Productivity Improvement Tools

Productivity ideals

The following principles will not guarantee productivity improvement, but they will foster an environment conducive to the generation of good ideas.

- Every suggestion is worth considering.
- An idea is important at all stages of its existence, from the first "I wonder if . . ." to implementation or rejection.
- Ideas for productivity improvement need to be encouraged and rewarded.
- Managers must be men of vision when it comes to productivity improvement. They should appreciate that there is more to life than routine production support and budgeting.
- Managers should exercise a healthy receptiveness toward suggestions for improvement. Failure to do so may encourage staff to take their ideas elsewhere.

• Staff members should maintain firm determination in supporting the submission, development and evaluation of their ideas, but they must accept with professional grace evidence that proves the ideas to be unfeasible or impractical.

• Managers and staff should be fanatic about quality and efficiency. They should show an uncompromising unwillingness to strive for anything less than perfection.

• Management and staff should develop a keen awareness of the types of environment conducive to idea generation and those that are hostile. They must nurture the former and avoid the latter.

• While striving to fulfill personal ambitions, management and staff should not lose sight of the fact that jointly they are responsible for achieving the more global objective of company success.

• Fear respect and support for suggestions is important at all organizational levels.

— MARK DUNCAN

it may be initiated interactively from a terminal. The programmer must wait until the job — one of many in a priority-driven queue — runs, and the output is removed and separated from other jobs and then distributed or left for collection at a designated location.

Interactive syntax checkers can significantly reduce the time to clean-compile a program. This software enables programs to be compiled and the results examined at a terminal almost immediately. Errors in the source may be corrected on-line interactively, and further compilations may be submitted. A batch compile that produces the hard-copy listing needs to be submitted only when all errors have been removed or when the programmer judges that the next run will produce a clean compilation.

Interactive syntax checkers reduce overall time for a clean program compilation. In addition, paper use and output handling are reduced, since hard copy has to be produced only when it is error-free, so the operations staff separates and distributes less output.

Finally, the syntax checkers promote an efficient working style. Programmer concentration is improved because the clean-compilation process is not broken up by job turn-around cycle.

On-line standards. Standards governing the applications development process are generally maintained as hard-copy manuals. Whether this amounts to one manual or a shelfful, the problems are predictable: The manuals are difficult to keep current, they are costly to print and distribute, it is difficult to ensure that all updates are applied when received and so on.

Putting standards on-line resolves most of these problems. On-line access to standards is easier and more dynamic; the standards can be referenced from the terminal where a programmer is working. In addition, automation permits key word access rather than chapter and verse reference. Updates are disseminated to all standards users instantly so they are always current, printing and distribution costs are eliminated and personnel freed from the burden of manual updates.

Active support of the process

No process for handling productivity improvement suggestions can be self-supporting. Once implemented, the process should be actively maintained by instituting the following:

- A known repository for accepted, implemented productivity improvement tools. A tool that becomes a standard will reside in the normal repository for standards. Those tools that are recommended but remain optional should be housed centrally and be accessible in a standard fashion.

Procedural productivity improvement tools must be documented in one manual. Automated productivity improvement tools must exist in one load library, the allocation of which is automatic to interactive computer users. Easy access to the productivity improvement repositories is a key feature that will encourage use of these tools.

- A directory of available productivity improvement tools that can be accessed both on-line and in hard copy. A comprehensive directory

e talk?"

installed in over 100 Fortune 500 companies.

This talk is also remarkably cheap. TOPS is \$149.00 per Macintosh, \$389.00 per PC.

As if that weren't enough good news, we are pleased to also announce one of this year's major advances in

desktop publishing. Now, using TOPS PRINT™ (shipping mid-November) you can have all your PCs share Apple's LaserWriter™.

TOPS and TOPS PRINT are available at Businessland and other fine computer dealers. For the dealer nearest you, call 800-222-TOPS

(in California call 800-445-TOPS) or write Centram, 2560 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

And we'll do just what a Macintosh and a PC can now do. Talk.

TOPS™

Hello.

Centram

Box 91
 November 10-14, 1986
 Las Vegas Convention Center-West Hall
 Las Vegas, Nevada

TOPS is a registered trademark and TOPS PRINT is a trademark of Centram Systems Inc., Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



OUR NEW COMPUTER LEASING COMPANY WAS FIFTH IN THE INDUSTRY BEFORE THE PAINT WAS DRY.

Yesterday it was Greyhound Capital Corp.

Today it's Bell Atlantic Systems Leasing, part of the Bell Atlantic family of companies. It's one of the largest companies of its kind, with a 22-year history of providing computer operating leases with maximum flexibility.

It still keeps your equipment humming without maintenance or obsolescence worries.

It still supplies IBM and other leading-edge equipment when and where you need it, nationwide and in select overseas markets.

But under its new name, Bell Atlantic Systems Leasing is one piece of a whole that is of greater value to you than the sum of its parts.

BELL ATLANTIC'S FINANCIAL SERVICES FAMILY

Our new computer leasing company joins Bell Atlantic TriCon Leasing, under the Bell Atlantic Capital Corp. umbrella. TriCon specializes in direct lease financing for any kind of business equipment, from telecommunications to transportation, for vendors or end-users.

Separately, each company is a major player in its field. Together, they provide effective finance solutions to the full range of your business' technology and equipment growth needs—from one source.

Yet another member of the family is Bell Atlantic Properties, offering commercial real estate development, investment and consulting.

WE'RE EXPERTS IN FINANCING GROWTH

Leasing financed more than \$93 billion worth of equipment across America last year, making it the preferred source of capital for acquiring equipment.

And Bell Atlantic Capital Corp. is the expert, with a combined 40 years experience. Operating leases, direct finance leases. Computer equipment, general equipment. Immediate response, immediate availability of new technology. All at competitive rates, that conserve your needed capital.

We're one of the largest in computer leasing, and in the top 10 in overall equipment leasing.

So if you're considering any kind of equipment, consider your options first. For our informative booklet, or to contact someone directly, call us toll-free.

Bell Atlantic Systems Leasing 1-800-528-0358

Bell Atlantic TriCon Leasing 1-800-526-4672

 **Bell Atlantic
Capital Corp.**

In Depth/Productivity Improvement Tools

will further facilitate accessibility to the tool repositories. The directory may be referenced by tool name or tool function and will include examples of tool use and basic instructions for the tools.

• A regular survey of productivity improvement tools, both those that are implemented and those that are documented but optional. Productivity improvement is a self-perpetuating activity. The fact that a productivity improvement suggestion is implemented does not mean that the particular process it addresses cannot be improved further. On the contrary, by having attention drawn to it and through constant scrutiny, the process inevitably becomes a candidate for further improvement.

• A reward program for implemented productivity improvement suggestions. Although a reward should not be the only motivation, it can certainly be a strong one. It is an accepted facet of human nature that people like to be praised or thanked for their efforts via a reward.

The actual reward may take many forms: a personal letter or a verbal pat on the back from the company president, a name listed in an internal newsletter, a gift, a bonus, time off from work and so on.

But whatever the reward, one thing is certain: Withholding recognition for productivity improvement suggestions will be the single most destructive factor to the overall submission process.

To formalize an activity that is as natural as having ideas may seem cumbersome — but people are adaptable. If the formal process is implemented sensibly and sensitively, then what initially appears to be restricting or artificial will in time become second nature.

A cursory investigation in any organization will probably reveal that staff members are already using quicker and better ways of doing things in the course of their work. If time and money are being saved by isolated individuals using productivity improvement tools, how much more could be saved if these tools were available throughout the department?

Twofold benefits

The benefits of formalizing the productivity improvement suggestion process are twofold. From an organizational point of view, it is a way of capitalizing on these abilities of staff that would otherwise remain dormant in the normal course of work. From an employee point of view, it is a way of obtaining work-related recognition as well as having the satisfaction of developing one's own ideas.

Because productivity improvement is an issue that is uppermost in the minds of DP managers, doing a good job should mean more than simply getting the right answer — It should mean getting the right answer by applying the best methods. And the only way of ensuring that one has the best methods is by regular scrutiny — an unwillingness to accept that something cannot be improved and a healthy receptiveness to productivity improvement suggestions.

Creativity is an innate human characteristic, and like any other, it may easily be stifled. However, in an environment that encourages and rewards it, suggestions for productivity improvement will come thick and fast. Within any organization, good ideas are not only free, they are limitless in quantity. If nothing else, it makes sound business sense to tap this natural and infinite resource.

99

The only way of ensuring that one has the best methods is by regular scrutiny — an unwillingness to accept that something cannot be improved and a healthy receptiveness to productivity improvement suggestions.



RIP OFF THIS PRINTER.

Rip off hotel bills, airline tickets, invoices or any other type of form, up to six copies thick. Datasouth Demand Document printers put them out day and night, and let you rip them off without losing the next form.

Datasouth Demand Document printers feature bidirectional dot matrix printing at 180 cps. You can print to within 1/2 inch of the tear-off bar without affecting the next form. The push-button front panel and LED readout make

our printers exceptionally easy to use.

There's a Datasouth Demand Document printer for almost any communications environment. The DS 180 DD has standard Serial and Centronics-type parallel interfaces. The TX 5180 DD emulates the IBM 5256, 5224 and 5225 printers in System 34/36/38 environments. And the CX 3180 DD emulates the IBM 3287 in 3270 environments.

No matter what kind of form you're printing, there's a Datasouth printer that could be doing it better. So call us at 1-800-222-4528, and ask about our Demand Document printers.

When you consider all the money-saving advantages, it's really quite a steal.



Datasouth
AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE
PRINTER COMPANY

PG Box 240647 Charlotte, NC 28224 (704) 523-6500 Telex 654095 DATED-UN SALES 1-800-222-4528 FAX 1-800-439-5052 West Coast Office (818) 752-5265

We are a registered supplier of the Department of Defense.

ACCESS RAND MC



"We were looking for an information technology that would show us the short cuts. We found it with Cullinet's relational database - IDMS/R. I'm pleased to report that the system has made *all* of our various businesses much more cost-effective operations."

Andrew V. McNally IV
President
Rand McNally & Company

S IDMS/R. NALLY DID.

Mapmaker. Book publisher. Printer. Manufacturer. Market Researcher. Rand McNally is all of them.

And to succeed as a major diversified corporation, they had to map out an information management strategy that would work both today and down the road.

That's why Rand McNally turned to Cullinet's IDMS/R. Its state-of-the-art, relational architecture allows them to maintain enormous databases. IDMS/R provides an integrated base supporting Cullinet's broad application software - including inventory control, bill of materials, credit and order entry. They have already developed their own custom applications through ADS/OnLine, Cullinet's unique fourth generation programming language.

Cullinet's solution is based on an integrated technology that performs. So companies like Rand McNally can simultaneously check inventory levels, confirm pricing and verify credit history - instantly. It's an information management system that'll keep users on strategy, keep them headed in the right direction.

For more information on how your company can access Cullinet through IDMS/R, call toll-free 1-800-531-4333. In Massachusetts, call 617-329-7700. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2196.

Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

Introducing the most reliable DEC-compatible terminal ever built. The TeleVideo 9220.

**"Why do we want thousands
of TeleVideo® terminals?
Because we can't afford
thousands of problems."**

Susan Kennedy should know. She's a product analyst at Leasametric, a company that rents, sells, and services DP equipment all over the country. Including thousands of terminals. And since reliability is crucial to Leasametric, they tear each evaluation unit apart piece by piece. Then, they give it a series of tests that make MIT exams look easy.

"Too many terminals just don't measure up," says Susan. "I've seen machines with questionable ergonomics... keyboards that flex in the middle when you type... even cheap little diodes that could drop off."

"But TeleVideo starts with solid engineering, and follows through with every detail. Overall, they've built the same quality into the 9220 that's made all their other terminals last so long."

And there's more to the 9220 than quality and reliability. There's

also an extended feature set, including full VT-220 compatibility. A super-dark 14" amber screen. A tilt and swivel base. 30 programmable function keys. Plus the best thought-out ergonomics around. All for exactly \$619.

The TeleVideo 9220. For more information, or the name of your nearest distributor, call 800-835-3228.

 **TeleVideo®**
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morris Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760.
Regional Offices: West (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, South Central (214) 650-1060, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Midwest (312) 397-6400,
East (616) 496-4777, Northeast (617) 890-3282. Amsterdam: 31.2502.35444, Paris: 33.1.4867.34.40, London: 44.9905.6464

In Depth

Teleconferencing outlasts skepticism

By RAYMOND PANKO

Meeting by computer works in a well-defined niche • Permanent vs. portable installations • How to overcome audio problems

Teleconferencing has gone through several promotion and bust cycles since the mid-1960s. Information systems planners are understandably wary of making the heavy investments needed to create audio and video teleconferencing systems, given this poor track record.

The sad thing is that we have known for years when teleconferencing works and when it probably does not work. Simply put, teleconferencing works when you have a group of people who meet very frequently and find travel burdensome.

This was the conclusion of a study completed at Stanford Research Institute, now SRI International, Inc., during the mid-1970s for the National Science Foundation, a study in which I took part. The conclusion seems to be holding today just as well as it did then.

While questionnaire and laboratory research indicates that half of all business meetings could be replaced by teleconferencing, that is not what we see in practice. Although business teleconferencing may have a larger role to play in corporations in the future, it has to begin, at least, as a service for well-defined niche markets.

In our 1976 study, we had the luxury of examining virtually every teleconferencing system in operation and many of those that had operated for a while and failed. In every successful case, the same pattern emerged. There was a group of people who needed to meet so frequently that travel

was either tiresome or out of the question.

The Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association offers a good example of this basic pattern. Beginning in the 1960s, experiments in audio-only, room-to-room teleconferencing began at the Bank of America in California.

Life at the bank

For business reasons, the bank split its senior officers between Los Angeles and San Francisco. Several of the bank's major executive-level committees met weekly or biweekly, so most officers found themselves traveling two or three days a week. Not only was this exhausting, but it raised the specter of losing half the bank's senior management in a single plane crash.

The bank began to experiment with audio teleconferencing to hold routine executive meetings. While the early technology was extremely crude, the officers were willing to put up with it because of the obvious benefits.

By the mid-1970s, the bank's audio teleconferencing technology became extremely sophisticated. The executive suites in both Los Angeles and San Francisco boasted board rooms with audio conferencing equipment, and the bank's executive-level committees regularly held their meetings via audio. This system remains in use and forms an integral part of executive life at the bank.

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration is another case in point. Major projects carried out by NASA have frequent design review meetings that involve literally hundreds of people in different locations. Travel would waste so much in the way of travel and manpower resources that teleconferencing held the only solution. Ever since the Apollo launches, NASA convened all routine design review meetings on-line for major projects.

Pattern for success

These are just two examples of the general pattern. Every other teleconferencing system that has been successful over the long term has shown the same pattern of frequent meetings and heavy travel requirements.

We can speculate on why this pattern marks successful systems and why the lack of these specific conditions makes teleconferencing projects fail. For one thing, solo travel is not as inefficient as many people have argued. Research shows that when people travel, they go on trips lasting several days and have several meetings each day. Given these statistics, the actual cost per meeting is not necessarily all that high.

Second, not all employees will be open to



ILLUSTRATION BY JAMES DEMAREST

About the author
Panko is on the faculty of the College of Business Administration at the University of Hawaii in Honolulu, specializing in nontraditional information systems applications. Previously, he worked at the Stanford Research Institute and Boeing Co.

In Depth/Teleconferencing

eliminating or reducing travel. Occasional travelers find travel a side benefit of their jobs and do not really want to lessen it.

It is only those people who seem to spend their lives on airplanes who seek to cut down on traveling. The fact that these same people meet frequently means that they will have the incentive to do the work needed to get access to an existing system and to work through the initial teleconferencing meetings.

Procedurally, using many teleconferencing systems still involves a good deal of red tape, so initial meetings are often somewhat chaotic as the people involved learn such basic discipline as giving their names before they talk.

This basic pattern has important implications for information systems planners. If a teleconferencing sys-

99

Procedurally, using many teleconferencing systems still involves a good deal of red tape, so initial meetings are often somewhat chaotic as the people involved learn such basic discipline as giving their names before they talk.

tem is being considered, research should focus on identifying committees and other work groups that have to meet frequently.

Pattern suggests marketing tactics

In general, these meetings are likely to represent only about 5% of all travel meetings, and if that represents too few meetings to justify a system, a very cautious analysis

should be done on potential benefits. While it may be possible through shrewd internal marketing to justify purchases beyond the core market, this type of expansion has failed so often that it is not a good assumption for decision making.

The basic pattern also suggests how to market the new system to senior management. Instead of doing scattershot promotion, the telecon-

ferencing team should base its work on the needs of one or two distinct groups that will use the equipment frequently.

The team should involve these groups in plans from the beginning, so when the system initially arrives, the groups will be interested in the project and be willing to put up with some technical problems.

Selecting a technology

If the prospects for teleconferencing do seem promising, the next step is to select a technology. The most common choices will include the following:

- Telephone conferencing.
 - Portable audio conferencing.
 - Permanent audio conferencing.
 - Limited video conferencing.
 - Permanent video conferencing.
 - Portable video conferencing.
- Telephone conferencing is the easiest way to link several people in different areas because there is no need to change anyone's office equipment. The only piece of technology needed is a bridge that several people can call into. This bridge effectively puts everyone on a single party line. Many private branch exchanges do this on a limited basis by allowing three or four phones to be linked together, but some more sophisticated telephone conferencing bridges can link a dozen or more lines simultaneously.

Bridging sounds simple, and so it is. But selecting bridging equipment harbors some challenges. First, because phone lines vary in quality, the bridge must be able to match sound levels on different lines, and it must be able to do this automatically.

Second, bridges vary considerably in the ease with which they let users set up conference calls. Since typical bridge users have not made a huge commitment to the project, it is unrealistic to expect them to submit to rigorous training sessions before they can hold a single teleconference.

Although telephone conferencing can use ordinary office telephones, long meetings tend to be physically uncomfortable because participants must hold the telephone receiver up to their ears and mouths the entire time. So if users will be engaging in many long meetings, they may want to buy better equipment. The simplest thing to add is a headset, such as those used by telephone operators. Headsets allow comfortable, hands-free operation, and they provide good sound quality. They cost less than \$100 apiece.

For some what greater cost, telephone conferencing participants can buy loudspeaker telephones. These do not require the user to be restricted by a cord. Unfortunately, these units often demonstrate poor sound quality, and unless the user has a private office and a closed door, this kind of equipment tends to irritate the user's office neighbors.

Conferencing equipment

Telephone conferencing is normally limited to a single person at a telephone. But in many cases, several people at one site need to talk with several people at another site. This can be done most simply with portable audio conferencing equipment. A portable system consists of one or two speaker phones plus directional microphones and wiring to connect the equipment. A good

Now, you can run RPG II programs on IBM PCs for only \$750. Bye bye, BABY.

Introducing the Lattice RPG II Compiler for the IBM PC. The new RPG II Compiler is compatible with IBM System III, System/34 and /36. It uses EBCDIC or ASCII files and MS-DOS command language, and has indexed file compatibility with dBase III. And it supports the standard PC keyboard and function keys.

Result: With the RPG II Compiler, you can run or develop RPG II programs on an IBM PC even if you've never operated a PC before.

What's more, Lattice's new compiler costs only \$750—much less than similar systems. And there are no run-time royalties. So your first cost is your last.

Try the new Lattice RPG II Compiler. When you compare the price and compare the performance, you'll see why it makes other RPG II compilers cry with envy.



Lattice

Lattice, Incorporated
P.O. Box 3072
Circleville, Illinois 60136
312/958-7950
TWX 910-291-2158

Other utilities available include Lattice Sort/Merge (LSM*), \$250; Source Entry Utility (SEU), \$250; RPG/SEU/LSM combination, \$1100; Screen Design Aid (SDA), \$350.

Call for more information about other Lattice RPG Utilities

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES: Branches: San Francisco (312) 270-5141
Japan: Lattice, Inc. (03) 293-4711
France: IPI (01) 46-13 15
Hong Kong: Pines (852) 8442325
England: Broadhall (067) 754675
Germany: (039) 7612050
A.I. Soft: Kansas, Inc. (902) 7836572

A vendor's view: How you can avoid meetings forever

Chat with colleagues by E-mail instead of waiting by the phone

By KATE HEDGES

In thinking about telecommunications lately, I hit upon a bit of nostalgia that I could not get off my mind: the old TV show, "Lassie." In the small town where Lassie lived, there was a telephone operator who knew exactly where everyone was at any given moment.

"All you had to do was pick up the phone and ask this wizard of telecommunications where 'my little boy Timmy' is, and she would tell you that he is at the pond, fishing. Couldn't get through to the country store to cancel that 10-pound sack of potatoes you ordered yesterday? The good operator would tell you that she could see Mr. Grocer from her window, and she would give him the message.

Today, things are not so simple. We not only need to communicate with Mr. Grocer across the street, but Herr Grocer in Germany and Senor Grocer in Spain. And that sack of potatoes is not small potatoes anymore. Today there are an estimated 20 million personal computers sitting on desks throughout the world, and their population is expected to triple by 1990.

Electronic mail has been touted by industry pundits as having an explosive impact on our everyday manner of communicating. Yet, no major player in the business is sending its shareholders to Tahiti from E-mail profits. And why not? There are simply not enough electronic messages and documents pumping through the networks. Vendors are reasonably adept at selling electronic mailboxes, but they are lousy at selling E-mail.

For users, old habits are hard to break. What is a completely obvious way to get a message to someone may not be the most economical or the easiest. Take the telephone as an example. What an first appears to be a simple telephone call overseas may in fact wrap you up in one of the most expensive communications game in town: telephone tag. Recent AT&T statistics show that 75% of all business calls are incomplete, resulting in telephone tag.

Privacy telephone tag

Now let's play some international telephone tag. Kate calls Klaus in Munich. At \$1.94 per minute, she will spend \$6.82 before she even reaches Klaus on the fourth attempt. Klaus will spend \$18.10 trying to call her back.

If Klaus reaches Kate first, and they talk for the average length of a telephone call (4.5 minutes), it costs an additional \$18.10. After all, do you really have the gall to say, "Your plan is approved" and hang up without inquiring about Klaus's well being and Munich's weather?

To get their plan approved, Kate and Klaus

have just spent \$37.02. Even the most expensive E-mail network could have done the same job for less than \$2.00. And that's not all. With a time difference of six hours, Kate and Klaus have a maximum of 10 business hours a week when they are both in the office. If Klaus happens to work in Tokyo, they have zero hours a day.

In short, speech is an uneconomical and inconvenient medium for international communications. Courier services and international travel cost even more and raise the problems of document rekeying and jet lag respectively. But if E-mail is such a cost- and time-effective alternative, then why are Kate and Klaus not using it?

One reason is that Kate and Klaus do not know how, and no one has bothered to tell them. When Kate asks her MIS department for help, the response might be, "We will be implementing IBM Professional Office Systems real soon now, so sit tight," or "We recommend waiting for the suit to settle on the Integrated Services Digital Network and CCITT X.400 implementations before any decisions are made."

Another reason Kate and Klaus are not using

E-mail is that they are human. Instinctively we all resist the new and the unknown. Although many of us have personal computers on our desks, and we know there are networks that could connect us, we have endless doubts: "There are no courses offered by the corporate PC resource center," "Who has the time?" and "It all sounds very complicated, anyway."

If Kate and Klaus are E-mail savvy, we will have a whole different set of doubts. "Every time I want to E-mail with someone, they are not on my network. Even if they were, how am I supposed to know their E-mail address?" There are no directories. Until someone solves the gateway and addressing problems, it's not worth it.

It is a zero-sum game, and everyone is a loser. The business community loses because it is not using available technology to maximize profitability. Because businesses are not making use of the technology, the vendors are not meeting their original return-on-investment projections — witness the Federal Express Corp. Zapmail bailout. For the vendors tough enough to stick it out, research and development investments in enhancing the networks will have to wait.

In the meantime, Kate and Klaus will need an inexpensive and fast way to communicate. They are still spending thousands of dollars on phone calls, courier services and plane trips. The question remains: How do we get Kate and Klaus to overcome the obstacles to using their personal computers to communicate?

The first thing to do is to let Kate and Klaus know about the existing resource they can use today — telex.

Telex! Isn't telex dead? Isn't telex old, expensive, easily surpassed in every technical charac-

teristic by just about anything? Does anyone use telex anymore?

Paradoxically, the technology that is at the heart of telex is a potent engine for the growth of E-mail. What telex offers is not just access to another telex machine in a tool factory in Frankfurt, but rather a network that already stretches across the street and around the globe.

Because it's there

Why should anyone want to connect a state-of-the-art personal computer to an old-fashioned 50 bit/sec. network? Because, like Mr. Everest, it exists, and it works. Telex is a wide-area network, and it is in place today.

Let's go back to Kate and Klaus. Now that they know they can use the telex network to communicate from one PC to another, they no longer have a gateway problem. Kate makes a local or toll-free call via a modem to one of the telex carriers and transmits her message to Klaus's telex address.

The carrier's switch recognizes the address as one of those assigned to a personal computer,

rather than a telex terminal, and manipulates the file accordingly, depositing it in Klaus's telex mailbox. Klaus then dials up his mailbox and downloads the file Kate sent. One telex switch may send to another at 60 bit/sec., but to Kate and Klaus, the recording and the transmission speed adjustments are transparent.

They can easily look up numbers in directories such as Jaeger and Waldman's (distributed by Universal Media, Bethpage, N.Y.) with 1.8 million E-mail telex addresses. Corporate America need not make any additional capital investment in hardware or lines while waiting for the Integrated Services Digital Network dust to settle. And Kate and Klaus can use E-mail today to their hearts' content.

But remember, just because we have overcome some of the immediate stumbling blocks, Kate and Klaus are still human, and it still does not mean they will use E-mail.

From here we glean the first rule of E-mail physics. The speed of E-mail acceptance is directly proportional to the seniority of its corporate champions. If you don't use E-mail, you can bet your bottom dollar that Kate and Klaus won't either.

Once Kate and Klaus are committed, they will want to learn more. They look through the information their company has given them about enhancing their usage of personal computers to improve their productivity.

Then perhaps someday, the curricula for PC resource centers, trade shows and seminars will read like this: "Turn your desk into a TAT and see the world!"... "E-mail: Don't leave home without it!"... "E-mail Lotto — You gotta be in it to win it."

system can be set up or broken down in less than 15 minutes, and it can be stored away out of sight when not in use.

Portable units vary somewhat in cost, and they vary even more in audio quality. They are inexpensive enough, however, to scatter around the corporation, so that users should not have to walk very far to get to a suitably equipped room. They can also be used, with a teleconferencing bridge, to link more than two sites.

Permanent audio conferencing requires that equipment be installed in selected rooms. Installation is expen-

sive, and only a few rooms will be equipped, possibly requiring users to walk some distance to use the facility. Sound quality, however, can be much better in a permanently equipped room, so for intense use, this type of installation makes a great deal of sense.

Limited vs. first-class visuals

Limited image conferencing adds images to audio communications. These images fall far short of those produced by full-motion television, but limited images can be transmitted over ordinary telephone lines in-

stead of expensive television lines.

One form of limited image conferencing is slow-scan television, which effectively takes television snapshots of the room and its occupants and sends these to the other conferees over a period of several seconds. The other conferees see a series of stills from the other location. Slow-scan television provides some feeling of presence, but unfortunately the snapshots often catch people in grimaces. Slow-scan television can be put to better use handling graphics, which remain static.

For graphics, however, there are

several other possibilities. One is to dispense with views of people entirely and to exchange graphic images by other means. Electronic blackboards, for example, allow users to show images and annotate them in real time. Facsimile makes use of technology that is familiar and possibly already in place.

Whether users turn to slow-scan television, electronic blackboards or facsimile for limited images, they must provide two telephone lines to each room. One will channel the audio traffic. The other the image traffic. Because it takes several seconds

Hedges is director of sales and marketing for IDCS (USA, Inc.), the Greenwich, Conn., vendor of the IDCS Network.

EXECUTIVE REPORTS

Special Editorial Features

Every issue of *Computerworld* includes an Executive Report or Product Spotlight that covers important information needed by today's MIS. For advertisers, it's not too late to take advantage of the hot topics set for the month of December!

Natural Languages (Executive Report, December 1)
Examines the state of natural language today and its integration into current software, hardware and systems. Also looks at what potential problems might exist in using natural language interfaces, such as system installation and lexicon development. Aspects including voice technology, annotation and synthesis are covered, as well as a profile of early users of natural languages. Closing date November 14.

Project Management (Product Spotlight, December 8)
This spotlight discusses how to choose a project management system from the standpoint of applications, including graphics, reporting, resourcing, project and task handling. A sidebar is featured on users' perspective and a chart covers micro and mainframe project management systems. Closing date November 21.

Managing a Move (Executive Report, December 15)
This report will show the steps necessary for a smooth and successful move of a DP department: hardware, software and all related terminals and PCs. Information will include everything from how to design the new center to wiring, managing the moving crew, and other practical tips such as type of security and backup needed. Closing date November 26.

Supercomputers (Executive Reports, December 22)
Detailed investigation of the supercomputer today. How it is found not only in government research labs, but also in the MIS arena. Explores how new technology has resulted in the minisupercomputer and personal supercomputer becoming more accessible to users, through the use of advanced chip technology. Also looks at specific vendors, such as Cray, ETA, Fujitsu and Hitachi and how they are addressing the need for parallel processing and newer and faster semiconductor technology. Closing date December 5.

Why not take advantage of these special opportunities to reach your customers? Executive Reports and Product Spotlights focus readers' attention — and that strengthens the power of your ads. Call Ed Marecki, *Computerworld's* Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700 — or call your local *Computerworld* representative — to reserve space for your ad today.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 New York: (201) 967-1350
Atlanta: (404) 394-0758 Chicago: (312) 827-4433 Dallas: (214) 991-6366
San Francisco: (415) 421-7330 Los Angeles: (714) 261-1230

375 Courtlands Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

A CDSI Publication

An International Data Group Company

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHTS

In Depth/Teleconferencing

to several minutes to move a detailed graphic image, voice and image cannot share a line.

In full-motion video teleconferencing, television cameras at both ends send complete images in real time. Normally, video conferences require an operator to set up camera and handle other minor chores.

In the past, the only alternative was to create a permanent video conferencing facility. These systems have typically cost \$500,000 or more per room.

Now, cheaper portable video conferencing systems are on the market, and at the same time, the equipment costs for permanent rooms are beginning to fall.

The audio problem

No matter what technology a company chooses, the most predictable technical problem will be audio. Nearly every conferencing system puts users through some problems with sound quality. Even in video conferencing, sound quality remains the most vexing problem encountered in most systems.

The problem stems from sound producing the same wavelength as common objects in the room. Thus, when sound waves emerge from the speaker, they tend to reflect back into the microphones.

The system then amplifies the sound again and sends it back out, where it is again picked up by the microphones. This feedback cycle, repeated several times, produces the ear-piercing screech familiar in high school auditoriums.

If installers do not acoustically treat the room with sound-absorbent materials

on walls, it will take drastic measures to control feedback.

One such technique embodied in some audio equipment, called voice clipping, shuts off microphones when the other side is talking. Unfortunately, voice clipping usually cuts off the first word when someone begins talking, creating unpleasant interactions.

If a moderate effort is made to treat the room, however, and if users buy direc-

tional microphones, good sound quality should be attainable.

If the audio equipment allows the room to be "voiced," knocking down specific frequencies where feedback occurs, users can create an even better shirt-sleeve environment.

Video conferencing

Although video conferencing is the most expensive form of teleconferencing, companies almost always

99

No matter what technology a company chooses, the most predictable technical problem will be audio. Nearly every conferencing system puts users through some problems with sound quality. Even in video conferencing, sound quality remains the most vexing problem encountered in most systems.



Don't Let Changes Catch You By Surprise.

Uncontrolled changes can cause problems in the operation of a data center. Now you can track and monitor hardware, software, data set, and operational-parameter changes that affect your ability to manage an MVS data center. And you can do it simply and instantly—with DELTAMON®/MVS from Candle Corporation, the makers of OMEGAMON®.

DELTAMON takes the guesswork out of dealing with changes by telling you what actually changed—not just what was supposed to change. With DELTAMON you will be able to identify modifications to individual programs in production libraries, track alterations to MVS tuning parameters, and much more.

DELTAMON gives you greater overall accountability because it verifies planned changes. You can respond

instantly to senior management questions about scheduled and unscheduled changes to your system with a variety of online and hardcopy reports.

For more information on how DELTAMON can help you see immediate improvements in the operation of your data center, just ask. We'll also send you the booklet "10 Reasons for Tracking Changes." You're in for a pleasant surprise. Simply call Terry Forbes toll free at (800) 843-3970.

!Candle®

Candle Corporation
1999 Bundy Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Copyright © 1988 Candle Corporation. All rights reserved.

SOFTWARE CONVERSION SOLUTIONS

Delcam provides the software conversion system for your computer conversion problems. Over 18 years of conversion experience has resulted in thousands of satisfied customers, worldwide.

- COBOL to COBOL
- APT/CROSSER/SPS to COBOL
- BARTONER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALS to COBOL
- FORTRAN to FORTRAN
- PL/I to COBOL
- SPS/SPS II to COBOL
- SPS/SPS II to PL/I
- SAS to SAS

Delcam offers services & software to meet your needs. For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People
DELTAWARE, INC.

A Computer Task Group Company

1000 Union Road
Oxford Park, NY 10570-1214
Phone: (914) 351-1100
TELEX: 510-100-7105

In Depth/Teleconferencing

consider is seriously because of the attractiveness of seeing full-motion video.

To make an informed choice, consider the full cost of offering video teleconferencing in a permanent facility.

Costs and requirements

The first cost a user company must face is room modifications, including the acoustical treatment mentioned above. In permanent installations, the room will have to be ripped up to install recessed equipment and wiring. An operator's booth will also be needed to keep the operator visually and mentally out of the picture.

Permanent rooms also need a receptionist's desk for the person who will handle room reservations. This person cannot double as the opera-

tor, since to be cost-justifiable, the room will be used enough to keep the operator away from the telephone for long periods of time.

Second, the company must purchase audio and video equipment including cameras, speakers, microphones, wiring and a control panel. Aside from equipment costs, installation costs will also be considerable

because installers must perform a number of tests to ensure correct lighting and other conditions.

Third, companies must anticipate the cost of transmission lines. Full-motion television normally uses 6-MHz transmission lines, and these are very costly.

To reduce costs, many video conferencing systems are now designed

to rely on less expensive T1 transmission lines. These digital lines push speeds up to 1,544M bit/sec. in the U.S. and 2,048M bit/sec. in many other parts of the world.

Because T1 lines are digital, however, each of the video conferencing rooms needs an extra piece of equipment: a coder/decoder, which is the counterpart of a modem. Moderns send digital signals over analog telephone lines.

Coder/decoders

In contrast, coder/decoders translate analog television signals over the digital transmission lines supplied by the telephone companies for high-speed, long-distance service. Competition has driven down the cost of T1 lines and the cost of compressing coder/decoders in recent years.

Fourth, installers must run lines through the user's building, and microwave or satellite dishes may be needed to get the signal to and from the common carrier. Laying these lines and buying the termination equipment can be extremely expensive.

Finally, the user company must face significant personnel costs. As noted earlier, a receptionist will schedule the room, sign people in and handle other clerical details such as billing.

A separate operator will switch between camera angles, adjust sound levels and do various other tasks. This operator must have the technical competence to handle minor repairs and do maintenance on the room.

Normally, the operator is required full time, both because of the number of conferences held on these facilities and also because of the maintenance work needed during nonuse periods.

The long run

First and foremost, teleconferencing works when you have a group of people who meet constantly and find travel burdensome. If you do not start with this kind of need, it is very difficult to launch a teleconferencing service.

For the longer run, however, it seems that once a teleconferencing system gets established as a normal part of corporate life, use begins to spread.

At the Bank of America, for example, use has broadened from audio conferencing to video conferencing, and many teleconferencing meetings are now held by groups that meet once a week or twice.

At the same time, if you do find high initial demand from certain heavy-travel groups, this may not necessarily signal a fertile ground for introducing teleconferencing. One disturbing result from the Stanford Research Institute study was that nearly every teleconferencing system that had been publicized as an outstanding success died within a few years.

The reason? As far as we can tell, a really successful teleconferencing system is probably a sign that corporate operations are so artificially split that reorganization is necessary. Most of the systems that died were pulled out after major reorganizations.

Planners for teleconferencing need to consider how the company is likely to be organized tomorrow, not just how it is organized today.

99

As far as we can tell, a really successful teleconferencing system is probably a sign that corporate operations are so artificially split that reorganization is necessary. Most of the systems that died were pulled out after major reorganizations.

The Product Market

Physical distribution of Market

- New of market
- Geographic location
- Demographic characteristics of population

Statistical Characteristics of Population

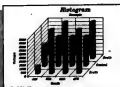
- New customers are new
- New market is new
- Existing customers

Sign-Master by Decision Resources

MARKET GROWTH

FISCAL	INDUSTRY METAL SALES (MILLIONS)	INCREASE VERSUS PREVIOUS YEAR
1982-83	6,888	10.34
1983-84	7,088	17.15
1984-85	11,270	18.35
1985-86	14,244	27.74
1986-87	15,188	27.74

Diagram-Master by Decision Resources



The Smart Series by Innovative Software

ABC Corporation
Capture Market ShareHarvard Presentation Graphics
by Software Publishing

LINK-A-GRAPH by ISSCO



Merge by Zengraphics

PUT COLOR IN YOUR HANDS, FAST.

ColorMaster® plotter/printer and your PC. That's all it takes to put living color into your presentation. Reports, memos, renderings, even transparencies projected on the screen. All in fantastic full-color. Fast.

You can get a whole page of highly color-saturated graphics printed out in a minute. Or only 20 seconds for a page of printed black and white text.

ColorMaster's speed comes from advanced thermal transfer printing technology. So, quickly and quietly, the ColorMaster plotter/printer can produce high resolution color graphics up to 20 times faster than a pen plotter.

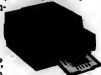
ColorMaster is ready to run with most popular graphics packages you might already be using, like Lotus® 1-2-3,*

Chart-Master®, Dr. Halo™ and more.*

It also has a fully-buffered PC interface which lets you go on working while ColorMaster is printing. What's more, multiple copies can be made without retransmitting data.

Software compatibility. Richly colored graphics. High-speed text. Along with worldwide support, service, and 25 years experience in computer graphics. With CalComp, you get it all.

Call us at
1-800-CALCOMP,
or write CalComp,
P.O. Box 3250,
Anaheim, CA
92803.



CALCOMP
A Sanders Company

*Some of other software packages include: The Master Series from Decision Resources; Lotus 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation; Chart-Master from Software Publishing; Dr. Halo from Zengraphics; Merge from Zengraphics; ISSCO from ISSCO; Relogram from Relogram; Sign-Master from Decision Resources; and the Smart Series from Innovative Software. Copyright 1986, Software Publishing Corp. All rights reserved. *IBM and Lotus are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and Lotus Development Corporation, respectively. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

MANAGEMENT



TAKING CHARGE

J. Daniel Couger

E pluribus computum

FIRST OF TWO PARTS

Although computers have spread into every corner of organizations and people have become more knowledgeable and enthusiastic about them, many of their promises remain unfulfilled.

End-user computing, which enables users to develop their own applications, has the greatest potential impact of any development in the computer field. But for many organizations it has been far less effective and more costly than anticipated. Others have had good results. Despite the varied experiences, end-user computing is proliferating. Computing is now available for all. But at what price?

When studying end-user computing in 17 large companies with strong MIS operation experience, I found 11 had serious problems. However, the other six enjoyed high returns on their investment, proving managers can overcome the obstacles.

The 11 troubled companies showed ominous symptoms from the start. Four of them laid out large sums for end-user computing services before they had even drawn up separate budgets for it.

See E PLURIBUS page 78

Couger is a Distinguished Professor of Computer and Management Science at the University of Colorado, Colorado Springs. Reprinted by permission of the Harvard Business Review. Excerpta from E pluribus computum by J. Daniel Couger (September/October 1986). Copyright 1986 by the President and Fellows of Harvard College. All rights reserved.

Systems aid liquor sales

Decision support systems tighten distribution process

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — "Tracking customers' inventories and controlling distribution costs are among the marketing tasks being tackled with decision support systems, according to marketing managers for two leading liquor firms.

With consumption of alcoholic beverages in the U.S. declining, decision support systems have played a vital role in keeping distilleries riding high, according to Neil Kellier, vice-president of vodka marketing at Heublein, Inc. in Farmington, Conn., who took part in an Oct. 30 panel discussion titled "New Support for Decision Makers" at the Conference Board's 1986 Marketing Conference.

The construction of decision support systems should be driven by the need to solve a problem as opposed to a need to find a way to organize an avalanche of in-

formation, executives on the panel noted.

A key element in manufacturing liquor is tracking shipments to the manufacturer's wholesaler in order to forecast short- and long-term business conditions. However, Heublein found over time that its shipments did not always reflect wholesalers' deliveries to retailers, making it difficult to make market projections.

Using information on the shipments in Heublein's data base and historical figures the wholesalers provided about their inventories, Kellier developed a model that he says provides closer monitoring of wholesalers' stocks. Among the benefits is better scheduling of national promotions, he said. "We are now able to focus on a given distributor whose inventory has decreased below proper levels as well as smooth out buying patterns," Kellier said.

Kellier's marketing group uses a number of IBM Personal Computer compatibles ranging from portables to machines in the AT class. They connect via telephone lines

See SYSTEMS page 79

Study predicts '87 MIS spending growth will hit all-time low

By Jeffrey Bosker

PALM SPRINGS, Calif. — A recent survey of projected MIS budgets for 1987 portrays the coming year as a period of unusually sluggish growth in commercial information systems acquisitions.

Roughly 36% of the respondents of the survey, conducted by International Data Corp. (IDC), expect their 1987 systems budgets to increase by only a minimal 1% to 6% above current spending levels.

Even more startling is the finding that another 29% of the sampling predicts either no growth at all or an outright decline in next year's information technology outlays.

The responses, which IDC culled from 150 attendees at its Fall Executive Conference, held Oct. 27 through 29, constitute "the lowest rates of DP spending growth

we've ever seen," according to Dave Mochella, the firm's vice-president for systems research.

If the survey results accurately reflect technology procurement plans for users as a whole, they bear ill tidings for many already hard-pressed vendors and presage a continuation of the industry's current doldrums, Mochella said.

In addition to proving users for details about their MIS budgets, the survey asked respondents to rank various concerns according to their potential for diminishing systems effectiveness.

As expected, product integration difficulties occupied a prominent place in the list of leading bugaboos. But to IDC's surprise, the conference attendees rated other DP considerations, such as application

See STUDY page 79

INSIDE

Calendar: Selected conferences, exhibitions, seminars/78

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"My message to you is to be sure that as part of your company's long-range plan you have a long-range information plan."

— John P. Imley Jr., chairman of Management Science America, Inc., in his keynote address at the 1986 Data Processing Association Conference

Technology Slightly Ahead of its Time.

Successful corporations grab large market share because they use existing technologies in effectively novel ways. They make life easier and better for their customers. They understand how DP technologies can be used to increase productivity and bolster returns on investment.

And they all have one thing in common: Fast-moving corporations make sure their people are **EDUCATED** and **INFORMED**. Educated by some of the greatest minds in the DP field; people who have not only invented the technologies about which they lecture, but who have also helped major corporations with implementation.

At Technology Transfer Institute, we provide you with the people, the tools, and the techniques to answer your company's most pressing and profit-related questions.

Saying ahead of the competition isn't easy. It's our business to see that you do. See for yourself at one of our "enlightening" seminars.

Give us a call for more information or registration. Find out why your competitors are using education.



Technology Transfer Institute

741 16th Street
Santa Monica, CA 90402-2899
(213) 304-8305

Why the least expensive mainframe financial software may not be the best deal.

In mainframe financial software, as in anything else, you get what you pay for. Remember that when you read about rampant discounting and price slashing. At Data Design, we don't cut our prices to make a sale. That's because *after* the sale we don't plan to cut service and support, either. So, while getting a "bargain" may make your day, we'd prefer to make your next ten years.

We have a hard-earned reputation to uphold. A reputation built on 13 years of providing the highest quality systems and support in the mainframe industry. And nationally recognized independent software surveys confirm Data Design's unsurpassed record of user satisfaction—year after year.

We believe that the fast, trouble-free installation and responsive, knowledgeable support by *management level* people is worth what we charge for it. So do companies like Alcoa, Gerber,

Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds of other *FORTUNE* 1000 companies who choose Data Design over other major vendors.

Our customers know that it's important to keep the purchase price in perspective. The cost of a mainframe system is comprised of three elements: 1) The purchase price of the package; 2) The cost of installation and conversion and 3) The cost of daily system operation and maintenance. Of these three cost elements, the first is by *far* the smallest. What's the point of saving even \$50,000 on the purchase price if implementation and operations costs eventually add several hundred thousand dollars to the total? The trouble with cheap financial software is that you may never stop paying for it.

Financial software by Data Design. When you can't afford anything but the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
CAPITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Learn more about the best financial software available. Call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.



**DATA DESIGN
ASSOCIATES**

Excellence in financial software. By design.
1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR

NOVEMBER 16-22

ATPS-Electronic Delivery Systems Conference. Los Angeles, Nov. 16-19 — Contact: Bank Administration Institute, 60 Gould Center, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

S.I. Users Group's 19th Semi-annual Conference. Boston, Nov. 16-19 — Contact: Software International, 1 Tech Drive, Andover, Mass. 01810. **Guide 64.** Montreal, Nov. 16-21 — Contact: Guide Headquarters, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601. **Intermet/Terna's "Winning**

Edge" Seminar. Natick, Mass., Nov. 17 — Contact: I/T, 19 Erie Drive, Natick, Mass. 01760.

Implementing Low Cost Cadd. Los Angeles, Nov. 17-18 — Contact: National Computer Graphics Association, P.O. Box 3412, McLean, Va. 22103.

Introduction to Human Resource Information Systems. Seattle, Nov. 17-18 — Contact: Association of Human Resource Systems Professionals, P.O. Box 8040-A202, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596.

Managing the Strategic Data Planning Project. San Francisco, Nov. 17-19 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held Dec. 17-19 in Boston.

Strategic Issues in Managing Information Technology: Achieving Significant Improvements in Pro-

ductivity and Effectiveness. Cambridge, Mass., Nov. 17-19 — Contact: Decision Support Technology, 51 Church St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

Telecommunications Markets: The Impact of IBM. Stamford, Conn., Nov. 17-19 — Contact: International Resource Development, Inc., 6 Prowitt St., Norwalk, Conn. 06855.

Thirteenth Annual Computer Security Conference. Atlanta, Nov. 17-19 — Contact: Computer Security Institute, 360 Church St., Northboro, Mass. 01532.

1986 CIPS Conference. Toronto, Nov. 17-20 — Contact: Canadian Information Processing Society, 5th Floor, 243 College St., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5T 2V1.

Managing the Power of Information. Washington, D.C., Nov. 18 — Contact: Association for Information and Image Management, 1100 Wayne

Ave., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

Marketing, Sales Analysis and Forecasting Using Lotus 1-2-3. Philadelphia, Nov. 18-19 — Contact: Data-Tech Institute, P.O. Box 2429, Clifton, N.J. 07015.

Localnet '86, International Open Systems Conference and International ISDN Conference. San Francisco, Nov. 18-20 — Contact: Online International, 909 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10018.

Writing Better Computer Software Documentation for Users. Tempe, Ariz., Nov. 19-20 — Contact: Center for Professional Development, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Arizona State University, Tempe, Ariz. 85287.

VMS Performance Management & Capacity Planning Seminar. Cambridge, Mass., Nov. 19-21 — Contact: See CALENDAR page 77

THIS FREE OFFER CAN BE WORTH A MILLION TO YOU.

Managers of many of the world's most successful organizations rely on ISSCO graphics software.

TELLAGRAF® for business. DISSPLA® for science and engineering. TELLAPLAN® for project planning.

ISSCO software runs on 32-bit, departmental and centralized computers and supports more than 300 output devices. Prices start at \$3,600.

Find out more. Mail this coupon to ISSCO and we'll rush you a report on Million Dollar Applications.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
Computer Type _____
Operating System _____



8705 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 452-0770

HOW A MAJOR AUTOMAKER FOUND A BETTER WAY TO MOVE ITS CARS.

To make projections more credible, a visual information system from ISSCO took control of communicating data. As a result, the automaker saved \$4 million on a single car model alone.

Providing a leading automaker with better ideas for moving its cars is just one of hundreds of success stories associated with ISSCO graphics.

Seventy-seven of the top Fortune 100 corporations have chosen ISSCO, the only company with more than 16 years experience developing visual information systems.

ISSCO software runs on 32-bit workstations, departmental and centralized computers and supports more than 300 output devices. Prices start as low as \$3,600.

Having transportation problems?

Send for your free report on Million Dollar Applications. Call toll free, 1-800-556-1234, ext. 520. In California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 530.



8705 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, California 92121 (619) 452-0770

DATA GENERAL ASKS: ARE YOUR ENGINEERS OPERATING AT A HANDICAP?

**GIVE THEM TOTAL
RESOURCE-SHARING WITH TEO™
THE FIRST COMPLETE
INTEGRATED ENGINEERING
ENVIRONMENT.**

Take the blinders off your engineering and development operations. With a systems solution that affordably integrates hardware, applications, advanced office automation and personal productivity tools in a shared environment.

Data General's Technical Electronic Office (TEO) integrates technical applications software with our industry-leading CEO® office automation. And our AOS/DVS™ distributed operating system allows you to tap all the power and responsiveness of your entire

computing resources from each workstation.

It's just one of Data General's total solutions for industrial and business automation. A solution that lets engineering workstations, superminis and servers work together as a single resource.

Only Data General gives you AOS/DVS or your choice of enhanced UNIX™ environments on a full range of compatible processors, from our new DS/7000™ family of

workstations to the new standard for superminis, the Data General MV/20000™. And our commitment to industry standards lets you integrate your current mainframes. Easily expand your network. And protect your investment.

Learn more about Data General's integrated solutions. Write Data General, 6300 So. Syracuse Way, Englewood, CO 80111. Or call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454).



Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1988 Data General Corporation, Woburn, MA. CEO is a registered trademark and TEO, AOS/DVS, DS/7000 and MV/20000 are trademarks of Data General. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

MANAGEMENT

E pluribus computum

From page 73

Tallying these companies' losses revealed avoidable problems in the way end-user computing had evolved.

One financial services business bought micros from no fewer than eight vendors and signed maintenance contracts with five sources. Only one of the agreements specified same-day response to service calls.

A manufacturing organization installed seven spreadsheet packages, making it difficult for separate work groups to share spreadsheet data and producing disparate sets of numbers.

Through a review, the company found nine word processing packages in use. Because the end-user support team provided training and assistance on only one of them, the company sustained a loss of 8,000 man-hours while employees learned other programs by trial and error.

An insurance company tripled its training budget in one year because of the support needed for more than 20 personal computer software packages. An MIS department analyst estimated that five packages could have easily handled the company's needs.

Most of the troubled companies missed the benefits of end-user computing because they didn't estimate their costs, much less anticipate subtle increases like those from greater use of communications links. Lack of careful cost/benefit analysis led to

inaccurate budgets and operations that ran deeply into the red.

The mistakes these companies made were largely avoidable. Corporations must pay for any rewarding new program, but they can predict many costs fairly easily. For instance, independent users often become headstrong about their purchases and buy a lot of hardware and software, so products proliferate in companies with end-user programs.

Obviously, training budgets must also grow to encompass new courses in applications development.

But more apparent on the bottom line are the hidden costs. As they climb on the computing bandwagon, inexperienced users can place big demands on computer resources.

Even when way executives take the time to project end-user costs,

their estimates can fall short. For example, in nine of the 17 companies surveyed, the MIS department's three-year plans to support end-user computing called for an extra shift — eight more hours — of corporate mainframe time every day. But in all these companies, new end-user traffic failed to diminish the time hogged by normal processing. Ultimately, all nine had to acquire a new mainframe dedicated to end-users. That was an unbudgeted expense in the \$100,000 range.

The need for duplicate or "shadow" corporate data bases also raises costs by insidiously soaking up an organization's computer resources.

Moreover, maintenance costs, which usually constitute about 50% of the MIS department's budget, can skyrocket when end-users develop their own applications on their various machines. Nontechnical staff often pass on to the MIS staff the maintenance of inefficiently written applications.

In addition to budgeting, careful planning is necessary to steer companies clear of certain pitfalls. Two sources of difficulty arose with startling frequency in the less successful companies: a lack of formal cost justification and the failure of hard controls, those rigid policies for policing end users.

Hard controls

In trying to limit computer costs, many companies institute hard controls. It's not surprising that of the 11 companies suffering problems, the four that established no controls suffered the worst results. But curiously, the seven companies that resorted to rigid or hard controls also encountered huge cost overruns. Many tried to police users by requiring MIS approval for all purchases relating to personal computers and access to company data files.

The users in these businesses devised ingenious ways to circumvent the controls. For example, purchase control specified MIS approval for items that cost more than some threshold amount — usually about \$3,500 (the cost of a personal computer with useful business features). To avoid having to get approval, users unbundled their purchases, buying the basic processor on one order, the printer on another and software on a third.

Some embedded personal computers in an existing minicomputer budget, listed them as terminals and renamed software "program documentation." When one MIS organization conducted an audit a year after implementing hard controls, it was surprised to discover more than 1,500 unapproved personal computers. Nor did the control on MIS files prove worthwhile. Users simply built their own files from scratch or by entering data from the regular computer output that MIS provided.

Obviously, the circuitous approaches hurt company budgets. MIS departments couldn't fully exploit quantity discounts, and failure to employ MIS expertise in writing contracts produced inadequate maintenance agreements. Worst of all, the multitude of unauthorized data files cost the companies dearly, not only in labor, as users duplicated data-entry efforts, but also in accuracy of information. The re-entered files were full of errors and out of date. False data circulated, often influencing important decisions.

Microcomputer Graphics

— Show and Conference

Javits Convention Center • New York City • December 17-19, 1986

Compare Thousands of Advanced Graphics Applications for PCs ... Micros ... Supermicros

Yesterday, advanced graphics cost six figures. And microcomputers were only for people who could type.

Today, the marriage of graphics and micros is improving the productivity of everyone who would rather use a mouse than a keyboard.

The Microcomputer Graphics Show & Conference lets you explore this revolution ... a revolution that is coming to every desktop and workstation.

See thousands of advanced graphics products. Compare sophisticated systems. Unleash the visual power of your PCs, micros, and supermicros.

Conference Focuses on Practical Solutions

Attend sessions on every aspect of microcomputer graphics: Micro-to-Mainframe Integration; Desktop Publishing; Software and Hardware Standards; Decision Support; Drafting & Design. Industry leaders guide you to practical management and implementation strategies.

FREE SHOW GUIDE AND SHOW TICKETS

To receive information call toll-free (800) 628-8185. (In New Jersey call 609-687-9400.) We'll send you a free guide to the newest microcomputer graphics products ... plus, FREE show tickets.

These are just a few of the products you'll find:

Microcomputers, Supermicros, PCs, Workstations; Hardware, Software, Systems, Services, Terminals, Monitors, Displays, Laser Printers, Plotters, Hardcopy Devices; Digitizers, Light Pens, Input Devices; Graphic Controllers, Processors, Adapter Boards. Also, applications and systems for: Desktop Publishing, Business Presentations, Statistical Analysis, Architecture, Construction, Facilities Design; Mechanical Design, Electronic Design; Visual Arts, Animation; and more.

CALL TOLL-FREE:

800-628-8185 In New Jersey call 609-687-9400

(9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time)



MANAGEMENT

Systems aid liquor sales

From page 73

with Heublein's IBM 4381 in nearby Hartford, Conn. The firm uses Focus, a data base management package developed by Information Builders, Inc., and a number of microcomputer application packages including Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.

Information is downloaded from the mainframe to the PCs, where it is reformatted for the marketing department, Kellihier explains.

Joseph E. Segram & Sons, Inc. in New York has taken the approach of using decision support technology to lower its distributors' costs.

"If we can do things to reduce our customers' costs and make it more profitable for them to handle our products than the competition's, it ultimately will increase our sales and profits," suggests Robert Hutton, director of consulting services and field warehousing at Segram.

The firm, with the help of Dialog Systems, Inc. in East Lansing, Mich., spent about \$40,000 during the last year developing a system that monitors direct product profitability.

The system, which runs on IBM PC-compatible machines, analyzes a wholesaler's revenue for a Segram product relative to its costs, including purchasing, order processing, transportation, handling, inventory and storage. Based on that data, the system then calculates profit margins per brand.

"It's shown us some interesting things about our products," Hutton says. "We did find out that some of our customers don't realize any profit on certain products and realize an exorbitant amount on others."

Segram can use the information to lower costs for the wholesalers with which it does business, for example, rerouting and rescheduling shipments. Segram does not share

the figures it generates through its system with its distributors, although it may offer them more help in the future, Hutton said.

Kellihier advised fellow marketing managers to make sure their decision-support systems are user-friendly. Heublein has spent the last five years developing a data base that can be accessed through a series of yes and no questions.

In the past, Kellihier and his counterparts plowed through pages of reports in varying formats to distill vital information.

"Now, we have to simply push a few buttons to be able to see graphs, charts and share data," Kellihier says. "We know the reports will be simple, focused and what we want because they were designed by and for the marketing personnel who use them."

Study predicts minimal spending

From page 73

backlogs, as even more serious systems implementation and architectural incompatibilities, Moschella said.

"Although systems integration certainly qualifies as a major issue, it is no more important than capacity planning, network security, corporate data bases and a lot of other problems" with which users must also constantly contend, Moschella maintains.

As part of the same survey, IDC also quizzed the attendees about their chief information officers and uncovered a telling fact: Although nearly three-fourths of the respondents boast a chief information officer or the equivalent, roughly 30% of the firms have created the position within the last one to two years.

The swiftness with which chief information officer functions have recently been coming on-line prompted Moschella to speculate that many of the survey participants are currently in the midst of "considerable ferment, turmoil and rapid internal change."

You can't develop tomorrow's applications in yesterday's languages.

The National University School of Computer Science conducts one of the few master's level software engineering programs using Ada. Enrollment is limited. To

find out more about this important and prestigious program, call or write Dean Peter Sibley at University Park, Bldg. 041, San Diego, CA 92108, (619) 563-7128.

The future is software engineering with Ada.

Changing the Course of Education
National University

San Diego • Vista • Orange County • Los Angeles • Sacramento
Accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges

INTRODUCING

INTELLECT/DB2

USING AI TO DELIVER DB2 TO MANAGEMENT

INTELLECT/DB2 dramatically enhances your investment in DB2 by making it accessible to managers in plain English.

INTELLECT/DB2 was developed by Artificial Intelligence Corporation, the pioneer in commercial AI technology and the creator of INTELLECT, the natural language software used by hundreds of organizations worldwide.

Attend a free seminar and learn the six requirements for delivering DB2 to management.

1. NATURAL LANGUAGE

INTELLECT/DB2 allows managers to ask questions of a DB2 database in English. Its advanced AI techniques allow users to request information in any way. It understands ambiguous questions, and lets managers use their own vocabulary, which it learns as it's used.

2. AD HOC ANALYSIS

INTELLECT/DB2 enables managers to get answers to complex questions easily. Statistics such as totals, minimums, maximums and percentages, and complex functions including correlations and ratios need only be requested. Users see results displayed in summary form or graphs automatically.

3. APPLICATION BUILDING

INTELLECT/DB2 users can build personal applications in English. Within security constraints, users can create and update tables, build forms for data presentation, and request reports.

4. PROPER USE OF DB2

INTELLECT/DB2 uses all DB2 capabilities to the system's advantage. And as a SQL generator, INTELLECT's interface to DB2 takes full advantage of DB2's power.

5. OPEN ARCHITECTURE

INTELLECT/DB2 users employ DB2 or other databases and file structures in many ways. With INTELLECT's PC Link, they ask questions on a PC, have the results from DB2 reformatted into a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet, and sent down to a PC. And, advanced work in AI provides voice input to your DB2 database.

6. THE RIGHT VENDOR SUPPORT

Our 11 years of delivering commercial AI business solutions means you get expert assistance in using INTELLECT/DB2. You have access to complete product support, including a telephone hotline, training, consulting, and documentation.

See for yourself how using AI can help you deliver DB2 to management. Call our Seminar Registration Office today at (617) 890-8400, or return the coupon.

Atlanta, GA	Nov. 12
Boston, MA	Dec. 11
Chicago, IL	Dec. 4
Detroit, MI	Dec. 3
New York, NY	Dec. 16
Philadelphia, PA	Nov. 13
S.F., Palo Alto, CA	Dec. 11
Washington, D.C.	Dec. 17

Call (617) 890-8400

Register me for a free INTELLECT/DB2 seminar.

City _____ Date _____

I am interested, but need a brochure.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of IBM.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

AI Corporation

Artificial Intelligence Corporation 100 Fifth Avenue Waltham, MA 02254-9156
(617) 890-8400 Telex 889605

"Computerworld's audience delivers the proven professionals that we look for."



Marc Blessing
Director
CompuSearch
Cleveland, Ohio

A division of Management Recruiters International with 172 offices in the U.S., CompuSearch markets itself as the nation's largest recruitment agency devoted exclusively to MIS/DP placement. But it was not always that way, according to Marc Blessing, Director of CompuSearch. CompuSearch needed to gain industry awareness. "Three years ago the general public and most of the DP industry had never heard of CompuSearch. Prospective clients would often say, 'who?' when our account executives would call," says Marc. "We needed national recognition and we needed a publication that would allow us to zero in on our target audience."

So CompuSearch started advertising in Computerworld. And it worked.

"It worked because of Computerworld's audience," he explains. "We're getting people with diverse backgrounds — from dedicated professionals with 2-3 years of programming experience to top MIS/DP management."

"Computerworld's audience delivers the proven professionals that we look for," Marc reports.

"Because of the new contacts that Computerworld produced on both the client and candidate sides, we decided to increase — actually double — our advertising in 1986," he adds. "We've considered other publications, but we know that our dollars stretch farther with Computerworld. It allows us to hit our target audience," concludes Marc.

Computerworld. We're helping employees and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Marc.

For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700





Introducing the magic
behind desktop publishing.

You can't see it. Touch it. Or hear it.
But the most powerful desktop publishing
systems are all built around POSTSCRIPT.

It's never been easier, or more economical, to design, typeset, and print a whole page. Or a whole book. All you need is a POSTSCRIPT-equipped laser printer.

What is POSTSCRIPT? Simple. To print a page on a laser printer, your computer tells the printer what the page should look like, using a "page description language."

POSTSCRIPT is a page description language.

You use POSTSCRIPT every time you use software like *PageMaker* from Aldus Corporation or Microsoft's *Word*, to produce everything from newsletters, to brochures, to CAD/CAM diagrams.

You need POSTSCRIPT to combine line art, text, and digitized photographs on the same page. In fact, as far as we can tell, anything you can dream up can be done.

Beware—laser printers that don't have POSTSCRIPT may not be able to do even basic desktop publishing functions. Those that can, still sacrifice some of the quality of a POSTSCRIPT-printed page.

And with POSTSCRIPT, you can pick and choose the best computer, software, and printer for your needs and budget, without making a once-and-for-all commitment to a single vendor.

For most applications, you'll want to use your own laser printer to typeset and print your document. POSTSCRIPT is perfect for all desktop publishing purposes.

But the beauty of it is, commercial typesetters and printers now have POSTSCRIPT systems, too. So you can compose a page on your computer, then let the professionals typeset and print it. In less time and for less money than conventional layout and typesetting usually takes.

So depending on what you need, with POSTSCRIPT, you have a choice.

That's why hundreds of software companies have already published POSTSCRIPT application programs.

In fact, the brave new world of desktop publishing wouldn't be where it is today, if it wasn't for POSTSCRIPT. One thing we know for sure, this is only the beginning.



Meet POSTSCRIPT.



Before you buy a laser printer, make sure there's a POSTSCRIPT controller board inside. Without this powerful board, you can't use POSTSCRIPT. And without POSTSCRIPT, you aren't taking full advantage of desktop publishing.

More laser printers are equipped with POSTSCRIPT than any other page description language. This means you can choose the vendor you want, the printer resolution that best suits your needs, and still stay within your budget.



It's nearly impossible to show everything POSTSCRIPT can do. That's because, as far as we can tell, anything you dream. So whether it's a business report, bar graph, newsletter, or technical illustrations, it's up to you. POSTSCRIPT can handle

A B C D
E F G H
I J K L M
N O P Q
R S T U V
W X Y Z!

Only POSTSCRIPT printers can use the Adobe Type Library. So you can select fonts from our wide selection of high quality typefaces and see your desktop publishing capabilities grow.

The first
desktop publishing
system using
POSTSCRIPT is introduced

1985

Technical Publishing Software by Interleaf
 Fontographer by Aldus Corp
 Crocker Graph by Crocker Software
 VersaCAD by T & W Systems Inc
 MagnaType by Magna Computer Systems
 Cadabuse by Calcomp Personal Systems Unit
 JustText by Knowledge Engineering
 MacTeX by TFL Systems, Inc
 Ingres/Graphics by Relational Technology Inc
 PageMaker by Aldus Corporation
 Ready Set Go by Manhattan Graphics
 ScanWrite by Scanwrite Inc
 PS Composer by PS Publishing
 LaserScript Plus by Targem Technologies Ltd
 Fulpoint by Ann Arbor Softworks
 The Financial Advisor by Paladine Software
 Microsoft Chart by Microsoft Corporation
 Microsoft Muplan by Microsoft Corporation
 Quantum Graphics by Threshold Software
 Waterloo Script by University of Waterloo
 EZ Draft by Bridgeport Machines
 MacDraft by Innovative Data Design, Inc
 MacScript by Aligent
 Mac3D by Challenger Software
 Metaphor by Metaphor
 MiniCad by Dwell Graphics Inc
 PrintManager by SIGMA2 Corp
 Microsoft Site by Microsoft Corporation
 Drawings 3 by Blyth Software, Inc
 Jazz by Lotus Development Corp
 Microsoft Laser by Microsoft Corporation
 Instructor by Corp Cam Ltd
 Integrated WorkStation (IWS) by NBI Inc
 Script by Unilogic
 SoftType by SoftType Inc
 T&E by Textart
 Transcribe by Adobe Systems, Inc
 Arts by APPL, Inc
 GAS (GMS) by Tanager
 Visual GKS by Visual Engineering
 InterCAD 2040 by InterCAD Corp
 Render by Metaware Inc
 LaserWorks by IDS Communications
 Control Series by Control Corporation
 DDCS by IT-SPS AG
 Live Image Publishing System by Text Corp
 Computer Aided Publishing System by View Tech
 Final Word II by Mark of the Unicorn
 SEM Write by Digital Research, Inc
 Hooten's Egg by Pennequin Edition
 XylWrite III by XyGene, Inc
 DDT by Studio Software
 FrontPage by Studio Software
 MECCA III by Ampart, Inc
 PAGEWORK by West End Film
 PageMaker by The Page Group
 Superpage by Bestview, Inc
 PC Text by Personal Text, Inc
 Script by SoftRoad, Inc
 ClientServer II by Client, Inc
 CyberType by CyberResearch, Inc
 Decidant by G.D. Graphics
 PCType by Modula, Inc
 DTA Series by Metamor Graphics Corp
 SEM by Digital Research
 Windows by Microsoft Corporation
 ANTHROP by West End Film
 Molecular CAD Tools by Molecular Design Ltd
 Visual ProChart by Visual Engineering
 ChemDraw by Molecular Design Ltd
 SEM Draw by Digital Research
 Promoter PC by SIGMA2 Corporation
 Windows Draw by Metamor, Inc
 3Dsem Express by EPS
 In-a-vision by Metamor, Inc
 Jewels by Jewels Software Corp
 LaserMaker by LaserMaker Inc
 Windows Free by Palante Software

1986

In one short year, leading software companies have recognized the importance of POSTSCRIPT and have introduced hundreds of software programs. This gives you an unbelievable selection of applications. Just take a look at this partial listing.



When we developed POSTSCRIPT, our theory was to give people a tool with unlimited flexibility. Here is an example of how you can make an ordinary photograph unique by using POSTSCRIPT.

POSTSCRIPT.
All you need to know about
desktop publishing.



1870 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, California 94303. Telephone: 415-852-0271

POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

IBM users get link to VAX minicomputers

The Systems Interconnect Operation of Intel Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., and Flexlink International Corp. of Renton, Wash., have announced Fastpath + Flexlink, a combination of Intel's Fastpath control unit and Flexlink connectivity software that is said to provide a means to connect IBM 4300- and 3600-class mainframes to Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputers.

According to the vendor, the Intel 9750 Fastpath control unit attaches directly to an IBM 370-class I/O channel and provides a direct 3M bit/sec. pathway into the mainframe.

Using Flexlink software in conjunction with Fastpath provides a bidirectional connection between a DEC VAX or Microvax and the mainframe.

Shared access to data files

Features of the link include the ability for IBM and DEC users to share access to data files, initiate tasks on each other's systems and share devices such as laser printers, the vendor said.

Virtual terminal emulation capability enables terminals connected to the VAX system to act as if they were connected to the IBM system and vice versa. The Fastpath + Flexlink product can also act as a bridge between IBM Systems Network Architecture networks and Decnet networks, the vendor said.

Fastpath can also be customized to accommodate multiple simultaneous connections. For example, when configured to support the connection between a 370 and a VAX, it can support up to four additional concurrent connections.

Specifications

The Fastpath control unit fits into a standard 19-in. rack.

It operates in a commercial computer environment and requires no modification to the IBM 370, according to the vendor.

The Fastpath + Flexlink is priced from \$60,000 to \$130,000, depending on the processor models being connected.

Sort/merge program debuts

Synsort, Inc. in Woodcliff Lake, N.J., has announced Release 3.0 of its Synsort OS sort/merge program for IBM OS environments.

Release 3.0 is said to provide performance improvements of up to 28% in task control block CPU time, 77% in service request block CPU time and 76% in execute channel programs compared with the previous release.

According to the vendor, the use of extended virtual storage by Release 3.0 enables IBM MVS/XA users to obtain performance benefits without changing job control language or sort control streams.

A new facility, called DSM/XA, is said to enable Synsort to optimize its use of the extended addressing capability of MVS/XA. It allows Synsort to synchronize its virtual storage utilization to reflect the availability of system resources.

In addition, Release 3.0 is able to inter-

face with exits and invoking programs, including VS Cobol II programs, that use MVS/XA capabilities.

Another new facility, called Syninit, is said to simplify Synsort OS installation and maintenance and can be used to review and reset Synsort default options.

According to a Synsort spokesman, Sortwriter, the report writing facility, has been enhanced to allow data fields from records to be included in report, page and section headers and trailers, and the number of records can be counted at section, page and report levels.

Report formatting enhancements include the ability to convert data within a record to its printable hexadecimal representation. Binary zeros can also be inserted in the record.

Release 3.0 of Synsort OS is reportedly licensed at \$9,000 for three years, including maintenance and technical support.

Software allows network viewing

Standard Microsystems Corp. in Hightstown, N.J., has introduced Arcview Diagnostic Software designed for Datapoint Corp.'s Arcnet local-area networks.

According to the vendor, Arcview is a software-only network performance measurement tool designed to allow a network manager to view network operation in real time. Reportedly, the network manager will be able to monitor total Arcnet network activity as well as the activity at individual nodes. In addition, Arcview provides a background task that monitors network reconfigurations.

Arcview is composed of two main modules. View is an on-line network monitor that can be displayed on the network manager's screen, and Reconn is the background task that can run on any node with an existing application. It signals the user of an Arcnet reconfiguration by means of a pop-up window.

The Arcview Diagnostic Software costs \$95 in quantities of one to 99, the vendor said.

HP high-capacity disk drives available for commercial use

Hewlett-Packard Co. in Palo Alto, Calif., has announced a second generation of high-capacity 5¼-in. disk drives.

The HP 7967A, with 51M bytes formatted, and the HP 7968A, with 150M bytes formatted, are said to be fixed-disk mechanisms combined with an intelligent controller and power supply in a desktop box. According to the vendor, capacity and performance are designed for commercial or technical multitier systems and engineering workstations.

The disk drives are said to combine an enhanced small-disk interface with a C6/80 controller. They offer a 28-msec average seek time and a 1.25M-byte burst-data transfer rate.

Both drives are 5.2 in. high, 12.8 in. wide and 11.2 in. deep. Four drives can be rack-mounted in a cabinet.

The HP 7967A costs \$6,200. The HP 7968A is priced at \$7,700.

INSIDE

Software & Services/53

Microcomputers/87

Communications/86

Systems & Peripherals/92

Price Reductions/92

IBM
printf("Hello, world\n");

Meet the industry's New Standard for Mainframe C Compilers

SAS Institute Inc. announces a mainframe version of the Lattice® C compiler—your key to truly portable applications.

With our compiler, you can develop C programs on IBM 370 machines, interface easily with non-C programs and software packages, and protect

your programming investment across operating environments. Virtually every new computer supports C, and portable programs created with the mainframe compiler under OS or CMS will run on any other machine with a C compiler.

The mainframe compiler uses standard IBM linkage conventions. Assembly programs, MAIN routines in other high-level languages, and packages such as IBM's ISPF and GDQM can be invoked directly from C.

And you can use C, instead of assembler, to develop small and fast subroutines called from other languages.

We designed the compiler listing and cross-reference to make programs easy to follow and errors easy to find. An extensive library offers functions from Kernighan and Ritchie and the Lattice PC C compiler. The run-time library produces explicit numbered error messages and a traceback of active function calls if an error occurs.

For all the facts—including details on economical annual licensing complete with free technical support and enhancements—call your Software Sales Representative today.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice Inc. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8600 Telex 882505

"When REALIA wanted to tell the MIS/DP world about its micro COBOL compiler, there was only one choice — Computerworld."

Marc Sokol
Vice President
REALIA, Inc.
Chicago, IL



REALIA, Inc. manufactures REALIA COBOL, a micro COBOL compiler with the capacity, compatibility and speed to move development work — or production systems — from the IBM mainframe to a PC.

Their market is the larger companies that are making the big buys — the Fortune 2000. And to move their compiler into the MIS/DP departments of these companies, REALIA uses advertising. As Marc Sokol,



REALIA's Vice President, states, "We don't use a direct sales staff — we use Computerworld."

Why? Because "...everyone's always reading Computerworld. It's on everyone's desk. Just look around." Marc goes on to say "Computerworld's my only choice as far as reaching the MIS/DP professionals is concerned. They're the ones making the buying decisions in



the larger corporations for my compiler product."

If you're trying to reach decision makers in the computer market to tell them about your product or service, look to Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. It's working for REALIA. And it can work for you, too.

Call your Computerworld sales representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Morecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700 NEW YORK/(201)
967-1350 CHICAGO/(312) 827-4433
ATLANTA/(404) 394-0758 DALLAS/(214)
991-8366 LOS ANGELES/(714) 261-1230
SAN FRANCISCO/(415) 421-7330



NEW PRODUCTS/SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTWARE
& SERVICES

Systems software

Davis, Thomas and Associates, Inc. has released Version 1.2B of its DTA/Recov forward recovery software package, which supports IBM CICS 1.7.

DTA/Recov Release 1.2B is available for IBM mainframe sites that require forward recovery of VSAM files and need to migrate to CICS 1.7. It utilizes standard CICS journal entries and the latest system backup to restore any VSAM file to its condition prior to the point of failure. It also incorporates a built-in verification process to ensure that the recovery procedure works in the event of a failure.

Permanent licenses cost \$5,600 for MVS and \$5,800 for DOS/VSE/SP operating systems.

Davis, Thomas and Associates, 6800 Highway 7, Minneapolis, Minn. 55426.

Nexus Computer Systems, Inc. has released its Menu Security System for the IBM System/36.

The menu-driven system is said to control user activity from sign-on by presenting menus that display and allow only authorized items.

According to the vendor, the system can build and maintain multilevel menus as it generates authorization files. It can change menus, menu items and authorizations without shutting down or recompiling.

The Nexus Menu Security System costs \$495.

Nexus Computer Systems, 275 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

Applications packages

Articulate Publications, Inc. has announced Extended File Handling (EFH), a version of its Medical/Dental health-care practice management system said to allow more than 3M bytes and 65,535 records in a file.

The EFH version's enhanced B-tree eliminates sorting while allowing multiple key searching and reporting.

According to the vendor, the EFH-based system can handle any file up to 32M bytes or more and containing more than one million records.

Medicals and Dentals are priced from \$4,995. The EFH option costs an additional \$995.

Articulate Publications, 402 N. Larchmont Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90004.

Precision Visuals, Inc. has announced DI-3000

XPM, a graphical data management package, and Adddays-3000, a subroutine library offering support for the Tektronix, Inc. 4100 line of graphics terminals.

DI-3000 XPM is said to allow application developers to build and manipulate objects in a world-coordinate graphics data base. It includes a hidden-line removal utility.

Adddays-3000 provides access to local two- and three-dimensional segmentation, segment instancing and edit-

ing, raster operations and pixel data transfer for imaging applications.

Adddays-3000 costs from \$1,000 to \$10,500. DI-3000 XPM costs from \$9,000 on a Microvax II from Digital Equipment Corp.

Precision Visuals, 6260 Lookout Road, Boulder, Colo. 80301.

Languages

Basis, Inc. has released Business Basic Extended

(BBX) Revision 8.

Revision 8 is said to add support for the Intel Corp. 80386 processors under Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and Xenix, IBM PC-DOS, the IBM RT Personal Computer under AIX and the IBM and Toshiba Ltd. portables in 386-in. format.


New versions were also announced for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX series under Ultrix and VMS, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 9000 series under MPE and the 9000 se-

ries Models 300 and 500.

BBX is a multitier, multitasking business basic language. It supports Microsoft Windows, extended variable and function names, string arrays, string and directory file types, operating system shell commands and extended screen types.

Prices range from \$295 for DOS to \$5,000 for HP 3000 under MPE.

Basis, Suite 290, 5700 Harper Drive N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87109.



The Diconix 150. So light it's the one
PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.

ON AT&T'S "HIGHWAY 3B" THERE ARE NO LIMITS ON WHERE YOU CAN GO WITH COMPUTERS.

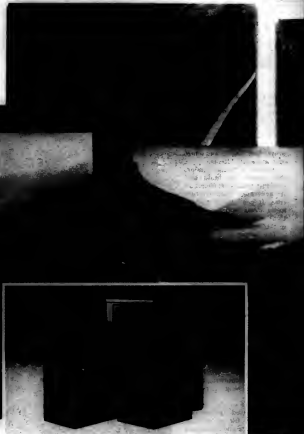
Like it or not, the multi-system environment is here to stay. Mainframes will be mainframes. PCs will continue to proliferate like mosquitoes. And user needs will change every day.

It is high time somebody created a family of computers for an evolving mixed-system environment. The time is now. The "somebody" is AT&T.

Our 3B computer family is among the first to blend the technologies of data processing and communications. Result: a unique ability to distribute processing

power across system lines, from user to user, desktop to department, and department to mainframe.

AT&T's 3Bs are easily linked up to IBM* mainframes and down to any combination of terminals, peripherals, and MS-DOS** PCs. The idea is to open communication between



CONNECTING WITH THE FUTURE STARTS IN

3090/300. Supports up to 16 users, 32 KBYTES ports. Speed: 1.1 MIPPS, 82 bits/s at a time. All 300s are 32-bit machines. Storage: 30MB internal hard disk; up to 10MB with Expansion Module.

3020/300. Supports 32 to 64 users, 64 KBYTES ports. Speed: 1.1 MIPPS. Storage: 170MB internal, or 30MB with Expansion Module.

3020 XM. Expansion Module adds 30MB cartridge tape storage under 30 to 170MB hard disk storage.

3030. Serves 32 to 64 users, 128 KBYTES ports. Speed: 1.6 MIPPS. Supports 8 drives, with maximum storage of 2.7 gigabytes.

Not shown: Other members of AT&T's 3B computer family serve up to 320 users, across a wide range of business needs and environmental conditions.

© 1986 AT&T

systems—without forcing users to give up the applications they know and trust.

In most offices, the effect on productivity is electric.

"THESE GUYS THINK OF EVERYTHING."

The 3B's role in a distributed data processing environment can grow and change as your business evolves. For starters, UNIX™ System V permits the same software to run on a variety of machines, protecting your investment in applications and user training.

On the hardware side, the whole 3B family is like a big set of building blocks. Everything is modular. A system of feature cards and interfaces makes it easy to add functions or peripherals. Or add users. Or boost performance. Or all of the above—in any order, at your own pace.

Example: A 3B "starter" system that is cost-efficient for 6 users can easily grow to serve 60 users—and more—with the same efficiency. By networking 3B to 3B you can support thousands of users—like adding beads to a string.

Whether those "beads" are down the hall or an ocean away, AT&T's networking tools can swiftly unite them all into a single, flexible, responsive system.

WHERE ARE YOU GOING?

AT&T's 3B family was created as a family to enhance the systems you have today, without imposing limits on where you can go tomorrow.

You can start with the pieces you need to solve today's problem: linking mainframe and desktop, say; or pulling together a department. As your needs and ambitions change, so can your system. AT&T makes the pieces fit.

To learn how much we can do for your company today, and how far we can take you tomorrow, please contact your AT&T Account Executive, authorized supplier, or telephone 1 800 247-1212.

*UNIX is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



AT&T

The right choice.

Thank You

For a Stellar 1986!

As you know, 1986 was one of the best years in the history of the company. We achieved record sales and record profits. We were able to pay out a record dividend to our shareholders. We were able to pay out a record bonus to our employees.

We were able to do this because of the hard work and dedication of our employees. We were able to do this because of the hard work and dedication of our customers. We were able to do this because of the hard work and dedication of our shareholders. We were able to do this because of the hard work and dedication of our community.

During 1986, Ampex celebrated its 30th birthday. For 30 years, it has been a leader in the computer electronics industry. It has been a leader in the development of new products and new technologies. It has been a leader in the service of its customers.

John F. McDonald

AMPEX

NEW PRODUCTS/SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Utilities

BMC Software, Inc. has announced **Unload Plus**, an IMS/DB reorganization utility.

Unload Plus is said to unload and scan data bases. According to the vendor, it is a functional replacement for the IBM HD Reorganization Unload and DB Scan IMS utilities.

According to the vendor, features include the ability to write abbreviated HD unload records and to unload compressed segments without first expanding them.

Another attribute of **Unload Plus** is its compatibility with BMC's other reorganization utilities: **Loadplus**, **Prefix Resolution Plus** and **Secondary Index Utility**.

Unload Plus costs \$9,750 or \$540 per month.

BMC Software, P.O. Box 2002, Sugar Land, Texas 77487.

CS Laboratories, P.O. Drawer 2871, Auburn, Ala. 36831.

Chitsoft, Inc. has announced **Turbotax**, a 1986 Internal Revenue Service-approved version of its tax preparation software package.

The package allows users to prepare a tax return on an IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT or compatible.

The software is integrated with 36 state packages and 33 federal forms and schedules with automatic cross-referencing among all forms and schedules. The **Turbotax** federal package including 33 forms, and schedules costs \$65.

Twenty-six state packages are available for \$40 each.

Chitsoft, Suite 801, 4901 Morena Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92117.

Software utilities

Principal Systems, Inc. has introduced a family of software and hardware products for use in converting word processing documents from one format to another.

The product line includes **PC Switch** for converting among popular personal computer word processing packages; **PC Switch Card**, a printed-circuit board with software that plugs into an IBM Personal Computer and supports conversion of 5¼-in. disks from dedicated word processing systems; and **PC Switch Drive**, a half-height disk drive said to accommodate 9-in. disks from older word processing systems.

Dedicated word processors and PC word processing software packages supported by **Principal** include the **Lanier Business Products, Inc. No**

Problem, LITE-2 and **Shared System**; **Wang Laboratories, Inc. OS**; and **IBM Displaywriter, 5520** and **OS/8**.

PC Switch costs \$495; **PC Switch Card** costs \$2,795; and **PC Switch Drive** costs \$1,195.

Principal Systems, Suite 100, 6611 Bay Circle, Norcross, Ga. 30071.

Software enhancements

Sanna Corp. has announced **Sanna Word IV**, a word processing package and **Sanna Plus IV**, a document processor that includes built-in spreadsheet and text retrieval functions.

According to the vendor, the products do not replace **Sanna Word III** and **Sanna +**.

Added features include graphics and text integration; on-screen color

Continued on page 88

MICROCOMPUTERS

Systems

Texas Instruments, Inc. has expanded its **Pro-Cad 286** product family with four models for computer-aided design applications using the graphics capability of the **Enhanced Color Display (ECD)** system.

The **Pro-Cad** models come standard with 640K bytes of random-access memory, an 80287 numeric coprocessor operating at 8 MHz, a 40M-byte Winchester disk, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk and **Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3**.

The **Model E40** comes with **Autocad**, Inc.'s **Autocad** software. It costs \$9,445; the **Model E40** without **Autocad** costs \$7,145; the **Model 40** with **Autocad** software but without the **ECD** system costs \$8,295; and the **Model 40** without **Autocad** and without **ECD** costs \$5,995.

Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 809063, 8-886 Dallas, Texas 75380.

Comark, Inc. has announced the **Answer AT Color Twinax System** manufactured by **Tatung**.

The system is composed of a 640K-byte installed motherboard, one 1.2M-byte floppy drive, an IBM Personal Computer AT-type keyboard, **Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS** operating system, a **Sony Corp. Trinitron** color monitor and a color graphics card.

The system costs \$2,795.

Comark, P.O. Box 2608, 136 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, Ill. 60138.

Software applications packages

CS Laboratories, Inc. has introduced **C/Script 36** for the IBM System/36 Personal Computer.

C/Script is a Cobol application development system. According to the vendor, it generates complete OCL procedures, display formats and Cobol source and object members for SRT or MFT programs. It generates programs for file maintenance, inquiry, data entry and reports and allows users to enter custom code at any point during or after generation. It interfaces to any IBM System/36 editor for user code entry and help screen definition.

A license for **C/Script 36** for the IBM System/36 PC is priced at \$5,000.

Alsys launches
PC AT-TO-370 ADA
Cross-Compiler at
November ADA Expo;
80286 Debugger also
introduced.



A new Alsys cross-compiler permitting Ada programs to be written on an IBM-PC/AT and executed on an IBM-370 was introduced at the November ADA Expo in Charleston, W. Va. The cross-compiler, pre-validated to AJO test suite 1.7, is priced at \$2,995 and includes a 4 MB RAM board.

Two compilers, the Alsys validated PC AT self-hosted compiler, and the AT-to-370 cross-compiler, are offered as an option at \$4,995. One RAM board serves both compilers.

The cross-compiler, and especially the two-compiler option, implements a "distributed programming" environment for which the Ada language and its "package" concept is particularly suited. The two-compiler option permits developers to program in Ada and test their results at their workstations before uploading 370 object code to the mainframe.

Alsys also introduced its PC AT debugger called **AdaPROBE** at the Expo. **AdaPROBE** combines a unique **AdaVIEWER** with regular debug facilities.

alsys

ALSYS, INC.,
1432 Main Street, Waltham, MA 02154

ADA NOW. Tell me more about the cross-compiler.

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone/Fax _____

In the US: Alsys Inc., 1432 Main St., Waltham, MA 02154 Tel: 617/890-6020
In the UK: Alsys Ltd., Partridge House, Newstone Rd., Hoveley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1EN Tel: 44-181-579090
In the rest of the world: Alsys SA, 28, Avenue de Versailles, 78170 La Celle St. Cloud, France Tel: 33 0 1 395 22 44

*Ada is a registered trademark of the U.S. Government (AJO). Alsys is the trademark of Alsys, Inc. References to other computer systems are trademarks owned by the respective manufacturers.

Adanow

NEW PRODUCTS/MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 87
units; saving to disk; an IBM PC-DOS-compatible keyboard; forms processing capabilities; text sorting and numerical data capabilities; and equation processing.

Summa Word IV and Summa Plus IV are priced at \$505 and \$695, respectively.

Upgrades for current Summa Word users cost \$150, according to the vendor.

Summa, 2700 Northeast Expwy., Atlanta, Ga. 30345.

Communications

Megahertz Corp., a subsidiary corporation of Vector Development, Inc. has introduced a Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem for the IBM Personal Computer Convertible.

The modem is an internal board unit and is bundled with a communications program.

According to the vendor, the modem costs \$450.

Megahertz, Building 3-102, 2661 Parley Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Electronic Form Systems has announced the Formwriter 10, 10X and 10XD laser printing systems designed to store and print government and business forms. The systems are based on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

The printing systems are also said to provide the ability to combine variable data generated from software packages such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 with electro-

cally stored forms to produce up to 20 completed business or government forms per minute.

The Formwriter laser printing systems are device-independent, according to the vendor.

The Formwriter 10 has simple laser printing capabilities of up to 20 pages per minute.

The Formwriter 10X includes dual offset stackers and a 2000-sheet paper deck.

An added attribute of the Formwriter 10XD is a duplex printing unit.

The Formwriter 10 is priced at \$14,995.

The Formwriter 10X is priced at \$18,995. The Formwriter 10XD is priced at \$24,995.

Electronic Form Systems, 2395 Midway Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications software

KMW Systems Corp. has announced the S/Strink software program said to enable an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh to emulate an IBM 5251 terminal connected to an IBM System/34, 36 or 38 using the vendor's Series II multipoint and Series III single-port Twinax.

The software is said to allow the user to operate the Macintosh as an IBM terminal connected to a host or to transfer files between the Macintosh and the host using the optional Emulator Transfer Utility (ETU) program. Features include automatic error detection and retransmission.

The Series III Twinax with S/Strink costs \$695. The Series II Twinax with S/Strink costs \$1,495. The ETU is priced at \$400, \$500 and \$800 for the System/34, 36 and 38, respectively.

KMW Systems, 8307 Highway 71 W., Austin, Texas 78735.

Business Computer Design has announced Telex-Mint Version 3, software said to give IBM System/34, 36 and 38 computers the power of telex and message processing.

Telex-Mint is said to allow users to create messages, reports, telexes, cables and mailgrams and send them over telephone lines at rates of 3400 bit/sec to 4.8K bit/sec. to a network carrier. Incoming messages may be routed to any assigned printer or out queue and routed manually or automatically.

Features include the ability to create and send internal E-Mail, external bi-synchronous communications, automatic message creation from the user's data base and message creation from documents in IBM Displaywrite/36, IBM Text Management/36 and other word processors.

Telex-Mint is priced from \$2,350 to \$3,250.

Business Computer Design, 900 Jorie Blvd., Oak Brook, Ill. 60451.

Multiplexers/Modems

Data Crossing Corp. has announced Legatalk 1200C, an internal 1,200 bit/sec. modem for the IBM Convertible.

The two-board modem offers Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. compatibility and includes a surge suppressor, which can be attached to any brand modem that uses standard phone lines.

Legatalk 1200C is priced at \$435 including surge suppressor. The surge suppressor alone costs \$49.95.

Data Crossing, Suite 3-803, 1405 Stevenson, Springfield, Ill. 62703.

Racal-Vadic, Inc. has announced the 9450PA 9.6K-bit/sec. synchronous modem with a multiprotocol autodialer and 25-msec training time.

The modem operates at 9.6K, 7.2K and 4800 bit/sec. Its integral automatic dialer supports 801-type parallel automatic calling and 3270 BDLCL, HDLC and 3780 binary synchronous serial dialing protocols. It is compatible with CCITT V.29 and V.27.

The 9450PA costs \$1,695. Racal Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

Life-sized COBOL

Sort 10,000 100-byte records in 43 seconds.
Load 10,000 100-byte keyed records in 36 seconds.
Compile a 10,000 line program in 76 seconds.
Search a 10,000 line source file in 16 seconds.

Hundred-line COBOL programs are common in benchmark tests. In real life, you deal in thousands of lines. So does REALIA.

REALIA is the fastest micro COBOL. It can handle the biggest files. But speed and capacity are only the basics. The compiler, COA-certified at the high level, offers IBM VS COBOL, compatibility and supports ANSI 65 features, such as inline PERFORM and END-IF.

COBOL programs can call DOS, C, and assembler subroutines, as well as accounting BODS functions via the machine-level interface. The indexed file system handles multiple alternate indexes, with a maximum record

size of 32768. The interactive symbolic debugger works on your native generated code. Instead of requiring an interpreted version. The full-screen editor imposes no limits on file size.

The programs you write are years to distribute. REALIA charges no run-time or royalty fee.


REALIA gives you the tools you need for real-life development and maintenance projects. Fast, high-quality phone support. Automatic shipment of upgrades, free for the first year. An introduction to the independent REALIA User Group. A 30-day evaluation copy, for qualified companies. Call us.

Get Realistic about COBOL.

REALIA
INC.

REALIA includes the compiler, interactive symbolic debugger, editor, and a year of free upgrades and support. Via / MasterCard / American Express accepted.
REALIA™ COBOL, requires MS-DOS™ 2.00 or above on IBM® PC™, XT™, AT™, 286 PC™, or compatibles, and at least 1000K of memory.

10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312) 586-6644
Telex 258779 REALIA INC.



The bigger they come, the harder you fall.

Good news: Sorbus® now services the big IBM® 308X series*
So you can enjoy all kinds of power, without enduring all kinds of trouble.

It only makes sense. We already maintain more IBM equipment than anyone but IBM. And we do it so well that a recent reader survey by *Data Communications* judged us the "Best Service Organization." Period. (Our price/performance ratio had been the best for years anyhow.)

And now our two-hour average response time, our 230,000 part-number inventory, and our quality on-site service are all available for your 308X. And for just about any peripheral you might have connected to it, including StorageTek™ hardware.

The bigger your mainframe, the more you need Sorbus.
Call today. 1-800-FOR-INFO.

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic Company

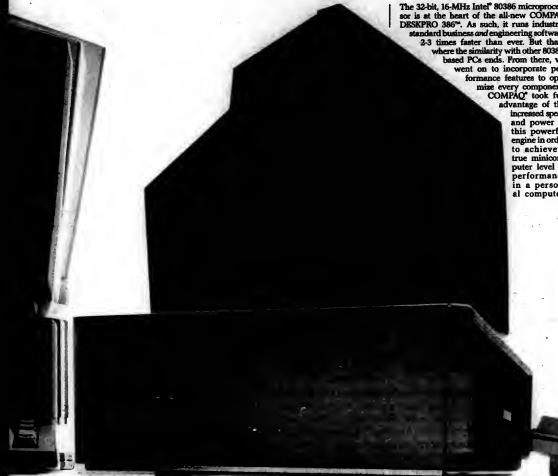
50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355
Phone: 1-800-423-2797
(In PA, 215-296-2940)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

StorageTek is a trademark of Storage Technology Corporation.

*Available in most major metropolitan areas.

Why the COMPAQ continue to be the world's most long after others



The 32-bit, 16-MHz Intel® 80386 microprocessor is at the heart of the all-new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™. As such, it runs industry-standard business and engineering software 2-3 times faster than ever. But that's where the similarity with other 80386-based PCs ends. From there, we went on to incorporate performance features to optimize every component.

COMPAQ™ took full advantage of the increased speed and power of this powerful engine in order to achieve a true minicomputer level of performance in a personal computer.

The most advanced personal

Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. Intel® is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. COMPAQ™ is a registered trademark and DESKPRO 386™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

DESKPRO 386 will advanced personal computer copy its engine

The most memorable personal computer

Combining advanced 32-bit architecture with the most advanced memory technology, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 can process twice as much information as 16-bit computers in the same amount of time. For additional performance from the programs you use, you can break the 640-Kbyte memory barrier and use up to 8 Megabytes of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager. This software comes standard and works with programs that follow the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) Expanded Memory Specification, allowing you to build bigger spreadsheets, sort larger databases and run more programs, without having to buy additional software or use expansion slots, leaving more room for you.

Greater stores of knowledge

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 easily provides the most storage capacity and performance available in any personal computer. High-performance 40-, 70- and 130-Megabyte fixed disk drives access information 50 to 150 percent faster than those used in other advanced-technology PCs. Plus, they store from 5,000 to 50,000 more pages of data.

We also developed a fast, economical way to protect all that data. You can back up and verify 40 Megabytes of data on a single formatted cartridge at the timesaving rate of one Megabyte per minute—that's four times the capacity and twice the transfer rate of our previous system.



Store drive access data faster, enhancing performance

Specifications

Processor: 32-bit 80386; 16-MHz clock speed; 4- or 6-MHz 80387 coprocessor socket; real-time clock and battery.

Memory: One-Megabyte RAM at entry level, expandable to 14 Megabytes; 32-bit memory bus, COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager.

Storage Devices: 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive (one standard, second optional); 360-Kbyte diskette drive (optional); 40-Megabyte half-height fixed disk drive (average access less than 30 ms); 70-Megabyte full-height fixed disk drive (average access less than 35 ms); 130-Megabyte half-height fixed disk drive (average access less than 35 ms); internal fixed disk drive backup (40 Megabytes).

Standard Configurations

Model 40: One-Megabyte random-access memory (RAM); one 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive; one 40-Megabyte fixed disk drive; three 8-bit expansion slots available; three 8-bit expansion slots available.

Model 70: One-Megabyte random-access memory (RAM); one 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive; one 70-Megabyte fixed disk drive; two 8-bit expansion slots available; three 8-bit expansion slots available.

Model 130: One-Megabyte random-access memory (RAM); one 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive; one 130-Megabyte fixed disk drive; two 8-bit expansion slots available; three 8-bit expansion slots available.

Shifting speeds

Some copy-protected software programs have varying speed requirements. So the compatibility experts at COMPAQ engineered the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 to accommodate them. The system will "automatically" raise and lower the operating speed when your software requires it—one more way that our attention to detail further insures complete compatibility.

Expanding horizons

Exceptional expandability lets you add as many as four internal storage devices. Place up to 10 Megabytes of high-speed 32-bit RAM on the system memory board without using an expansion slot; 14 Megabytes of RAM using only two. Or configure it using the COMPAQ Enhanced

Color Graphics Board with built-in lightpen interface taking up a single slot. This leaves four expansion slots that are compatible with industry-standard expansion boards. So you can communicate with mainframes, in a network, or in a multi-user environment.

Built to higher standards, with "more" standards

We build more into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386, with more care. We have included interfaces for printers and modems. We improved the keyboard to help touch typists avoid mistakes and simplify common chores. We offer a color monitor with enhanced color graphics. And we offer a one-year limited warranty. These are just a few of the reasons why the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 is the unparalleled value for demanding users.

History in the making

COMPAQ reached the Fortune 500 faster than any other company in history by making computers that work better. And even though some companies may copy one or two of our latest computer's features, it will be years before they copy them all. Such concern for engineering detail is why COMPAQ Computers are recognized as best in their classes by industry experts and users alike.

For the Authorized Dealer nearest you, or to obtain a brochure, call 1-800-231-0900 and ask for Operator 29. In Canada, call 416-449-8741, Operator 29.

For engineering design work, use a lightpen with the built-in interface on the COMPAQ Enhanced Color Graphics Board.

It simply works better.

computer in the world

COMPAQ
DESKPRO 386

NEW PRODUCTS/COMMUNICATIONS

Local-area networks

Agile Systems, Inc. has introduced the AN 20/20 RF Nearside and the AN 20/20 RFL Far-side packet-mode broadband interface units. The two-port units attach user devices to an Agilenet 20 network, providing distributed intelligence while enabling the user device to communicate on both an Agilenet 20 and a broadband local-area network.

The AN 20/20 RF is used to transmit data from the near-side hand end of the Agilenet to the transmission links, and the AN 20/20 RFL is used to transmit from the Agilenet to the far-side broadband. Features include error detection and correction.

The AN 20/20 RFL costs \$1,450; the AN 20/20 RF costs \$1,950.

Agile Systems, Suite 103, 1411 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007.

SYSTEMS
& PERIPHERALS

Data storage

Distributed Logic Corp. has introduced the DQ236 disk controller, designed to interface up to four storage module drive-class disk drives to Digital Equipment Corp.'s Q-bus computer systems.

The controller allows drives providing up to 1G byte of disk storage capacity to be interfaced to LSI-11/23, 11/23+, Micro PDP-11 and Microvax computers. The controller is able to store all drive characteristics on the drive itself.

The quad-side circuit board provides a 32K-byte data buffer and supports transfer rates up to 2.5M bit/sec.

The DQ236 costs \$2,450. Dilog, P.O. Box 6270, 1555 S. Clair St., Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

Emulex Corp. has introduced the Storage Module Disk Interconnect (SMDI), a subsystem said to connect SMD drives to Digital Equipment Corp.'s Digital Storage Architecture (DSA).

The SMDI supports SMD/SMD-E drives with transfer rates up to 3M bit/sec. and capacities of up to 2.4G bytes formatted per subsystem. It connects to the DSA via DEC's Standard Disk Interface.

The SMDI supports dual access and static dual-porting capabilities and provides access to switches and status indicators for write protect, ready, run, port select, fault and di-

agnostic modes.

A typical subsystem consists of a cabinet with one 860M-byte SMD-E disk drive and is priced from \$20,500.

Emulex, P.O. Box 6725, 3546 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

Terminals

Fujitsu Microsystems of America, Inc. has announced the Virtual Terminal 232 and 432, said to link IBM Personal Computers to Fujitsu Series 2000 Pick-based business computers.

Supported by the Level 3 expansion of Fujitsu's Common Network Architecture, the products allow the PCs to serve as intelligent terminals or as network workstations capable of running both IBM PC-DOS and Pick applications.

The VT232 allows users to connect IBM PCs using the RS-232C port of the Series 2000 computer. The VT422 allows users to connect IBM PCs to an existing network of Series 2000 computers via multidrop connections using a Network Adaptor card.

The VT232 is priced at \$199 per PC connection. The VT422 is priced at \$595 per PC connection.

Fujitsu, 2075 Oakmead Village Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Printers/Plotters

Able Computer, Inc. has announced the Mux Master LP, a line-printer controller said to allow Digital Equipment Corp. users to attach high-speed parallel line printers to a Microvax II and run in a direct memory access mode.

The Mux Master LP consists of a print cluster and a host interface module. It allows up to 16 line printers to be attached to a single host interface and placed up to 2,000 feet from the host computer. It permits parallel data transfer of up to 15,000-char./sec. throughput per cluster.

The Mux Master LP module costs \$1,500.

Able Computer, 3080 Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

PRICE REDUCTIONS

Perennal has announced the price reductions for the Perennal validation suites for AT&T Unix System V and University of California at Berkeley Unix Version 4.2.

In addition to the price reductions, the test suite Driver has been enhanced. The Unix system call profile can be invoked during test output to an operator-specified directory.

The Validation Suite for System V has been reduced to \$6,500 and the Validation Suite for Berkeley 4.2 has been reduced to \$12,000.

Perennal, Suite 450, 4677 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054.

Irwin Magnetics has reduced the prices for its family of Backup tape drives for personal computers.

The Backup tape drives include 10M-, 20M- and 40M-byte internal and external subsystems.

Prices now range from \$495 for a 10M-byte internal tape drive to \$895 for a 40M-byte compact external subsystem.

Irwin Magnetics, 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.



HOW TO LOOK LIKE A MILLION FOR \$1,995

Easily connected to any microcomputer, minicomputer or mainframe, the QMS KISS[®] laser printer is excellent for creating reports, presentations and documents that help you stand apart from your competition. It generates 300-by-300 dots per inch of near-typeset quality text in any number of different typefaces, together with business graphics such as line drawings, pie charts and bar charts. Not only is KISS affordable and inexpensive to operate, it prints faster, quieter and with higher resolution than most day wheel or dot-matrix printers.

Just plug and play

KISS features Epson[®] FX 80, Diablo[®] 630 and QUME Sprint[®] printer emulation modes and is compatible with the most popular business software like Lotus 1-2-3[®], Microsoft[®] Word[®], WordPerfect[®] and WordStar[®]. It comes standard with a parallel interface for easy connection. An optional dual serial/parallel interface is available if you need it. Also available is the QMS Wedgetone[®] interface for use with the IBM[®] System 34/36/38 and 327E series.



QMS KISS makes laser-quality printing an affordable reality

Impressive documents

Create stylish documents with a selection of 12 resident fonts. That's 8 more than the popular alternative which costs \$1,000 more. (Based upon manufacturer's suggested retail price.) The ability to combine graphics with portrait and landscape text on the same page adds even more to the versatility of KISS.

Quiet productivity

Almost 10 times faster than a lumbering dot-matrix or daisy wheel printer, KISS enhances the productivity of the whole office. Its quiet operation eliminates the noise pollution caused by impact printers.

Make stronger impressions

For increased functionality, consider QMS Big KISS[™]. It has more typefaces, more memory and more graphics capabilities for producing complex business documents and forms. Its ability to use plug-in font cartridges adds to its versatility. Big KISS can do more, yet costs only \$2,995. That's less than any other laser printer in its class.

Looks are everything

When your documents look better, so does your business. And so do you. Good reasons to call now for the location of your nearest QMS dealer.

1-800-245-KISS

In Alabama 1-205-633-7223

QMS is a registered trademark of QMS International, Ltd. and Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Diablo is a registered trademark of Epson Corp. QMS and KISS are registered trademarks of QMS Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

QMS

Box #1250 • Mobile, AL 36688

"Just name a company, and we probably heard from them ...thanks to our ad in Computerworld."

Jack Lustbeck
Director of Marketing
Panaphic Systems
Oak Brook, IL



How did Panaphic Systems, Inc. turn a tee shirt offer into a highly successful and profitable advertising campaign? With the assistance of Computerworld.

Panaphic wanted to tell MIS/DP directors and managers from large and small companies about GEMER/OL, its interactive application development system for CICS. So the company ran a two-sided ad in Computerworld and offered a free Your System Am I Ready? Because... tee shirt to respondents with the title of MIS/DP director or manager.

The tee shirts were used as entries to first calls, hand delivered by Panaphic salespeople. And a great number of



shirts were delivered. "We got responses from the high-level people that we weren't able to reach before, and these people were interested in more than just tee shirts," recalls Jack Lustbeck, Director of Marketing for Panaphic. "They were also interested in learning how GEMER/OL can save them money, so the tee shirt request yielded many visible sales leads. And those leads are already turning into sales," Jack reports.

And responses are still coming in. "Responses have come from companies of every size. In fact, just name a company, and we probably heard from them," says Jack.

"We're now running only in Computerworld and we're expanding our program," Jack



explains. Prior to this campaign, when Jack would ask his sales people for prospective publications in which to advertise, three or four publications were generally listed.

"Now the answer to that question is, I don't care where else, but make sure we're in Computerworld."

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer community. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis and the audience. Just ask Jack.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Morecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. NEW YORK/(212)
967-1360. CHICAGO/(312) 627-4433.
ATLANTA/(404) 394-0758. DALLAS/(214)
991-4366. LOS ANGELES/(714) 261-1230.
SAN FRANCISCO/(415) 421-7330.



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Section begins on page 126

Pittsburgh developer shows rapid growth in software mart

Listening to user needs, input benefits Duquesne

By Blumstein Steve Blumstein

PITTSBURGH—When user Tom Aubrey suggested that standard deviation and response time be included in a new product being developed at Duquesne Systems, Inc., he was pleased to discover his input was heeded.

"I was very impressed by it," says Aubrey, a technical consultant for the Boston office of Commercial Union Assurance Co., a British insurance company. "I've had discussions with other vendors to give my thoughts on products, and I've met with varying levels of success. Some vendors aren't interested or already think they have a better mousetrap. But Duquesne was not like that—even their marketing guy was very professional, low-key."

An ability to keep in touch with what customers need has helped Duquesne Systems grow to \$24.2 million in revenue for the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, a 116% increase over fiscal '85, or 1966 revenue of \$11 million.

Thus more impressive, profits have grown at a comparable rate to remain at the incredible level of more than 30% of total revenue. Fiscal 1986 earnings soared 112% to \$5 mil-

lion, or \$1.05 per share.

Duquesne Systems, founded in 1970, develops systems software for productivity improvement on medium and large IBM and compatible mainframes. "We, in a complementary way, fit right in with IBM," Duquesne President Glen Chatfield

notes. "There's no conflict with what we do and what IBM does." In concrete terms, Chatfield attributes Duquesne's recent rapid growth to three factors: its acquisition of competitor Single Image Software (SIS); the successful introduction of a new product, Terminal Productivity Executive (TPX); and an increase in international sales.

The \$12 million acquisition of SIS last March filled out Duquesne's shared device management product line, giving it eight data center productivity offerings.

The firm benefited from SIS's smart packaging, which can leverage

add-on sales, Chatfield notes.

All SIS products are distributed at once on a single tape, even though a customer may have purchased only one product. After the software is deposited on the system disk, an authorization code allows the user to access only the application purchased.

When a customer expresses interest in another product, a temporary authorization code can be issued over the telephone.

"If a five-minute telephone conversation can give the user the solution to the problem, it gives us a tremendous advantage," Chatfield reports. Should the trial become a sale, a permanent authorization

code is issued after the software license is signed.

Duquesne's TPX is another major contributor. The product was first built as a prototype by New York-based investment firm Morgan Stanley & Co. In 1984, the financial firm was seeking a software house that

could market the product, Chatfield recalls. Awarded the job, Duquesne converted the application into a marketable product and was able to purchase the rights.

TPX gives users the ability to access multiple parallel applications from a single terminal. Other firms have competitive products, with Cincinco Systems, Inc. and Westinghouse Corp. as Duquesne's major rivals.

User Tom Learned, a senior systems programmer for Boston-based Wm. Filene's Sons Co. department stores, says he knew about TPX before he joined the retailer's staff and was responsible for introducing it to the environment. "They fell in love with it," reports Learned, whose shop runs an IBM 3081 and plans to install an IBM 3090 this month.

"It gives users a common ability to log onto multiple sessions or a single session. It's very flexible and very easy to install. I had it up and running in less than an hour," he says.

Another aspect that Learned appreciated was the free 30-day trial offered on all the firm's products. "If we don't get a customer with the first product they try," Chatfield says, "we would rather leave because we're looking for the follow-on business and a long-term relationship."

Morgan Stanley's relationship with Duquesne did not end with TPX. See DEVELOPER page 100



Duquesne Systems' Chatfield

Eliminate expensive coaxial cable with the original

Balun Concentrator

...and still the best



Changing terminal locations is a snap!

General Technology was one of the first companies to connect data communications systems through existing phone wiring. GTI Balun Concentrators and accessory products still provide the best quality and performance. Just call us, we'll give you the names of any of our Fortune 500 customers... they know quality when they see it. For the best dollar value, call us today for a quote. You'll be glad you did. General Technology, Inc., 415 Pineda Court, Melbourne, FL 32940. Phone (305) 242-2733.

(Back view of CE-24 Balun Concentrator shown) (8-16-32 port versions available)



CE-24 8 channel COAX Multiplexer compatible with the IBM 3090



Shown Balun Assembly shown, other styles and balun pig tails available from stock. PLUS custom units designed.

* Cable Management System



GENERAL TECHNOLOGY

REACH OVER 40,000

AUSTRALIAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.

CW Communications covers the Australian market with four publications.

Each week, 12,000 MIS/TP executives read *Computerworld Australia* for complete coverage of computer technology in medium-to-large organizations.

Australian PC World is Australia's only newspaper dedicated to IBM-4 standard personal computing. 12,000 IBM PC owners and potential buyers read *Australian PC World* each month.

Australian Macworld is Australia's magazine for the Macintosh user community. It is published bi-monthly and has a circulation of 12,000.

Communications World is CW's newest publication.

tion reaching the Australian market. This bi-monthly publication covers telecommunications, office communications and network management, and has a circulation of 10,000.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Australia, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.



Please send me information regarding:
☐ *Computerworld Australia* ☐ *Australian PC World*
☐ *Australian Macworld* ☐ *Communications World*
☐ *How often these publications are published*
☐ Please send me a copy of your latest edition, "The Computer Industry in Australia."

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

General Technology, Inc.
 415 Pineda Court, Melbourne, FL 32940
 Phone (305) 242-2733

What do you call a computer that's about the size of a drinking fountain, comes rack-mounted like a stereo, needs no air conditioning, sets high standards for price and performance, works on a variety of networks, plugs into a regular wall socket, is easy on beginners and runs the same software as the biggest IBM mainframe?

"Supermini

They look like superminis but do things no supermini ever did before.

They work like IBM mainframes but go places (in both buildings and budgets) where no mainframe has ever been.

The IBM 9370 Information System is new, not simply as a family of machines, but also in the sense of changing (as PCs once did) some basic notions about how computers are used.

Now companies with IBM mainframes can distribute not only data, but their full mainframe capability. The 9370s run most IBM mainframe software.

At the same time, departments are free to run their own programs to meet special needs, and to make connections up, down and around the system.

And if your IBM 9370 is the biggest computer you have, should you ever outgrow it, your move to an IBM mainframe will be painless.

From the smallest 9370 to our biggest 3090 mainframe, IBM now offers a 100-fold range of power, all within one architecture. So whether you're moving up or down, your investment in applications and training is protected.

Easy to work with, easy to live with.

In size, the 9370s range from small to not very big. The smallest is only a

meter high and can sit beside a desk. The largest can go wherever you might put two filing cabinets.

In fact, anywhere people can be, a 9370 can be. Air conditioning isn't necessary, and 110-220 volt wiring is all you need.

Also, a 9370 works almost inaudibly, requires very little attention, and can be installed in just a few hours.

Growth without growing pains.

There are four 9370s: Models 20, 40, 60 and 90. They are more alike than different.

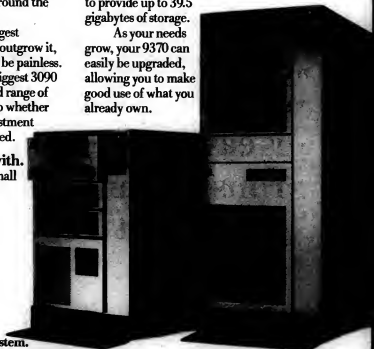
Each comes rack-mounted in a special shell, and there's a variety of interchangeable devices.

Four processors give the 9370s a five-fold power range, and two types of disk drives can be combined to provide up to 39.5 gigabytes of storage.

As your needs grow, your 9370 can easily be upgraded, allowing you to make good use of what you already own.

The new IBM 9370 Information System

SIZE: Height—1.0 or 1.6 m. (3'3" or 5'3")
Floor—75 or 1.5 sq. m. (78 or 15.6 sq. ft.)
OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE: VM, VSE, OS/370, MVS/SP
CONNECTIVITY: IBM SNA, IBM Token-Ring, Ethernet*
Branch, AS/400, TSP/16, X.25, SDC/M
ARCHITECTURE: S/370
PROCESSOR STORAGE: 4 to 16 MB
BACK-STORED STORAGE: 360 or 624 MB DASD, up to 39.5 GB
PERFORMANCE: 5,000—25,000 instructions per hour,
0.12—0.70 MFLOPS**
TEMPERATURE RANGE: 10°C—40°C (50°F—105°F)
PRICE RANGE: Hardware system starts at \$62,600



The IBM 9370 Information System.
From left to right: Models 20, 40, 60, and 90.

mainframe”

And because it's an open system, you can attach both IBM and non-IBM devices.

Choice and flexibility, incorporated.

The IBM 9370s are well suited for both commercial and engineering/scientific work, a balance that comes partly from technology and partly from plain common sense.

Technology: The 9370s use IBM's new one-million-bit memory chips. And among other significant innovations there are new high-speed chips that can store or retrieve two unabridged dictionaries a second.

Plain common sense: The 9370s can use any of four operating systems, two of which come pre-

packaged. You won't need them all, but as much as possible, we want the operating system you need to be one that we offer.

And while the 9370s run mainframe software,

you won't pay mainframe software prices. Software costs have been reduced for the 9370s, and with graduated charges, much of it is priced relative to the size of your 9370 system.

New connections for you, and us.

An IBM 9370 can be a

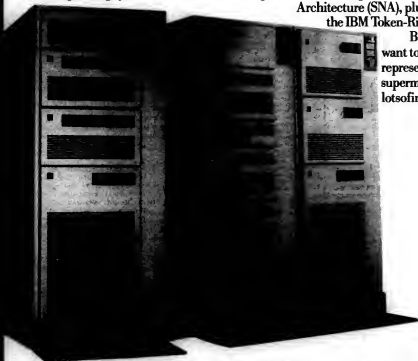
hub for up to 384 directly attached workstations, and supports many popular communications protocols and networks.

Among others, there's IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA), plus two local area networks, the IBM Token-Ring and Ethernet.*

But the first connection you'll want to make is with your IBM sales representative. Just ask about the superminimainframe. You'll get lotsofinformationandafreebrochure.

IBM

Now you can
get IBM mainframe
architecture in
a family of mid-size
computers.

*These IBM SNA, Token-Ring and Ethernet data have not been published in the Argonne National Laboratory Technical Memorandum, but are based on IBM measurements and will be submitted to Argonne National Laboratory for publication.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

AT&T focuses on data networking in cost-cutting strategy

Olivetti deal will reduce overhead

By Alan Alder

NEW YORK — AT&T's embrace of a data networking strategy appears to be predicated on cutting costs through increased reliance on its European partner, Ing. C. Olivetti & Co., for low-end computer products while emphasizing its inherent strengths in communications.

For weeks, AT&T has publicly declared that data networking — essentially the linkage of computers via local-area networks, multiplexers and modems — is the primary focus

of its recently merged Communications and Information Systems group. As part of this strategy, stand-alone computer sales are said to be de-emphasized.

The changes come as AT&T embarks on a corporate-wide crusade to cut costs. Under recently installed Chairman James Olson, AT&T is looking to significantly trim overhead by reducing its corporate work force by approximately 50,000 employees through an early retirement plan. The company is also believed to be scaling back expenditures throughout the corporation with the Data Systems Division taking the brunt of the cutbacks.

Directing AT&T's data networking

strategy will be Vittorio Casooni, who was recently hired to preside over the firm's Data Systems Division (CWI, Nov. 8). At the same time Casooni was hired, AT&T gave Olivetti, which already builds AT&T's IBM Personal Computer-compatible 6300 and 6300 Plus microcomputers, complete responsibility for design and production of its low-end computer products.

Lower overhead

Both moves should enable AT&T to lower its overhead, since Olivetti takes over expensive PC product development and costly pioneering marketing attempts in Europe, analysts say. "One thing is clear: AT&T

will be spending a lot less money in the computer business than they have for some time," notes Glen Powers, analyst with Northern Business Information Inc. in New York. "They are re-evaluating what's important to their core business — communications — and if something is not part of it, not quite profitable or not internationally related, or at least two of the three, they don't want much to do with it."

The data networking strategy, AT&T insiders have said, is collecting following regulatory relief granted the company, allowing the merger of its Communications and Information Systems groups. Under Computer Inquiry II, the government decision that allowed AT&T to enter the computer business, the firm had to keep those operations separate.

"Our strategy is not brand-new, but is fundamentally the same," noted John Boyd, sales vice-president for value-added resellers (VAR), dealers and major accounts, in an interview prior to Casooni's hiring. "Under Computer Inquiry II, we had two different organizations focusing on different technology and product offerings. By merging the two groups, we are now better able to provide a unified, cohesive offering to our customers."

Doing what it knows best

Wendy White, an analyst with The Yankee Group, says by stressing data networking, AT&T is sticking to what it knows best — its Starlan local-area network, modems and multiplexers. "If one owns the pipes, it doesn't matter what type of information is flowing through them," she explains.

AT&T's Boyd said the emphasis is on building upon the firm's traditional communications strength to help corporations better manage the flow of information within their offices. The strategy, he says, recognizes that customers do not always buy integrated, end-to-end systems, but make modular purchases. "In the real world, customers often purchase equipment piece by piece and want to tie together what is installed with what is new," Boyd says. "We offer that capability and more."

Boyd claims, however, that the new strategy does not forsake selling stand-alone computers. "We will not only go after stand-alone sales if we see them, but we will aggressively pursue all opportunities," he stresses. To cut costs and better target niche markets, however, AT&T will rely on its resellers to handle stand-alone computer opportunities. "To last end, VARs and power users have become more critical to that strategy," Boyd says.

Unix continues to be a key word at AT&T. Despite the AT&T Unix PC's lack of market acceptance — reportedly fewer than 5,000 of the Convertible Technologies Inc.-built machines were sold this year — the company believes Unix offers the most elegant way of connecting computers. Unix, moreover, is still the standard operating system on AT&T's SB line of microcomputers.

Boyd says when AT&T unveiled the Unix PC it miscalculated the adherence to the IBM PC-DOS standard. AT&T now offers a DOS coprocessor

See AT&T page 102

Xerox and IBM read it and weep

NBS Southern gives you 80 PPM high quality non-impact printing at less than 1½¢ per page The Mercurion 1/80

IN THE BEGINNING...

Your printer choices were limited to the "big guys." But times change, don't they? Now, happily, you have some options... and to meet the ever-increasing demands of your data center users at the lowest possible cost, you need to take advantage of every opportunity to improve the cost/performance of your data center printing operations. Yes, now you have the "option" of more capability, more flexibility, more connectivity and at 80 pages-per-minute... All for the lowest entry cost to non-impact printing currently available. The NBS Southern Mercurion 1/80... Simply the most cost-effective and fully featured non-impact printer on the market today.

Yes, our more famous competition and others not so famous have now officially "endorsed" Mercurion's proven ion deposition imaging technology — a technology proven superiorly efficient and highly reliable in over 400 user installations of Mercurion products in the U.S. and abroad. We welcome this competition and invite your careful comparison — feature by feature, function by function. Compare for total system compatibility... with no software changes (IBM under VM, DOS and MVS), DEC/VAX under VMS and others. You will find that the Mercurion 1/80 is the printer that meets the needs of both the IBM world and non-IBM user. Compare for high resolution all point addressable (APA) graphics. Compare for automatic forms creation, with round corner capability for more attractive reports. Compare for 3000 foot long line capability... and a host of other unique, cost-effective Mercurion features which have been field proven in demanding user environments over the past three years.

Isn't it time that you really considered the "option"? Isn't it time that you decided to advance to the most cost-effective cut sheet printing machine available today... the Mercurion 1/80.



NOW... DARE TO COMPARE XEROX'S LATEST ENTRY WITH THE MERCURION 1/80

	MERCURION	XEROX
• Speed (Pages Per Minute)	80	60
• Ion deposition imaging	YES	YES
• JES 2, JES 3 and JES 4	YES	YES
• 8 1/2" x 11" and 8 1/2" x 14"	YES	NO
• Automatic line-based support for DOS and VM users creating and printing forms	YES	NO
• DEC/VAX, Data General, Prime, Tenex, and others	YES	NO
• Long line (3000) foot	YES	NO
• Pictorial job separation	YES	NO
• All points addressability (APA) graphics	YES	NO
• Automatic graphic facility	YES	NO
• Superior forms creation software with "round corner" capability	YES	NO
• Multiple forms overlay	YES	NO
• Over 400 installed users of ion deposition imaging	YES	NO
• Service history in over 40 states	YES	NO
• Completely at less than \$25,000	YES	NO

NBS
Southern, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters
100 North Bletcher Road
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 441-1981
Outside Florida (800) 387-6638
Telex: 322-358 • FAX: (813) 447-3012

NBS is a registered trademark of NBS Corporation.
DEC, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

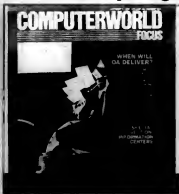
Investigate our VAR/Distributor Program

Mail to: NBS Southern, Inc. 100 N. Bletcher Road Clearwater, FL 33575	
Name _____	
Title _____	
Company _____	
Address _____	
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	
Telephone () _____	or _____

New or Current Subscribers

Celebrate Computerworld's 1000th Issue! Take advantage of our special low price—and get a free commemorative mug! Hurry, offer ends December 5!

Start or extend your subscription to Computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer community, now in our 19th exciting year! There's never been a better time to save! Here's what you get:



All during November, we're celebrating Computerworld's 1000th issue with very special savings for you! Whether you're a new subscriber or a current one, you can get a whole year of Computerworld for just \$35—that's \$9 off our basic subscription rate! It's our low one-time celebration price!

Why the big celebration? Because for over 19 years, Computerworld has been the computer community's most respected publication. And that's something we're proud of! And something you benefit from!

For you, it means you get the best MIS news around, each and every week. You benefit from our unique fact-gathering capabilities: full-time news bureaus in 4 key regions of the U.S., foreign bureaus in Paris and Tokyo, plus a worldwide network of 400 editors and reporters in over 25 different countries. Nobody else even comes close!

It means news that's timely. News that's accurate. News you can use. No matter what your function. No matter what your responsibility. No matter what your experience level. Get Computerworld now. And get the news you need. Plus...

12 Bonus Issues As part of your Computerworld subscription, you'll get 12 issues of Computerworld Focus at no additional charge. Comprehensive and timely, Computerworld Focus gives you the most up-to-date information on the hottest topics in the field. Software. Connectivity. Communications. And more. All as a bonus—with your Computerworld subscription!

Free Magic Mug Subscribe today, and you won't go away empty handed! You'll get our special commemorative mug free—with your paid subscription to Computerworld. It features a secret "magic message" when you fill it with a hot liquid! And it's yours as our gift when you subscribe or renew today. **Special one-time low price** Act now! Our special low rate of \$35 for 1 year (51 issues) is available only through December 5, 1986. So order today—either a new subscription or a renewal of your current subscription. As always, your complete satisfaction is guaranteed, or we'll refund your money on all unmailed issues—no questions asked.

Return the postage-paid order card you'll find in this issue or use the handy order form. For even faster service, call toll free 1-800-544-3712. (In Pennsylvania, call collect 215-768-0388.) **Subscribe today!** This is a one-time celebration offer. Take advantage!

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

SPECIALS
AND BARGAINS

Canal Corp. announced revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$790.8 million, compared with \$627.7 million a year ago. Profits were \$60.3 million, or 78 cents per share, compared with \$74.5 million, or 97 cents per share, in the like quarter a year ago.

Western Digital Corp. reported revenue for the first quarter ended Sept. 27 of \$43.7 million, compared with \$52.9 million in the previous year. Profits were \$3.5 million, or 42 cents per share, compared with \$3 million, or 15 cents per share, in the

same period a year ago.

American Management Systems, Inc. announced net income for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$1.5 million, or 20 cents per share, on revenue of \$28 million. This compares with net income of \$1 million, or 21 cents per share, on revenue of \$26.7 million in the comparable period a year ago.

Intergraph Corp. announced revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$151 million, compared with \$131.4 million one year ago. Profits were \$16.5 million, or 28 cents per share, compared with \$18 million, or 32 cents per share, last year.

Massachusetts Computer Corp. announced revenue for the first quarter ended Sept. 27 of \$16 million,

compared with \$7.7 million a year ago. Net income was \$800,000, or 6 cents per share, compared with a net loss of \$3.3 million, or 25 cents per share, in the comparable quarter a year ago.

Pratt & Whitney, Inc. reported a loss of \$1.3 million, or 26 cents per share, on revenue of \$32.1 million for the quarter ending Sept. 25. This compares with a loss of \$1 million, or 20 cents per share, on revenue of \$38 million for the same quarter of the previous year.

Logicon, Inc. announced net income for the second quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$2.3 million, or 46 cents per share, on revenue of \$61.6 million.

This compares with net income of \$2.5 million, or 53 cents per share, on

revenue of \$50.8 million in the comparable period a year ago.

Flintec Corp. announced revenue for the third quarter of \$7.8 million, compared with \$3.4 million a year ago. Net income was \$532,000, compared with net loss of \$744,000 in the like quarter a year ago.

Xerox Corp. reported revenue for the quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$130.1 million, a 87% increase over the \$69.9 million reported in the like quarter a year ago. Profits were \$9.8 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with \$4.9 million, or 16 cents per share, in the previous year.

Seaguard Data Systems, Inc. announced net income for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$1.6 million, or 18 cents per share, compared with \$1.2 million, or 16 cents per share, a year ago.

Revenue for the third quarter was \$16.9 million, compared with \$14.8 million a year ago.

Tandem Computers, Inc. reported revenue for the year ended Sept. 30 of \$767.8 million, compared with \$624.1 million one year ago. Profits were \$63.8 million, or \$1.44 per share, compared with \$34.4 million, or 82 cents per share, in the comparable period a year ago.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was \$220.6 million, compared with \$173.8 million a year ago. Profits were \$21.6 million, or 47 cents per share, compared with \$11.1 million, or 27 cents per share, in the like period last year.

Fortune Systems Corp. reported revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 30 of \$6.1 million, compared with \$8.2 million a year ago. The company reported a net loss of \$2.9 million, or 14 cents per share, compared with a net loss of \$4.4 million, or 21 cents per share, in the previous year.

Developer grows rapidly

From page 94

The financial firm signed an April 3 agreement with Duquesne to make another prototype, STX, into a product.

STX, now undergoing beta testing, will give IBM display terminals an ability to access any packet switch terminal, Chatfield declares.

Although Duquesne has grown quickly, it has not sacrificed support for growth, according to users. "I've received excellent support," says Commercial Union's Aubrey, who had trouble with Duquesne's I/O direct-access storage device monitor, Deadman, during the free trial period.

"They told us what the problem was and why it happened," Aubrey says, whose shop runs an IBM 3090 Model 200 and an IBM 3081 G.

"When they fixed it, they understood what was wrong," he adds. "That's the most you can really expect from a vendor. Things do break. How it's handled when something goes wrong is important, and as far as I'm concerned, they do a super job."

Mushroom.



Call 415-841-9594

Ask for department N21

Virtual Microsystems is in the business of helping customers logically, affordably integrate all these resources.

By using the VMS[®] as the network foundation, we can show you a sensible solution that puts you in control.

From the ability to easily run PC software like Lotus 1-2-3[®] on VMS terminals, to having simple networks that let you connect PCs to your VMS, to maintaining a growing solution that allows your VMS to connect a

variety of terminals, PCs and local area networks.

Our free brochure gives you the whole story.

Virtual Microsystems, Inc.
2710 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 300
Berkeley, CA 94704



Copyright 1985 Virtual Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. VMS is a registered trademark of Virtual Microsystems, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

The explosive income fund

From page 126

number, in turn, is based on residual value forecasts.

And that is where the potential for abuse lies. The investor's ultimate return is based primarily on the computer's remarketing price. He funds the lessor's business up front then depends on the lessor's residual projections.

In the downside scenario envisioned by opponents of income funds, a capital-starved lessor, double-whammyed by the loss of his own investment tax credit and the tax advantages he could market to investors, sets up a fund. In order to

attract investors, he shops around for the highest residual forecasts he can find from market research and consulting firms. In essence, he then takes the investor's principal on a false promise of what his leased computer will bring in the aftermarket.

Such a scenario, and indeed the entire income fund controversy, may well be transparent to the lessee. But if the entire industry suffers a black eye (reminiscent of the Intel Corp. fiasco) from such questionable business practices, the users will feel the aftershocks.

The CDLA, which has fought hard over the years to forge an image of togetherness in a bitterly competitive industry, is playing its cards close to the vest on this one. What the association clearly does not want to do is ban all use of income funds from its accepted industry practices.

This would choke off a funding source for smaller and mainly private companies and play right into the hands of Commodore, Inc., Equitable Life Leasing, Inc. and other lessors with extensive capital resources — either because of their own size or because of their deep-pocketed corporate parents.

What the CDLA might do, Gulko hints, is keep a closer eye on the residual numbers. It will attempt to forge closer relationships with the leading purveyors of residual forecasts; at the Colorado Springs meeting, the association welcomed market researcher International Data Corp. and consultants Marshall & Stevens, Inc. as associate members.

Gulko isn't accusing anyone specifically but notes there is an implicit conflict of interest in the market value of inflated residual forecasts.

"It's very easy to sell your service with high residuals," he says, "but that doesn't help the leasing company, and it doesn't help the investor. There needs to be some sort of commonality, and maybe the CDLA can play a role in that."

The end of the investment tax credit and other tax benefits has made residual values more critical than ever. "In the past, residuals have been almost fictitious to justify tax-based transactions," Gulko says, referring to the days when typical lease terms and CPU life cycles were from five to seven years.

But the difference now is the computer leasing investors can no longer receive tax breaks, only income through the name income fund. It is a whole new game, and the leasing companies have an awful lot to lose if they don't play it ethically.

Just one thought on IBM boss John Akers' disappointingly bland keynote speech at ADAPSO's 25th anniversary conference last week in Phoenix. In a clear sign of the times, Akers managed to avoid almost any mention of what must be a very sore subject: IBM.

INTRODUCING THE WORD PROCESSOR THAT THINKS IT'S A TYPESETTER.

The Crystal™ Publishing System.

Word-processing software with typesetting built in.

What a thought.

Just think how easy that makes Desktop Publishing.



Schedules of business hours, meetings, appointments, just independence.

You eliminate a costly time-consuming task. You don't need to add complicated typesetting codes to your text.

or to nibble your way through text line-by-line, page-by-page.

You can send documents directly to a laser printer or typesetter, as easily as you can send them to a dot-matrix printer.

In fact, one book publisher thought about it. Tried it.

And reduced the cost-per-page from \$30.00 to \$3.00.

For unprecedented savings.

No More

Page-by-Page Layout.

The Crystal Publishing System includes a library of document formats.

And you can add to the library by creating your own formats. Either way, formatting reports, proposals, manuals, catalogs, and documents of any size takes only minutes, not hours. Just one simple menu gives you global control.

And all this inside your word processor, so editing or moving fully formatted text — even between documents — is as easy as ever.

How's it done? Simple. The Crystal Publishing System combines the widely used CrystalWriter™ Plus word processor

with CrystalTypeset™, a professional typesetting package based on an enhanced version of troff.

Together, they make publishing large documents as easy as business letters.

Let's Exchange Words.

WYSIWYG. Integrated spelling checker. Mail merge. Graphics importing capability. Open architecture. And more.

\$895. Complete.

On MS-DOS™ and XENIX™ for IBM PC XT/AT™ and compatibles. Also at low prices on UNIX™ for superminis and minicomputers.

So let's talk. Call for more information. (800) 626-6400. In California: (408) 727-6400. Or write Syntaxics Corporation, 3333 Rowers Ave., Suite M5, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Get the word. On the word processor that sets type.

Crystal
Publishing System
Visit us at Comdex,
Booth #8605

board with the micro, which it hopes will make the product more attractive. Boyd stresses that the Unix PC is "still a viable member of our product family," although analysts doubt that AT&T would renew its relationship with Convergent in light of Olivetti's strengthened role in determining microcomputer product planning.

Acknowledging that profits and revenue are below plan, Boyd suggests AT&T's computer business problems are more a result of bad timing than anything else. "Look, we entered the business at a time when there were peak growth rates," he says. "We feel we've done well even with the economy and industry conditions being what they are."


Difficult task

Casooli, who joined Olivetti in 1980 after a 13-year career with IBM, faces the task of making the Data Systems Division profitable, following a year in which AT&T's computer business losses reportedly could exceed \$600 million. He also inherits the unenviable task of having to rally an 8,000-member organization said to be suffering from low morale.

"He faces a very hostile environment. It could be another Archie McGill situation," notes Fritz Ringling, an analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., in reference to another IBM veteran who joined AT&T computer business ranks and reportedly did not mesh with the firm's corporate culture.

Other analysts believe an outsider might prove to be the right tonic for AT&T's struggling computer business. "The worst thing about the current situation is that everyone in the division is wandering around wondering whether they're going to be fired," suggests Northern Business's Powers. "Someone new could cut through all that quickly and do what needs to be done."

NCR
IS
TAKING
A
STRONG
POSITION
WITH
RESELLERS.





BY A WIDE MARGIN.

NCR's Tower® didn't get to be one of the industry's most successful UNIX*-based computers by offering you superior margins alone. Because we've always known that you don't measure profitability by margins alone.

So we went ahead and built you the most mind-boggling array of support programs in the industry. To profit you directly, above and beyond the margins.

Our Lead Referral Program rewards NCR's Direct Sales force for referring prospects to you, in the markets you serve. We do the legwork, you make a qualified sale.

To help you offer the most competitive, cost-effective configurations possible, our Dealer-Distributor Maintenance Program puts NCR technicians at your service on both your customers' NCR equipment and hundreds of popular peripherals.

And we'll pay you a commission when you sell NCR service to your customers.

And more. We offer a financing program for your customers. A remote diagnostic service that lets NCR solve over 70% of customer problems by phone. A toll-free, 24 hour technical hotline. And other ways to turn prospects into clients.

Finally, the Fast Start Program gives new VARs a jump on marketing and promoting our evergrowing family of compatible UNIX-based, 68020-based Towers.

When you combine our programs with our towering product line, you can see how far we'll go to help you reach your profit goals. Because our success depends so much on your success, it's our number one priority. By a wide margin.

**THE TOWERS.
BUILT FOR SYSTEMS BUILDERS
BY NIT-PICKING FANATICS.**

NCR

OEM Systems Division, NCR Corporation, U.S. Data Processing Group, USG-1, Dayton, OH 45479, Nationwide (800) CALL NCR.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #2116

© 1986 NCR Corporation. Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation. *UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. Specs subject to change.



Dean F. Redfern
Age: 32
VP/Information Services
McCormack & Dodge
Annual Budget: \$14.7 million
Road Racer



The influence of Information Services is beginning to extend well beyond the traditional boundaries of the computer room. Today's IS department is developing strategies for networking, installing telecommunications. And busy adding micros in virtually every corporate department.

With a future so promising and dynamic, it's no wonder up-and-comers like Dean Redfern find Information Services so attractive.

Dean has always had the inside track in the world of computers. The son of a DP manager, he began programming in COBOL and Fortran at the age of 12. At 23, McCormack & Dodge, Dun & Bradstreet's software development company, hired him from his formal training at Hartford's Computer Processing Institute before he could even finish.

His philosophy was quite simple, even in his earliest days. Not one to live by others' rules, he vowed to employ any tactic, embrace any product, use any technology, as long as it got the job done.

Several years ago, for instance, he was forced to move his entire IS/DP department across town. IBM told him the job would require at least a week of downtime. And that was all the challenge Dean needed. He rented rooms for his staff for a weekend at a nearby hotel, and accomplished the task between business hours Friday to Monday. Every one of his 790 terminals was up and productive Monday morning.

In 1984, Dean designed and implemented a nationwide SNA network so all 12 U.S. offices could demonstrate McCormack & Dodge's main-frame software on site. That move contributed significantly to a 50% revenue growth in the following year.

Today, Dean is responsible for a staff of 150, and a budget of nearly \$15 million a year—a good part of which goes to purchase the 300 micros (and attendant peripherals) he installs every year. And he reports directly to the CEO.

Dean is also an avid road racer—he runs some 60 miles a week—an active member of the BMW Car Club of America, and a world traveler.

As you can imagine, Dean's a busy man. But if you really want to reach him, you can.

In Computerworld.

He's been reading it since he was 15 when he had to borrow his father's issue. And he reads it cover-to-cover, with his first cup of coffee. He claims it's helped him see the whole information services picture. Get a more global perspective. Spot the trends early and make the right decisions.

As young and accomplished as Dean is, he's by no means alone in his success. Information Services is a young industry. Full of individuals with individual visions. Yet they all seem to have one common insight.

Their favorite newspaper.
Computerworld.



**Where you can read
the future**

Computerworld, 370 Chestnut St., Box 971
Philadelphia, PA 19106-0971 (617) 479-4700
A CWG Publication
An International Data Group Company

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Novell buys manufacturer of micros, nets

By Alan Usher

OREM, Utah — Local-area network vendor Novell, Inc. said last week it purchased in a cash transaction Santa Clara Systems, Inc. (SCS), a San Jose, Calif., maker of storage subsystems, microcomputers and local-area network products. Terms of the purchase were not disclosed.

Privately held SCS, which posted revenue of about \$4 million in its recent fiscal year, is being operated as a wholly owned subsidiary of Novell. SCS, Novell and Hyundai Group, the South Korean diversified manufacturer, agreed last month to jointly develop and manufacture a low-cost terminal for local-area networks. Under the agreement, SCS is designing the product, which runs Novell's Netware networking software, and will also market and sell the product. Hyundai will manufacture the terminal in South Korea.

Judge discloses stock ownership

From page 126

right laws and that the microcode in its V series of microprocessors did not infringe upon Intel copyrights on its 8086 and 8086 chip codes.

Disclosure statement

An NEC spokeswoman said the company only recently became aware of Ingram's indirect Intel stake from a disclosure statement that the judge signed before the trial began on May 12.

The statement listed Ingram's involvement in the investment club.

In an Oct. 27 hearing on the matter, requested by NEC attorneys, Ingram said he was unaware of his Intel ownership and has since resigned from the investment club.

Although NEC spokeswoman Lourdes Cogswell said that Ingram has an excellent reputation, she said that the development shows "some poor record keeping on someone's part."

"We fear that it sheds some very serious questions on the validity of any rulings," Cogswell said.

Options

Ingram has the option of hearing the motion for dismissal himself or referring it back to Federal District Court.

If he chooses the latter, another judge will be assigned to hear the motion, which could delay both the motion and the lawsuit if the assigned judge's calendar is filled.

Additional testimony in the Intel-NEC lawsuit is scheduled for early next year.

No action is expected to occur on the dismissal motion for several weeks.

Intel counsel said the company will file a memorandum to oppose NEC's motion.

Fujitsu, NEC report severe profit declines

By Takahiko Mandoh

TOKYO — In mid-year financial statements issued last week, Japanese computer vendors NEC Corp. and Fujitsu Ltd. reported heavy declines of 50% and 82%, respectively, in net profits.

A large profit decline also hit Mitsubishi Electric Corp. — its after-tax earnings were down 44%.

The three firms blamed the deterioration on large export declines, triggered by the U.S. dollar's radical fall in value against the Japanese yen in the past 18 months.

Earlier this year, two other leading Japanese computer makers, Hitachi Ltd. and Toshiba Corp., posted severe half-year profit drops of 46%

and 60%, respectively, which the vendors attributed to the same cause.

Another factor cited by the vendors was heavy delays in the rehabilitation of the semiconductor industry.

NEC's earnings went down to 20.1 billion yen, or \$30.8 million for the six-month period ended Sept. 30.

Total revenue, however, inched up 6.6% from a year ago to about 1 trillion yen, or \$6.5 billion, because the company's computer and telecommunications divisions remained largely unaffected by the U.S. dollar's decline.

NEC's after-tax profit fell 50% to 15.9 billion yen, or \$108.5 million. Fujitsu's profitability for the same

period also declined, falling to 4.1 billion yen, or \$26.5 million. Fujitsu's sales leveled off from the 1985 corresponding term, to 688.5 billion yen, or \$4.5 billion.

At Mitsubishi Electric, after-tax income dropped 44% to 6.9 billion yen, or \$44.5 million. Revenue stayed flat at \$80.7 billion yen, or \$5.7 billion.

Mid-term earnings were flat for Oki Electric Industry Co., at 2.1 billion yen, or \$13.4 million, on sales of 158.5 billion yen, or \$1.0 billion. Oki's sales were down 11% from the same period for the previous year.

Kondoh is Asian bureau chief for the CW Communications International News Service.

You can reach the second-largest computer market in Western Europe . . . France!

Computer users in France spend billions of dollars on MIS/DP equipment each year. In fact, according to International Data Corporation, the world's leading market analysis and consulting firm for the information processing industry, the market is expected to grow at a compound annual rate of over 16%, exceeding the \$30 billion mark by 1989.

You can reach this expanding market by advertising in CW Communications' French publications. We have five publications which comprehensively cover all segments of this prospering marketplace.

Le Monde Informatique. Each week over 25,000 MIS/DP professionals rely on *Le Monde Informatique* for up-to-date analysis and information on all aspects of the computer community.

Distributivec. Over 8,500 dealers, distributors, VADs, and VARs turn to *Distributivec* each month for information on new products as well as analysis of the reseller market.

InfoPC. Each month *InfoPC* covers

the business PC market, exploring the latest products and providing up-to-date information on the IBM Personal Computer market to its 20,000 user subscribers.

Golden. Each month 32,000 Apple computer users and potential buyers read *Golden* for the latest information on new products, hardware, and software relating to the Apple market.

Theoreme. CW Communications' newest publication in the French market, *Theoreme*, reaches 65,000 computer users in the academic sector six times per year. It is the first French magazine dedicated to computers in education.

With more than 55 publications in over 25 countries, CW International Marketing Services makes it easy for you to advertise your products in France — and around the world. For more information on our wide range of services or a copy of our brochure, "The Computer Marketplace in France," simply complete and mail the coupon below.



CW International Marketing Services, French Desk
373 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

Please send me information on:

- ☐ *Le Monde Informatique* ☐ *Distributivec* ☐ *Theoreme*
☐ *Golden* ☐ *InfoPC*
☐ Your other foreign publications

☐ Please send me a copy of your brochure entitled, "The Computer Marketplace in France."

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

"Our close ratio is almost twice as high with leads from Computerworld than from any other publication."

Don Eibach
Vice President/Marketing
Virtual Microsystems, Inc.
Berkeley, CA



When Virtual Microsystems, Inc. wanted to tell Fortune 1000 MIS/DP directors that its BRIDGE System allows VAX and Micro VAX users to run IBM PC software from any terminal on their systems, the company quickly discovered that Computerworld delivers the very audience that Virtual is targeting.

According to Don Eibach, Vice President/Marketing, Virtual salespeople recognize a lead generated by Computerworld as a higher quality, more valuable lead than others that Virtual receives. "We've found that the people who respond to Computerworld ads are higher-level management in the exact



companies we want to reach. These managers have control of the budgets; they are the ones that are spending the money," explains Don.

Don says the high quality of leads generated by Computerworld is borne out by the close ratio. "Our close ratio is almost twice as high with leads from Computerworld than from any other publication that we use," reports Don.

Quantity and quality of the same time? "Definitely," says Don. So much so, in fact, that following an earlier campaign, Virtual wrote to Computerworld and happily announced that "... it paid off! We are not only getting a satisfactory



quantity of leads, but we're seeing a higher quality than ever before."

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer community. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis and the audience. Just ask Don.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. The Bridge is a trademark of Virtual Microsystems.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700 NEW YORK/(201) 967-1350 CHICAGO/(312) 827-4433
ATLANTA/(404) 394-0758 DALLAS/(214) 991-8366 LOS ANGELES/(714) 261-1230
SAN FRANCISCO/(415) 421-7330



BUY - SELL - SWAP



Don't Sweat It!

Call The Professionals for ALL Your IBM®
Buy / Sell / Leasing Needs

SYSTEMS

800-433-4148

PROFESSIONALS



**DANA
MARKETING, INC.**

California 213 212-3111 Connecticut 203 359-8040 Texas 214 437-9018

We Deliver A World Of



DATAWARE



1-800-221-6318

- Systems design and Upgrades
- Instant quotes
- Immediate delivery
- Low prices
- Maintenance Service

**Dataware
Systems Lease**

30 Bay Street, Staten Island,
NY 10310 Tel. 718-447-4011
Data is a registered trademark of Digital
Equipment Corporation.



Searching for a great modem deal? You found it.

MP 48 \$595

- 4,800 bps
- Multipoint and point to point
- CCITT V.27 compatibility
- Rapid setup (RTS/CTS) of 25 ms in multipoint operation
- Ability to bridge line transients up to one second
- MTBF of more than 32,000 hours
- Fallback to 2,400 bps

MP 48/RD \$595

- Same as MP 48, plus ANALYSIS™ remote diagnostics capability

MP 48/2088 \$695

- 4,800 bps
- 2088 compatibility
- For use with 2-wire switched telephone network

MP 96 \$695

- 9,600 bps
- CCITT V.29 compatibility
- Ability to bridge line transients of up to two seconds
- Proven full performance on both domestic and international unconditioned lines
- Fallback to 7,200 bps or 4,800 bps

All units are refurbished, carry a 90-day warranty, and can be serviced in over 100 locations.

To order, call 1-800-482-3333. In Florida, call

1-800-342-1148.

paradyne

BUY-SELL-LEASE

S/34-S/36

- Systems
- Upgrades
- Peripherals

S/36

3370-3411-3262
5291-5256

CENTUM COMPUTER CORP.

ATLANTA MEMPHIS
(404) 852-8883 (901) 756-2730
800-241-5264 800-423-8886
Ellen Strader Roger Odum

SERIES/1

- All Features & Upgrades, Disk, tape and printers.

PC'S IBM® & Compat.

- DTC Printer — 700
- CPB \$1796
- IBM Monitors
- Data South Printers

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR
SURPLUS IBM® HARDWARE**

IBM SPECIALISTS

800 251-2670

**CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING**
of America, Inc.

P.O. BOX 71 • 610 RYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37136



SERIES/1
IS THE
SOURCE
FOR
SERIES/1
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE
NEW OR
USED

RECONCOOL-IBM, INC.
and CONCEPTS LEASE
P.O. BOX 248297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3888 or
901-767-0130

**3081K 48x24
3083BX 24x16**

(800) 821-0229
(818) 948-2411

IBM PARTS SPECIAL

**BEST PRICE
BEST SERVICE
BEST DELIVERY**
WHETHER YOU BUY, SELL, OR LEASE

PRINTERS
AND
CRTS

S/34
AND
S/36

SYSTEM 36 PROCESSORS
AND
DISK UPGRADES

LARGE
INVENTORY

LEASE
FINANCING

LEAS FOR ENTERPRISES™
ONE SOURCE SOLUTION
2208 Avenue Parkside, Bedford, TX 76022 Phone (817) 267-7047
1-800-LEAS-PAGE (In Texas: 1-800-753-2871)

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

IBM BUY SELL LEASE

SERIES 1

36

38

4300

11 111 514

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT



SALE OR LEASE

IBM UNIT RECORD MACHINES

026-025-083-084
025-027-028-129-514
510-540-107-108

NEW & USED

026-025-083-084
025-027-028-129-514
510-540-107-108

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Modules

THOMAS COMPUTERS CORPORATION

IBM SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS UPGRADES

SYSTEM 36

SERIES/1

SYSTEM 38

SYSTEM 34

PC, XT, AT

4300/3080

DISPLAYWRITERS
DATAMASTERS S/23

... BUY ... SELL ... LEASE ...

612/894-2200

ALSO FINANCE & OPERATING
LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS
AND PERIPHERALS

Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.

12225 Nether Ave., Burnsville, MN 55337

Buy • Sell • Rent

IBM

34

36

38

4300

Pearl

Computer Division

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

800-225-1485

How

CALL US... WE'LL TELL YOU HOW

WE BUY • SELL • LEASE

34 • 36 • 38 • SERIALIZED • 4301-4301

ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES

CALL: 800-238-6405

IN TN: 901-372-2622

IN NC: 919-884-0879

OB

COMPUTER BROKERS INC.

2875 HUNTER ST.

MEMPHIS, TN 38134

"SINCE 1974"

BS

MEMBER DISK TAPES SALE

AVAILABLE NOW!

3228 Tape drives

3228 3224 Controllers

3055-3058 Disk drives

MODELS 1, 2, 12

SALE OR LEASE

Call Peter Block

(313) 254-2850

4301 PROCESSORS

MODELS 1, 2, 12

SALE OR LEASE

Call Peter Block

(313) 254-2850

4301 PROCESSORS

MODELS 1, 2, 12

SALE OR LEASE

Call Peter Block

(313) 254-2850

4301 PROCESSORS

MODELS 1, 2, 12

SALE OR LEASE

Call Peter Block

(313) 254-2850

4301 PROCESSORS

BUY-SELL-LEASE

SERIES/1

\$/38

\$/36

\$/34

4361

4381

612-841-1099

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

COI

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

3890-803

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES OPPORTUNITIES

Success Story

Digital Equipment Corporation's success story has a remarkably simple plot. We had the vision—and resources—to bring to market the broadest range of compatible computers in the industry with the same architecture.

Imagine. From individual workstations up to the powerful VAX 8800, Digital's computers represent the only fully compatible, integrated and networked family of products with the same VMS® operating system—which has made us the world's largest manufacturer of networked computer systems and associated peripherals.

How do we keep our team of design engineers, technical support specialists and sales people well-served in the potential and implementation of such innovative technological breakthroughs?

We do it through the key contributions of each member of our Educational Services Group. We are the people who train Digital people! And that's where you come in.

Right now, we're looking for the following professionals to help write the next chapter in Digital's high-tech success story.

Course Curriculum Developers

You will provide top-quality educational materials including student and instructor guides. This involves performing curriculum analyses, interfacing with engineering, writing and learning about state-of-the-art technology. Additionally, you will conduct pilot courses to ensure that successful training needs are met.

Technical Writers

You will develop technical and user documentation manuals and guides, and work closely with systems engineers in researching and compiling technical data, using engineering specifications, schematics, logic block diagrams and diagnostics.

To join our winning team you must have 3+ years in technical writing, curriculum development or a related discipline. A BS in Computer Science, or the equivalent, is desirable.

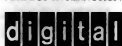
You must also have demonstrated competence in one or more of the following:

- networking and communications products
- operating systems and terminals (VAX/VMS® preferred)
- computer integrated manufacturing
- integrated applications solutions

Join the company that wrote one of the most famous high tech success stories of the century. Send your resume to Rich Griedl, Dept. 1110 8804, Digital Equipment Corporation, 12 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Massachusetts 01730-1493.

*Members of Digital Equipment Corporation
We are an affirmative action employer.

People and Technology... PERFECT INTERACTION



DATA PROCESSING TRAINING SPECIALIST

Pt. Lauderdale

Our Operations Center in Ft. Lauderdale houses one of the most sophisticated information processing facilities in the U.S. handling the transactions of over 7 million card members. The scope, complexity and access requirements (2.5 million IMS transactions per day) require advanced "leading edge" systems... and skilled people.

Here's an opportunity for you to administer one of the largest Phoenix® CBT systems in the world. You would also evaluate/select/customize CBT software packages for that system, and design CBT software for in-house use. Classroom instruction responsibilities, up to 25%.

In addition to thorough familiarity with the Phoenix system, you should bring to the position in-depth technical knowledge of JCL, Utilities, MVS operating systems, large-scale IBM hardware, IMS operations, VSAM, VSAM, MCP and TSO.

This position offers challenging work, a competitive salary and one of the industry's most attractive benefit plans. For confidential consideration, send your resume and salary history to: Patrick Ahern; Sr. Employment Representative, AMERICAN EXPRESS, 777 American Expressway, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33332. No phone calls, please.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



TRAVEL
RELATED
SERVICES

An American Express Company

IDS PROGRAMMER

Turnco West is seeking a career minded programmer who desires new challenges and opportunities. We currently operate two mainframe systems: IBM/OS and IBM/OS/2. We are seeking a programmer with experience in the following areas:

- IBM/OS/2: CICS, DB/2, COBOL, JCL and CICS/VS1
- IBM/OS: CICS, DB/2, COBOL, JCL and CICS/VS1
- IBM/OS/2: CICS, DB/2, COBOL, JCL and CICS/VS1

Turnco West is located in San Jose, CA. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer. We are seeking a programmer who desires new challenges and opportunities. We currently operate two mainframe systems: IBM/OS and IBM/OS/2. We are seeking a programmer with experience in the following areas:

Please send your resume and salary history in confidence to:



Turnco West
P.O. Box 100
San Jose, CA 95128

Now York, New Jersey and Connecticut PERMANENT ALJ INDEPENDENT CONSULTING IBMS

- VP and Chief Communications, Newark, NJ, 5 yrs exp.
- VP and Chief Communications, Newark, NJ, 5 yrs exp.
- VP and Chief Communications, Newark, NJ, 5 yrs exp.

DEC

- Project Analyst, IBM BASIC 2 yrs exp.
- Project Analyst, IBM BASIC 2 yrs exp.

HONEYWELL

- Project Analyst, IBM BASIC 2 yrs exp.
- Project Analyst, IBM BASIC 2 yrs exp.

Call 212-350-0001

or write to: HARRIS DATA SERVICES

100 W. 42nd St., NY, NY 10018

MRP-COPICS

Under going an expansion in the office products, computer and telecommunications markets, AMEX-based Trans-Lux appreciates what an important contribution YOU can make to our M&E effort, both now and long term.

SR. PROGRAMMER

You will implement widely used COPICS software, with hands-on responsibility for start-to-finish implementation. Ongoing concentration on manufacturing systems. At least five years in an IBM shop using COPICS, OL-1 and QICS is required with emphasis on implementing and modifying COPICS modules, and a firm understanding of COBOL, I-Interface and COPICS module integration. BS Computer Science, Math or related required.

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

You'll analyze and design the implementation of a full MRP-based system. A senior member of our in-house team, you'll be key to Trans-Lux's success in automated manufacturing. You should have seven or more years in analysis of electronics manufacturing systems and have completed implementing an MRP-based manufacturing project using IBM COPICS. Team leader experience helpful. BS Computer Science or related required. MBA a plus.

You'll enjoy a comprehensive salary and benefits package, a modern facility just a minute off exit 13 of I-85, and a small, supportive environment in which your contributions will be valued and rewarded. For immediate consideration send resume, complete with salary requirements, to: Personnel Director.

TRANS-LUX CORPORATION

Communications Specialists for More Than 40 Years
110 Matthews Ave., Norwalk, CT 06854
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CHESAPEAKE BAY AND VIRGINIA SHORE TANDEM & SPERRY 1100 SYSTEMS

The 18 years of success at COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC. is continuing, with a recent contract award in support of the NAVAL AVIATION LOGISTICS CENTER in Langston Park, MD and Norfolk, VA. Career opportunities at all levels are available in the design and development of new, large-scale manufacturing information, aviation, logistics and resource management systems, using the latest software engineering techniques.

Opportunities currently exist for DBAs and PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS with a minimum of 2 years data processing experience, and experience in one or more of the following areas:

TANDEM - U1100 - COBOL - DBS 1100 - MAPPER

The Chesapeake Bay area of Maryland and Norfolk offer superb recreational and social activities, with a lower cost of living than many metropolitan areas. Relocation options are available.

The growth of COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC. encompasses a staff of over 1100 employees working in support of more than 100 customers nationwide. We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package. A variety of positions are also available throughout the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area. Immediate consideration, send resume to: COMPUTER DATA SYSTEMS, INC., HR-EDUC, One Curle Court, Norfolk, MD 20650. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

Come Join Our Activewear Apparel Team And Grow With Us...

Marinette is needed in the boutique of the Blue Ridge Inn, near the town of New Hope from Phoenix, VA, and Quantico, Washington, High Point, N.C.

Enjoy many varied outdoor activities in a lovely area and get yourself into excellent shape.

Extremely low cost of living and excellent benefits. We're an excellent salary environment.

Marinette is needed in the boutique of the Blue Ridge Inn, near the town of New Hope from Phoenix, VA, and Quantico, Washington, High Point, N.C.

Enjoy many varied outdoor activities in a lovely area and get yourself into excellent shape.

Extremely low cost of living and excellent benefits. We're an excellent salary environment.

Marinette is needed in the boutique of the Blue Ridge Inn, near the town of New Hope from Phoenix, VA, and Quantico, Washington, High Point, N.C.

Enjoy many varied outdoor activities in a lovely area and get yourself into excellent shape.

Extremely low cost of living and excellent benefits. We're an excellent salary environment.

Marinette is needed in the boutique of the Blue Ridge Inn, near the town of New Hope from Phoenix, VA, and Quantico, Washington, High Point, N.C.

Enjoy many varied outdoor activities in a lovely area and get yourself into excellent shape.

Extremely low cost of living and excellent benefits. We're an excellent salary environment.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
ALABAMA SUPERCOMPUTER
NETWORK AUTHORITY

The Alabama Supercomputer Network Authority, in conjunction with the Department of Finance, is charged with the establishment of a supercomputer center to provide services for the educational, research, and business needs of the state. The authority invites nominations and applications for the position of Executive Director. This supercomputer will be physically located in Huntsville, Alabama with networks access through a high speed telecommunications network with major nodes located throughout the state. The executive director and his or her staff will provide the management and direction of the program and will report directly to the authority.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

1. To provide leadership and coordination for the facilities vendor.
2. To consult with the community of users and establish procedures necessary for fair and equitable access to the supercomputer.
3. To insure the quality and proficiency of the services provided by the facilities vendor.
4. To provide and execute a marketing plan which insures the best and maximum use of the supercomputer for the development of the State of Alabama.
5. To advise and restrict the facilities vendor regarding acquisition of hardware, software and any general service enhancements.
6. To serve as the primary representative of the authority in liaison with the executive and legislative branches of state government.

QUALIFICATIONS:

1. An earned master's degree, doctorate preferred.
2. A minimum of ten years of progressive experience in the overall management and/or coordination of high level computing services primarily with supercomputer involvement.
3. Substantial experience in a university and/or organized research environment with a high level of responsibility.
4. Proven ability to organize and market services to diverse clients.
5. Demonstrated competence in managing the fiscal affairs of large organizations providing computing services.

Applications or nominations must be received by December 15, 1986.

Salary is competitive and negotiable depending upon experience and qualifications. Applications or nominations and requests for information should be directed to:

V. Gordon Houston
President
AD 305
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH ALABAMA
Mobile, Alabama 36688

The State of Alabama is an Equal Opportunity Employer

Contracts

We urgently require Programmer/Analysts for long-term contracts, all locations with any of the following:

- CDC Model 204
- FORTRAN/VS
- MSA Software/VS
- ANAPS Software/VS
- CICS/VSAM/COBOL
- IBM ADS ON LINE
- HOGAN Software
- Stratus PL/I
- Tandem Systems
- DEC VAX/VMS
- Burroughs Large Systems
- Burroughs BNA
- Honeywell GMAP

Additionally, if you are looking for a contract send your resume or call now and register.

(617) 460-0287

TRIDENT COMPUTER
SERVICES INC.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

National Health Laboratories, Inc., a leader in the Clinical Laboratory Industry, is offering an outstanding opportunity for a Systems Analyst/Programmer to join its team of professionals in Edison, New Jersey.

Successful candidate will program laboratory data system and accounts receivable systems. A college degree is preferred and at least 3 years of programming is required. In exchange for your programming skills, we offer competitive salary, excellent benefits and a team oriented environment that encourages growth.

Send resume and salary history to:

National Health Laboratories, Inc.
75 First Street Plaza
Edison, NJ 07033
Attn: Mr. Barbara Smith

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

If you have 2+ yrs. exp. in Programming, Analysis, Technical Support, or Data Entry, following equipment, we need to talk to you. Call today.

• IBM, CDC, and other mainframes
• IBM System 360 (Programming Language)

Operating only in Ohio Programmers for over 10 years with a staff of 100 employees. Send us your resume or call 1-800-777-0007

MEMPHIS/MID-SOUTH

MEMPHIS/MID-SOUTH

We are seeking a highly motivated and experienced individual for a position in the Memphis area. The position is for a full-time, permanent position. The individual should have a minimum of 5 years experience in the field of computer programming and data processing.

Send resume and salary history to: ROMAC, Inc., 1000 South Main Street, Memphis, TN 38103, (901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

MOVE SOUTH NOW

MOVE SOUTH NOW

Our computer can help you get here or you have. We are looking for a highly motivated and experienced individual for a position in the Memphis area. The position is for a full-time, permanent position. The individual should have a minimum of 5 years experience in the field of computer programming and data processing.

Send resume and salary history to: ROMAC, Inc., 1000 South Main Street, Memphis, TN 38103, (901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

CP&L: Where The Right Environments Come Together

Immediate Opportunities In
Computer Operations & Support
And Applications Development

Consider what you want from your career and then picture us doing it for you. We could have the right environment for you, your staff career would be on any size. With CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, the personal and professional environments meet together to provide an excellent base for long term satisfaction.

Let's examine our state-of-the-art technological environment first. Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating two IBM 3090-309V, one IBM 3081, one Amdek 5880, and one Amdek 5870. The CP&L on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 75-100% per year. This year, we were expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/ESA and VM/SPS utilizing an SM/ARC network consisting of over 1,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL, DATAFORM, IDBOL, SAS and Fortran. We have a growing Information Center environment and are aggressively pursuing new and emerging and other automation technologies.

Now, about personal benefits. With CP&L is the beautiful Charlotte, your leisure time can take place in the mountains or on the seashore - or in many great cities in between. Year-round, we enjoy a mild to warm climate and a wide variety of recreational and cultural events. The area has a wonderful cost-of-living, top-notch schools and fine housing.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and applications development projects. We are looking for a highly motivated individual to be an aggressive development team. We are seeking talented individuals for the following areas:

COMPUTER OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

- Technical Computer Hardware/Software Supervisors and Analysts
- Candidates should have 2-5 years of experience in a similar IBM technical environment and a Bachelor's degree for the following positions:

- Director-Problem Resolution
- Supervisor-System Reliability and Performance
- Systems Programmer
- Technical Hardware/Software Analysts
- Data Communications Analysts
- Capacity Planning Analysts

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

- Programmers
- 2-5 years structured coding experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: DATAFORM, COBOL, IDBOL, CICS.

- Systems Analysts
- 2-5 years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment.

Highly desired experience would include: Structured Systems Analysis, Relational Data Modeling, DATAFORM/DB, On-Line real-time systems, Arthur Andersen's Method7, Prototyping, Application Generators.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: Sheila Brown, Dept. C/P&L/MS, Personnel Department, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1352, Raleigh, NC 27602. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L

Carolina Power & Light Company
Energy In Operation

MS/DSS POSITIONS

Indiana University of Pennsylvania seeks individuals for two-year and temporary positions in the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation. The position is for an experienced individual with a minimum of 5 years experience in the field of computer programming and data processing.

Send resume and salary history to: ROMAC, Inc., 1000 South Main Street, Memphis, TN 38103, (901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

ROMAC, Inc.
1000 South Main Street
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-4888

66

SENIOR SYSTEMS
DESIGN SPECIALIST
Data Management

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

Senior Systems Design Specialist

"When we advertised in Computerworld, we got hard-core numbers, qualified business prospects, and serious business opportunities."

Sushil Gang
President
Pro Computer Sciences, Inc.
Laguna Hills, CA



In January 1986, Pro Computer Sciences, Inc. (PCS) launched a new advertising campaign. They had just completed two years of development and beta testing on their IBM CICS and IMS mainframe versions of PRO-IV, a new breed of 4GL, targeted for the professional applications developer which combines 20:1 development and maintenance productivity with fast response time and full application portability among their numerous supported environments.

Their new ad campaign positioned PRO-IV as a major player in the high-end MVS production applications world. And, as with any advertising campaign, they wanted that message to reach the right people — the decision makers with the authority to buy their product. PCS chose Computerworld.

Until the responses started coming in, Sushil Gang, president of PCS, never realized just how right that decision was. "In less than two weeks, we received three times the number of calls on our 800 number from two back-to-back insertions in



Computerworld than we had in a previous three-month campaign run in multiple publications. And besides quantity, the quality of responses greatly exceeded our expectations."

"We got our decision makers — the Directors of Applications Development — and we got their bosses, the MIS/DP VPs and Directors. From Fortune 2000, 1000 and even 100 companies," Sushil continued. "And these high-level people didn't want us to just send a brochure. Many calls lasted over half an hour, and some were considerably longer. They needed information that only serious buyers would request. They were ready to buy and they wanted to know about PRO-IV."

"Computerworld produced a far higher level of response than any bingo card in the world could produce — live prospects that are ready to buy," Sushil went on to say. "It's obvious that Computerworld is indeed a weekly that gets read weekly. And the calls continued long after the insertions, which told us that Computer-



world has a strong post-delivery readership as well."

Sushil concluded, "If anyone in the computer market asks 'Can Computerworld get me to my market?', we at PCS can certainly say 'Yes!'. We've received hard-core numbers, qualified prospects and serious business opportunities. Computerworld delivers results — what could be better than that?"

Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis, and the audience. Just ask Sushil.

Call your local Computerworld sales representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

P.S. Computerworld generally does not publish further details, but PCS Executive Vice President, Steven Bender, is willing to relay his company's complete success story with Computerworld to those who are interested. You can reach him at (714) 472-0250.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. NEW YORK/(201) 967-1300. CHICAGO/(312) 627-4433.
ATLANTA/(404) 394-0758. BALTIMORE/(214) 991-8366. LOS ANGELES/(714) 261-1230.
SAN FRANCISCO/(415) 421-7330.



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Tax reform spurs buy-outs

From page 126

which will be named later.

MSA, based in Atlanta, will pay \$7 million for all of Conserv's common stock, \$9.5 million for Control Data Corp.'s 30% stake in Conserv and \$16.5 million to cover Conserv's current operating deficit.

The deal combines the second and third largest vendors of manufacturing resource planning (MRP) software. According to Pocus Research, Inc. in West Hartford, Conn., Conserv holds a 13% MRP market share, and MSA controls 9.5%. The market leader is IBM with a 31.3% share.

"We want to be the manufacturing software company," said William Graves, MSA president and chief operating officer.

Conserv offers both IBM mainframe and Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 versions of its flagship MRP line, Advanced Manufacturing, Accounting and Production System (AMAPS). Vohs agreed that some of Conserv's high-end products are similar to MSA's but said the firm is committed to maintaining all of its current packages. "When there is overlap in some markets, we will recommend one system over the other," he said.

Conserv, with about one-sixth of its customers using the HP 3000, marks MSA's second acquisition move this year into the minicomputer-based MRP market. Last April, MSA acquired RTS Ltd. in Dublin, a vendor of MRP and financial systems for the IBM System/36 and 38.

Vohs said MSA's strategy is to offer more integrated financial and MRP programs to the highly decentralized, multivendor MIS operations of manufacturers such as Dart & Kraft, Inc., Hobart Corp. and Rockwell International Corp.

Scott Smith, a software analyst with Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, said MSA's acquisition strategy makes sense. "It's good to see MSA putting money into its core businesses instead of other segments of the software industry," he said.

Computer Associates-Int'l. Computer Associates, located in Garden City, N.Y., said it would make a tender offer of \$12.37 per share in

cash for all of Isco's 5.6 million outstanding shares.

Charles Wang, Computer Associates's chairman, said Isco's graphics software, which runs on computers ranging from mainframes down to 32-bit workstations, would complement his firm's current product offerings.

"Computer Associates has been real good at getting data back to a person in report form or through an on-line query facility," Wang said. "The third leg is to provide it in a graphics format. This acquisition will allow us to do that."

Wang said he plans to operate San Diego-based Isco as a separate division. Isco Chairman and CEO Peter Preuss, who is devoting his time to his brain cancer foundation, would be retained as a consultant, Wang noted.

Isco itself made a major diversification move earlier this year by acquiring a controlling interest in Mimer Information Systems AB, a Swedish relational data base vendor.

"Computer Associates gets mainframe graphics software that fits well with its rich array of software products, while Isco gets broader distribution in the marketplace," said Bernard Goldstein, a partner with Broadview Associates, a Fort Lee, N.J., merger and acquisition specialist.

Isco, founded in 1970, reported revenue of \$40 million in its last fiscal year.

Panoscopic-SPSS. James A. Hodges, vice-president of finance and administration at Oak Brook, Ill.-based Panoscopic, said the acquisition would broaden his firm's customer base and product portfolio in the application software area.

"SPSS is strong in the scientific/academic and government markets, while we are strong in the business community, so there's not much of an overlap," Hodges said. "In terms of technology, they have statistical packages which work on an impressive number of mainframes, minis and microcomputers, while we are more involved in the mainframe area."

Chicago-based SPSS is expected to record revenue between \$26 million and \$30 million in the current calendar year, says Panoscopic. Reported revenue of \$31.4 million in its first year, which ended April 30, Hodges said.

about as it was with the continuing slump," Johnson states.

Edward C. White, a semiconductor analyst with E. F. Hutton & Co., stresses the implications of Fujitsu's bold move into U.S. marketing and distribution. "The distributors are worrying about how it will affect the distribution networks, since U.S. distributors have not been able, because of trade agreements, to handle components from a Japanese supplier," he says. "This acquisition could throw distribution into disarray."

Apart from defense considerations, analysts believe the administration needs to take an active role in trying to preserve the vital U.S. chip industry.

"Right now technology policy is being set on a piecemeal basis by those who aren't very well coordinated," said Steve Sidron, president of HTE Management, Inc. in Scotts Valley, Calif.

Tandy continues to fly high as PCs spearhead success



ACTIVE ISSUES
Kathy Portus

Tandy Corp. is on a roll. In recent weeks, shares of Tandy (TAN - 40) have steadily climbed by 30%. According to at least two analysts, this strong stock performance should continue.

What started Tandy's stock on this upward move were the company's better-than-expected September quarter results. For its first fiscal quarter, Tandy reported earnings of 48 cents per share, compared with 47 cents per share for the same period a year ago.

Tandy is also heading into what is usually its best sales season with a new roster of IBM-compatible personal computers. Nevertheless, Eugene Glaser, analyst with Dean Witter Bernice, Inc., says he believes the current push in Tandy's stock price represents more than anticipation of a strong Christmas.

According to Glaser, Tandy's rising stock price reflects solid initial market acceptance of the Tandy computers introduced last summer and belief that the stock has been undervalued. Another factor contributing to the stock's recent climb, Glaser says, was a potential corporate stock buy-back program that reduced downside risk.

"Furthermore, the stock is helped by a growing understanding among investors that Tandy is indeed a major factor in the microcomputer business," Glaser says. Because Tandy has been known for its extensive line of consumer electronics products, sold through its own Radio Shack, retail outlets, the company's presence in the business and professional microcomputer markets has only recently gained serious recognition.

Portus is president of Strand Research Associates, a Centerville, Mass.-based company that provides customized research services for financial and high-tech firms.

Tandy's commitment to the high-end microcomputer market is characterized by the company's initiation, last spring, of a training program for 1,600 corporate sales representatives. According to analysts, it is still too early to gauge the effectiveness of this corporate marketing effort.

According to Terrence McEvoy, vice-president with Smith Barney Harris Upham Co., Tandy sells its microcomputers on price/performance features rather than on price alone. Tandy's new Model 3000, an IBM Personal Computer XT-compatible computer built around Intel Corp.'s 80286 microprocessor, is available with either a 20M-byte or 40M-byte hard disk drive for standard system prices of \$3,590 and \$4,290, respectively. IBM's PC XT Model 286 comes only with a 20M-byte hard disk for \$3,995.

McEvoy says demand for new Tandy 1000 models, based on Intel's 8088 chip, is particularly strong and "has certainly revived Tandy's Radio Shack Computer Centers." According to Tandy, its current monthly production level of 50,000 Model 1000 units does not meet demand. While Tandy exploits its distribution and service network with a series of new computer products, its year-old ventures into brand-name electronics retailing also has analysts smiling.

In 1986, Tandy acquired two chains of discount brand-name electronics stores; it plans to expand to 300 stores by June 1987. During the current fiscal year, Tandy's management expects these stores to report 60% gains over last year's sales. According to Dean Witter's Glaser, the high inventory turnover and low profitability of the brand-name electronics stores produce a rate of return comparable to Tandy's high-margin but low-turnover business at the Radio Shack stores.

Both Glaser and McEvoy recommend Tandy. In fiscal 1986, with benefits from new tax legislation, Tandy will earn \$4.10 per share or better, McEvoy estimates. "I see no reason why the stock won't be back in the 50 or higher area," he says.

Chip merger concerns U.S.

From page 126

industry analyst with L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin.

Although Fairchild has been foreign-owned for years — as a U.S. division of France's Schlumberger Ltd. — the government only began to show interest when it became clear that a Japanese firm might gain control, Johnson adds.

"All of a sudden Fujitsu is the bad guy because it is Japanese and doesn't have operations in America, like Schlumberger. But the real concern is that the Japanese are acquiring some American technology, and that's a little startling to everyone. Most everyone in the industry feels that they have enough to worry

Hayes seeks modem royalties

From page 126

cal-Vadic, a Milpitas, Calif.-based data communications vendor. "There will be some decisions made about whether there are noninfringing alternatives and whether litigation would be a suitable alternative to signing such a license."

Hayes began mailing out copies of its license policy in mid-October. So far, no modem vendors have signed up, and the company does not anticipate any for several months because "it takes time to pass those letters around throughout an office," the

Hayes spokeswoman said.

The licensing policy could draw larger microcomputer modem vendors together to discuss alternatives, while those companies with only a small stake in the business might be forced out.

"This will definitely impact how far we get into the modem business," said J. B. Deters, president of Peachtree Technology, Inc. in Roswell, Ga., which manufactures a line of 1,200 bit/sec. modems.

"Hayes has the majority of the market share, so this might cause us not to move in this direction," Larger modem companies might consider redesigning a modem to get around the patent, but then, it would probably cost less to just pay the royalty, Deters observed.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INSIDE

Use of customer input has helped spark Duquesne Systems' software success story/84

The new AT&T: Do the "data networking" and leave the computing to Olivetti/98

Novell acquires Santa Clara Systems/187

Tandy's stock is on a roll/134

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"We want to serve your customers and suggest that they can be better served by your not buying one of us in each niche. . . . You owe us better than this."

— Bernard Goldstein, President and partner and president of Adnet, telling his firm to shut its agreement with Hughes Systems, Inc. at Adnet's 20th annual meeting

Tax reform spurs buy-outs

Three software vendors acquire smaller firms

By Clinton Wilder and Alan Alper

Spurred by the prospect of increased product offerings and the timetable of tax reform, three leading mainframe software companies announced agreements for major acquisitions of smaller software vendors last week.

In unrelated deals, Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) will acquire manufacturing software firm Conserv Corp. for \$27 million; Computer Associates International, Inc. will purchase graphics specialist Integrated Software Systems Corp. (Iscso) for \$60 million; and Panophic Systems, Inc. will absorb statistical software developer SPSS, Inc. for \$32 million.

While smaller software companies continue to seek deep-pocketed suitors to stay viable, the flurry of acquisition activity appears to be motivated by the impending tax law changes rather than anything else,

analysts said last week.

"It has become apparent that the new tax law is driving all this activity," said Chris Mortenson, an analyst with Alex Brown & Sons, Inc. in Baltimore. "In the MSA-Conserv deal particularly, people who are selling their stock would get better capital gains treatment this year vs. next year. MSA can also make better use of the tax loss carryforward this year rather than next."

In addition, all three acquirers stressed the integration of the newly acquired products with their current lines. MSA will be acquiring a financially troubled competitor in the manufacturing market. It has targeted as a key growth area, while Computer Associates and Panophic will each absorb applications packages to complement their systems software products.

MSA-Conserv Eagan, Minn.-based Conserv will be combined with the MSA division that sells all MSA products to manufacturing firms. MSA Executive Vice-President Dennis Vohs was named president of the Atlanta-based MSA subsidiary.

See TAX page 124

Hayes seeks modem royalties

By James A. Martin

NOBECROSS, Ga. — Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. has developed a controversial licensing policy aimed at extracting royalties from Hayes-compatible modem manufacturers.

The licensing policy varies with each manufacturer, but in general asks for a 2% royalty fee on the net selling price for each compatible modem sold, according to a Hayes spokeswoman.

As a result, Hayes could stand to gain — and other modem vendors collectively could lose — as much as \$3 million or \$4 million a year in additional revenue, observers said.

The policy was developed after Hayes received a patent in October 1985 for its modems that feature improved escape sequence with guard time. The escape sequence allows a modem to escape, or change, from receiving or transmitting

data to the IBM Personal Computer AT command set mode. Most, but not all, modems that claim to be Hayes-compatible feature this technology.

Protecting R&D

Hayes President Dennis C. Hayes said the policy was developed to protect Hayes' research and development efforts. "As new products and processes are developed to provide the capabilities that end users will require, protection for our intellectual property will remain a high priority," he said.

Although most vendors contacted last week said they have not had a chance to review the licensing agreement, some speculated that there could be a storm brewing.

"It is unlikely that major modem companies would sign up for such a license," according to Kim Maxwell, president of Ra-

See NOTES page 124

Chip merger concerns U.S.

By James A. Martin

The proposed alliance between American chip vendor Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. and Japanese manufacturer Fujitsu Ltd. is stirring some major concerns for the future of the U.S. semiconductor, hardware and software industries.

Silicon Valley's semiconductor industry is not taking the announcement lightly. Several U.S. vendors, including Intel Corp., have reportedly held a Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA)-sponsored meeting to discuss the merger and its implications. An SIA spokesman, however, refuses to comment or acknowledge that such a meeting has taken place.

The Reagan administration is said to be considering a challenge on national security grounds to the previously announced Fairchild-Fujitsu

merger, in which Fujitsu would acquire 90% control of Fairchild (CW, Nov. 3). Because Fairchild is a major vendor of bipolar gate-array technology used in highly classified high-speed weapons and military equipment, the U.S. should protect its technology from falling into foreign control, officials say.

But some analysts say the government should be more worried that Japan could make strong inroads into the U.S. chip industry through additional, similar mergers.

"Chips are extremely important to the technology world, and whoever controls semiconductor technology will probably, eventually, control the hardware side of the computer business and, as a result, the software side as well," says Paul Johnson, an

See CHIP page 124

Judge discloses stock ownership; NEC seeks ouster from lawsuit

By James A. Martin

SAN JOSE, Calif. — The disclosure by the presiding federal judge that he owns a small stake of Intel Corp. stock could prove to be an important technicality in the future of the landmark semiconductor lawsuit between Intel and NEC Electronics, Inc.

Last week, NEC filed a motion to disqualify U.S. District Court Judge William A. Ingram from continuing to preside over future Intel-NEC litigation after NEC attorneys learned Ingram indirectly owned approximately \$80 of Intel common stock through his participation in an investment club.

Ingram's September ruling in the Intel-NEC case that microcode was



INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Clinton Wilder

The explosive income fund

As it enters the world after investment tax credits, is the computer leasing industry facing a potential time bomb?

The use of so-called income funds as a financing mechanism for lease deals is a complicated issue on which leasing company executives are deeply divided. But the potential for income fund abuse could explode in the face of an industry that has struggled for, and gained, respectability.

The Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA), at its recent annual meeting in snowy Colorado Springs, held a closed-door, members-only session on the topic of income funds. Not surprisingly, there was no consensus, and the CDLA will not take an official position, at least not yet. But according to newly elected association President Robert Gulko, "If we see obvious abuses, we are going to look into them."

Essentially, an income fund gives the lessor financing to purchase his leasing inventory. Instead of selling individual lease deals directly to investors who could take advantage of the related tax benefits, the fund can pool investments from various sources — single investors, pension funds, individual retirement accounts — many of which may not be familiar with the complexities of the leasing business.

In return for putting up principal, the investor earns an interest rate based in large part on what the lessor believes the price of the used computer will be when the lease expires. That

See EXPLOSIVE page 122

Wilder is Computerworld's senior editor, computer industry.

copyright protected was hailed as an industry milestone (CW, Sept. 29). Still to be decided in the case is whether NEC did not violate Intel's copyrights.

The disclosure of Ingram's financial interest in Intel is "an important technicality," according to Michael Gumpert, a semiconductor analyst with Dresser Burnham Lambert, Inc. in New York. "It's hard to believe that \$80 is an amount that could decide the issue in the judge's mind, then push him one way or the other. But it might be enough to cause a retrial or mistrial."

NEC filed suit in December 1984 seeking a judgment that microcode was not protected under U.S. copyright law.

See JUDGE page 107

NetView LINK/VIEW

Network Management Compatibility Brings Timeplex T-1 Product Diagnostics Support To IBM SNA Environment

Now from Timeplex—LINK/VIEW—a network management interface to IBM's new NetView network management system providing an unprecedented, single-site "view" of your entire T-1 network. LINK/VIEW enables Timeplex LINK/1 and LINK/2 T-1 Resource Managers to be diagnostically integrated into an IBM SNA network control center operating under NetView.

LINK/VIEW is the first in a series of network management interfaces that will

ultimately extend end-to-end management of non-SNA Timeplex networking devices into the SNA environment. LINK/VIEW provides alarm reporting and network status displays of LINK Family products—LINK/1 T-1 Facilities Management System, LINK/2 Data/Voice Network Exchange, the miniLINK/1 and miniLINK/2 systems.

A Timeplex-developed software package, LINK/VIEW runs on the IBM NetView/PC network control processor system.

The introduction of NetView-compatible interfaces recognizes the importance of centralized alarm reporting diagnostics of all components of an integrated network. At Timeplex, the need for single-site network management and diagnostics is essential... we've always held that view.

LINK/VIEW... just one of the network management systems available from Timeplex. Why not see for yourself?

Timeplex

Timeplex, Inc., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675, 201-830-4600

NetView and NetView/PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
LINK/1 is a registered trademark and LINK/VIEW, LINK/2, miniLINK/1 and
miniLINK/2 are trademarks of Timeplex, Inc.

The last thing you want from your modem is excitement.



Ven-Tel modems let you use your phone to exchange information with PCs anywhere in the world. We think that's pretty exciting.

Getting line hits, dropped connections and incompleting calls from your modem can be thrilling in its own way, too. But that's not the kind of excitement you need in business. And we go to great lengths to make sure you don't get it.

At Ven-Tel we've been making more reliable modems since 1974.

Ven-Tel modems put less stress on your PC because they have fewer components—70 vs. the 300 or so in other modems. And while other manufacturers may settle for random testing, every Ven-Tel modem must pass a 72 hour “burn-in” period—plus extensive testing on real phone lines.

As good as Ven-Tel modems are, we still back every one with a free *five-year* warranty.

No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So if you want a modem that won't add the wrong kind of excitement to your workday, you want Ven-Tel.

Ven-Tel

Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, “How To Select The Correct Modem,” contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.